

Docker:Zero to Hero (Day 1)

By Praparn Luengphoonlap
Email: praparn@opcellent.com

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Outline Day 1

- Docker principle
- Docker machine
- Image, Repository & Tag, container
- CPU, Memory and I/O
- Network
- Volume
- Inspect and Log
- Commit
- Kitematic (Alpha)

Outline Day 2

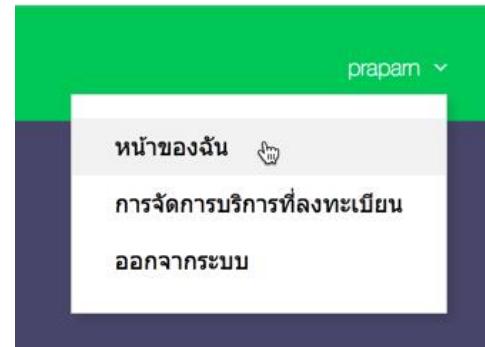
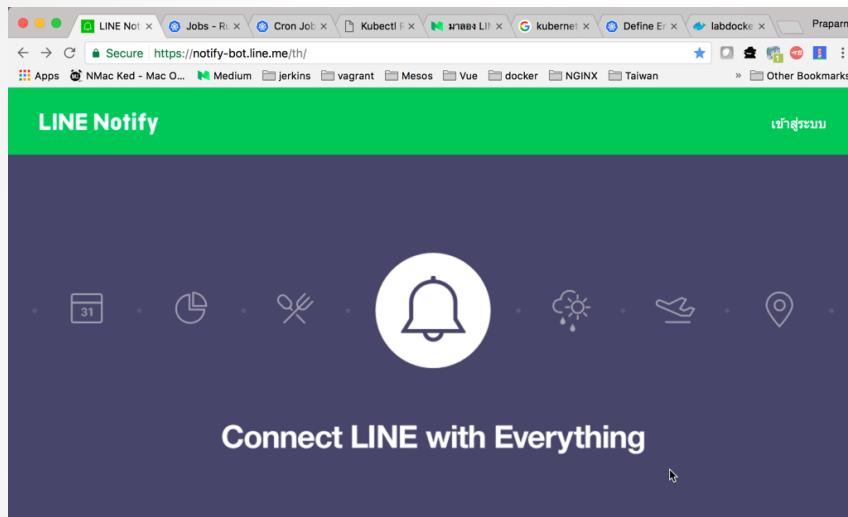
- Dockerfile and Build
- Compose
- Docker Security
- Registry
- Swarm Mode
 - Conceptual of Swarm
 - Swarm Mode Architecture
 - Swarm init/join cluster system
 - Swarm service
 - Orchestrator Assignment
 - Config and Secret
 - Network Overlay and Ingress
 - HA Manager Role
 - Docker Stack Deploy (Compose Swarm Mode)
- portainer for Docker
- Q&A

Prerequisite

- Windows (64 bit) / Mac / Linux (64 bit) machine (ubuntu / alpine prefer)
- 1 email address (For register “hub.docker.com”) / hub.docker.com account
- Line Notify Token (<https://notify-bot.line.me>)
- Tool for editor (vscode etc)
- Tool for shell (putty / terminal etc)
- Tool for transfer file (winscp / scp)
- Basic understand for linux operate
- Basic text editor skill (vim prefer) and linux structure
- Internet for download / upload image

Prerequisite

- Generate LINE Token
 - <https://notify-bot.line.me>



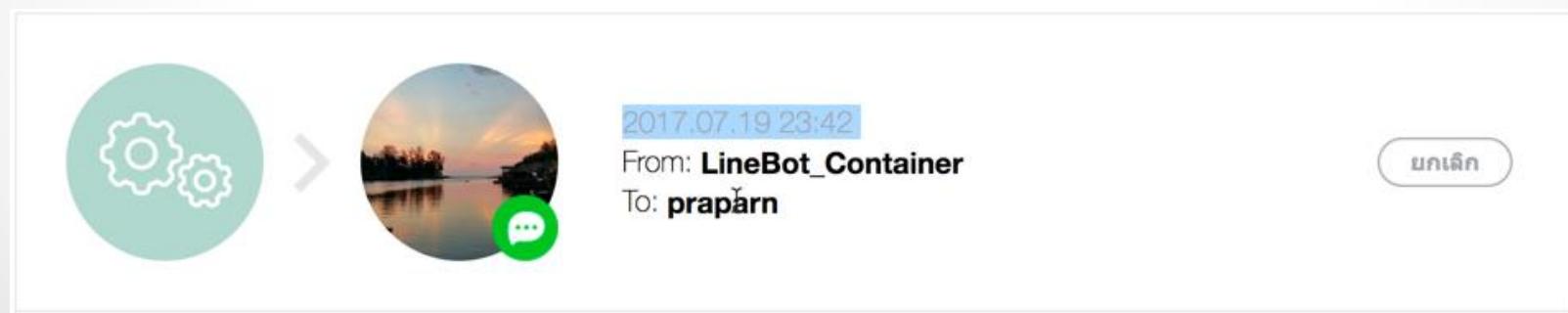
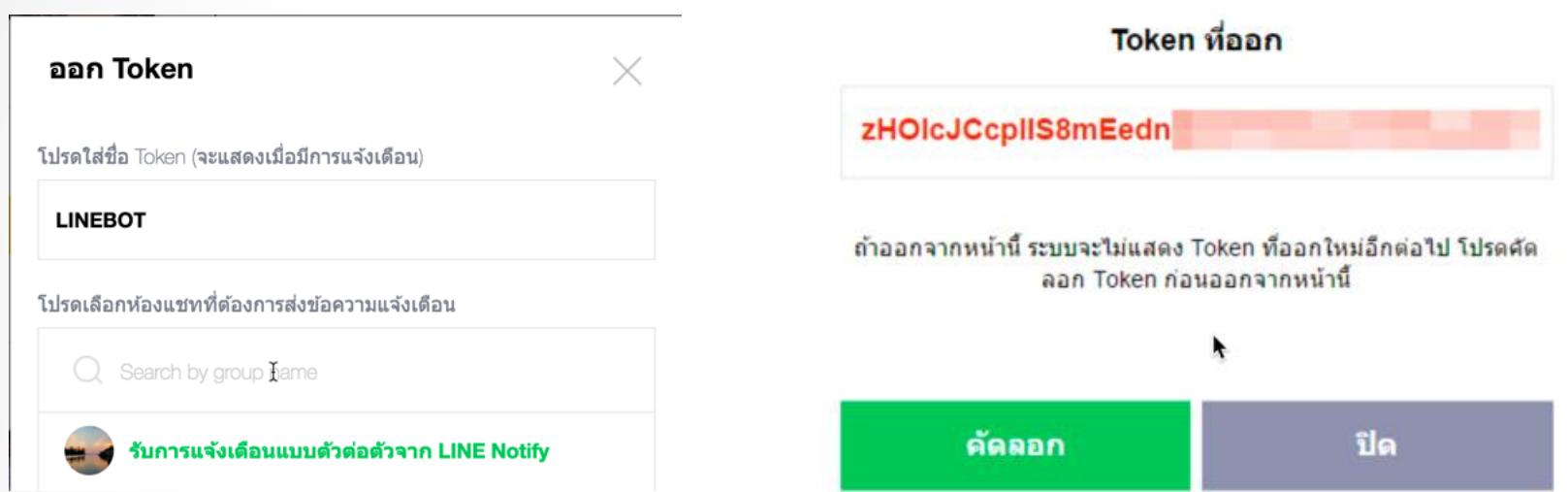
ออก Access Token (สำหรับผู้พัฒนา)

เมื่อใช้ Access Token แบบบุคคล จะสามารถตั้งค่าการแจ้งเตือนได้โดยไม่ต้องลงทะเบียนกับเว็บเซอร์วิส



Prerequisite

- Generate LINE Token
 - <https://notify-bot.line.me>



Lab Resource

- Repository for lab

The screenshot shows a web interface for managing Docker repositories. At the top, there is a navigation bar with icons for a ship (Explore), Help, a search bar containing "labdocker", and buttons for "Sign up" and "Log in". Below the navigation is a section titled "Repositories (7)". A dropdown menu labeled "All" is visible. The main area displays three repository cards:

Repository	Status	Stars	Pulls	Details
labdocker/alpineweb	public	0	31	DETAILS
labdocker/nginx	public	0	16	DETAILS
labdocker/alpine	public	0	7	DETAILS

Lab Resource

- Software in lab

The screenshot shows a Windows file explorer window with the path: Computer > DATA (D:) > Docker_Nodejs > Workshop > Workshop_1-11_Registry. Inside this folder, there are three files: 'instruction' (Text Document, 4 KB), 'labdocker.com' (Security Certificate, 2 KB), and 'labdocker.com.key' (KEY File, 2 KB). Below the file explorer is a Notepad window titled 'instruction - Notepad'. The content of the Notepad is as follows:

Link for download:
<https://www.docker.com/products/docker-toolbox>

1. See PDF document for detail to install
2. After finished then run below command for check docker-machine (Command prompt)
 2.1 docker-machine --version ==> check version of docker machine & readiness
 2.2 docker-machine create --driver virtualbox labdocker ==> create new docker-machine for lab
 2.3 docker-machine ls ==> check ip address of new docker-machine

*Remark: default username/password for access docker-machine is docker/tcuser

3. SSH to docker-machine (labdocker)
 3.1 docker-machine ssh labdocker ==> default ssh via command prompt
 3.2 access via putty(windows) to ip address
 3.3 access via shell (mac)
 - Shell ==> New Remote Connection (Service: ssh)

4. Incase Upgrade docker-machine. Please check PDF document (Upgrade_Docker_1.10.pdf)

Lab Resource

- Download on Google Drive
 - <https://tinyurl.com/yxb2fefo>
- Download on GitHub
 - `git clone https://github.com/praparn/docker-workshop-042020.git`

[praparn / docker-workshop-042020](https://github.com/praparn/docker-workshop-042020)

Code Issues Pull requests Actions Projects Wiki Security Insights Settings

docker-workshop-042020

Manage topics

2 commits 1 branch 0 packages 0 releases 1 contributor

Branch: master New pull request Create new file Upload files Find file Clone or download

File	Commit	Date
Workshop-1-1-Download-Install	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-1-2-Access-Poolimage	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
Workshop-1-3-Create-Pushimage	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
Workshop-1-4-Run-Container	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
Workshop-1-5-CPU-Memory-IO	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
Workshop-1-6-Network	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
Workshop-1-7-Volume	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-1-8-Inspect-Logs	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-1-9-Docker-Security	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-2-1-DockerFile	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-2-2-Compose	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-2-3-Registry	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-2-4-Swarm	praparn 20200226224054	5 minutes ago
Workshop-2-5-Portainer	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
2019-predictions.pdf	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
README.md	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago
security-assurance-docker-containers-37432.pdf	praparn 20200226223739	8 minutes ago

Lab Resource

- <https://tinyurl.com/y9svjua2>



DockerCon2020

Save the Date • June 15-18, 2020



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



DockerCon2019

DockerCon 2019

Registration and Welcome Reception: April 29

Full Conference: April 30 – May 2

Location: Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA



Ref: https://www.docker.com/customers/innovation-awards?utm_campaign=IT+Pro&utm_content=1560297378&utm_medium=social&utm_source=Organic&fbclid=IwAR0a7HfuEocGlzX-o3ziiYGnBd02IjPjfRT_V6_HiLs4iX2j3TtfPXBqXoo

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Docker

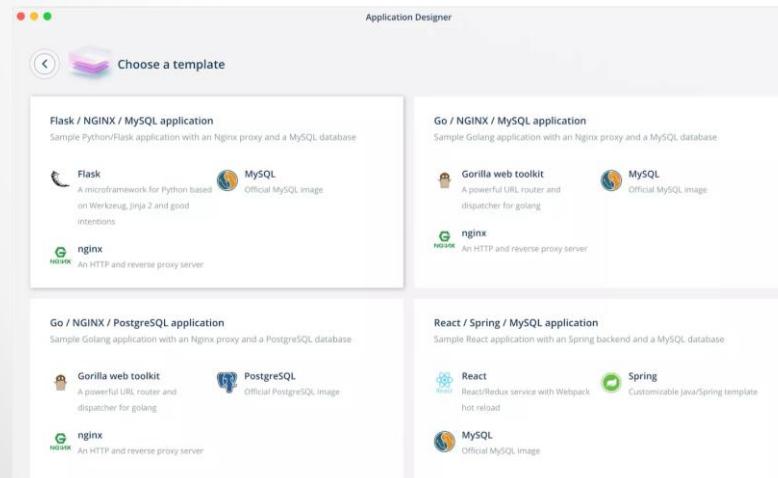
12 มิถุนายน เวลา 16:10 น. ·

Carnival Cruise Line, Citizens Bank, Liberty Mutual Insurance, Lindsay Irrigation, and Nationwide won the 2019 #Docker customer awards for #innovation and transformation. Discover their journeys using Docker Enterprise here: <https://dockr.ly/2F4bcH7>



DockerCon2019

- Docker Enterprise (Acquired by Mirantis)



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



DockerCon2019

- Docker Enterprise (Acquired by Mirantis)

 MIRANTIS Products Use Cases Delivery Approach Training

What We Announced Today and Why it Matters

Adrian Ionel - November 13, 2019 - containers | docker | k8s | kubernetes | mirantis



Today we announced that we have acquired the Docker Enterprise platform business from Docker, Inc. including its industry leading Docker Enterprise and 750 customers.

Why Docker Enterprise, and Why Now?

Docker led the container revolution and changed the world towards a better way to build, share and run software. No infrastructure company has had a bigger impact on developers in the last decade. Docker Enterprise is the only independent container platform that enables developers to seamlessly build, share and safely run their applications anywhere – from public cloud, to hybrid cloud to the edge. One-third of Fortune 100 and one-fifth of Global 500 companies use Docker Enterprise. Two years ago Docker Enterprise started to ship **Kubernetes** as part of its Universal Control Plane and many of its customers are using it today or plan to use it in the near future.

This acquisition will accelerate Mirantis' vision to deliver Kubernetes-as-a-Service with a consistent experience for developers on any cloud and on-prem infrastructure.

Ref: <https://www.mirantis.com/blog/mirantis-acquires-docker-enterprise-platform-business/>



DockerCon2019

- Docker Enterprise (Acquired by Mirantis)

The screenshot shows the Docker Enterprise page on the official Docker documentation site. The page title is "Docker Enterprise". A note indicates an estimated reading time of 6 minutes. A callout box states: "This topic applies to Docker Enterprise." Below this, a message informs users that the Docker Enterprise platform business has been acquired by Mirantis, Inc., effective November 13, 2019, and directs them to the Docker Enterprise Customer FAQ for more information. The left sidebar lists various Docker products and services, including Docker Engine, Docker Assemble, Docker App, Docker Buildx, Docker Compose, Docker Context, Docker Desktop for Mac, Docker Desktop for Windows, Docker Desktop Enterprise, Docker ID accounts, Docker Hub, Docker Template, Open-source projects, and Release notes.

Docker Enterprise

Estimated reading time: 6 minutes

This topic applies to Docker Enterprise.

The Docker Enterprise platform business, including products, customers, and employees, has been acquired by Mirantis, Inc., effective 13-November-2019. For more information on the acquisition and how it may affect you and your business, refer to the Docker Enterprise Customer FAQ.

Docker Enterprise platform

The Docker Enterprise platform is the leading container platform for continuous, high-velocity innovation. Docker Enterprise is the only independent container platform that enables developers to seamlessly build and share any application — from legacy to modern — and operators to securely run them anywhere - from hybrid cloud to the edge.

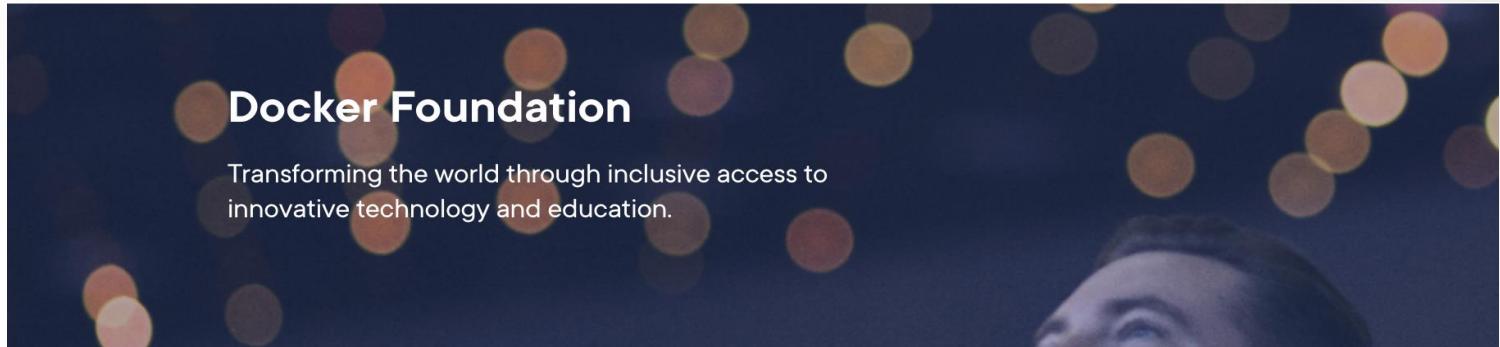
Docker Enterprise enables deploying highly available workloads using either the Docker Kubernetes Service or Docker Swarm. Docker Enterprise automates many of the tasks that orchestration requires, like provisioning pods, containers, and cluster resources. Self-healing components ensure that Docker Enterprise clusters remain highly available.

Role-based access control (RBAC) applies to Kubernetes and Swarm orchestrators, and communication within the cluster is secured with TLS. Docker Content Trust is enforced for images on all of the orchestrators.

Docker Enterprise includes Docker Universal Control Plane (UCP), the cluster management solution from Docker. UCP can be installed on-premises or in your public cloud of choice, and helps manage your cluster and applications through a single interface.

DockerCon2019

- Docker Foundation



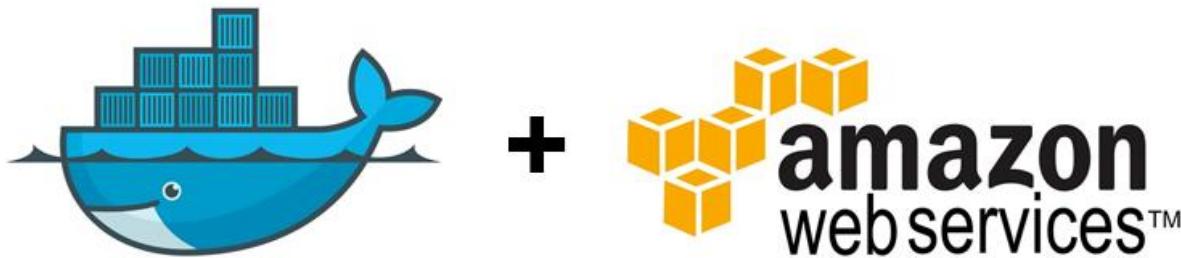
Pledge 1%

Docker joins Pledge 1%, a global philanthropy movement dedicated to giving back to those in need.

We are committed to donating our time, funding and resources to ensure inclusive access and opportunity for all those who wish to participate in the digital economy.

**PLEDGE
1%**

Workshop: Access Docker on AWS



Docker on AWS

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Workshop: Access Docker on AWS

https://labs.play-with-docker.com

NMac Ked - Mac ... Medium Infra NOVA jenkins vagrant Mesos Vue docker NGINX Taiwan Kubernetes PWA_Pr

Contribute

The screenshot shows the Play with Docker interface. At the top left is a blue whale logo with shipping containers stacked on its back. Below it, the text "Play with Docker" is displayed, followed by the subtitle "A simple, interactive and fun playground to learn Docker". A "Login" button is visible. To the right, a timer shows "03:59:29" and a "CLOSE SESSION" button. Below the timer, there's a section for "Instances" with a "node1" entry showing IP 192.168.0.28. A "+ ADD NEW INSTANCE" button is present. On the far right, resource usage is shown: Memory (0.83% / 3.906GB), CPU (0.66%), and an SSH connection to ip172-18-0-4-bf5kiheac3u000bcr8gg@direct.labs.play. A "DELETE" and "EDITOR" button are available for the instance. The bottom half of the screen is a terminal window showing the output of the "docker version" command:

```
[node1] (local) root@192.168.0.28 ~
$ docker version
Client:
  Version: 18.03.1-ce
  API version: 1.37
  Go version: go1.9.2
  Git commit: 9ee9f40
  Built: Thu Apr 26 07:12:25 2018
  OS/Arch: linux/amd64
  Experimental: false
  Orchestrator: swarm

Server:
  Engine:
    Version: 18.03.1-ce
    API version: 1.37 (minimum version 1.12)
    Go version: go1.9.5
    Git commit: 9ee9f40
    Built: Thu Apr 26 07:23:03 2018
    OS/Arch: linux/amd64
    Experimental: true
[node1] (local) root@192.168.0.28 ~
```

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Who are we ? (Opcellent)



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



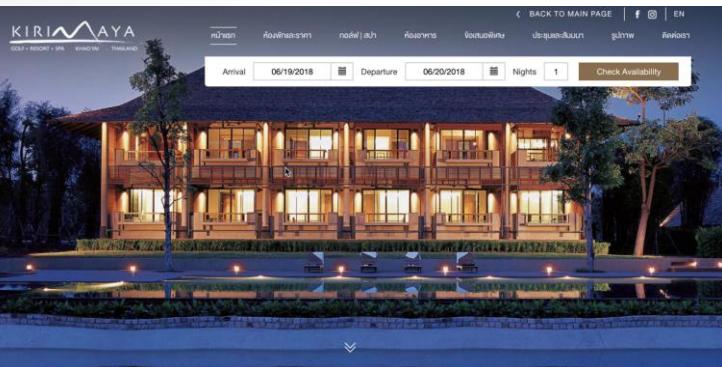
● SERVICE
Lorem Ipsum is simply dummy text of the printing and typesetting industry. Lorem Ipsum has been the industry's standard dummy text ever since the 1500s.

 **docker**
Lorem Ipsum is simply dummy text of the printing and typesetting industry.

 **kubernetes**
Lorem Ipsum is simply dummy text of the printing and typesetting industry.

● TRAINING
Lorem Ipsum is simply dummy text of the printing and typesetting industry. Lorem Ipsum has been the industry's standard dummy text ever since the 1500s.





Landscape of the world now

CONTAINERS ARE NOW MAINSTREAM AND USAGE IS ONLY GROWING.

130B

Total Pulls
on Hub

8B

Pulls in the
past month*

6M

Repositories
on Hub

5M

Hub Users

2.4M

Desktop
Installations

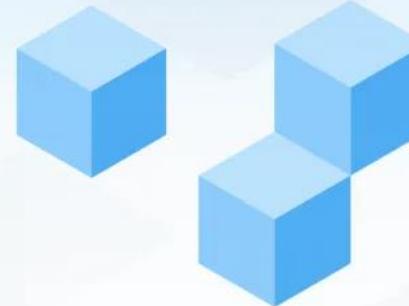
*UP FROM 5.5 B A YEAR AGO

Landscape of the world now

USERS WANT CHOICE.

Docker Desktop Users*

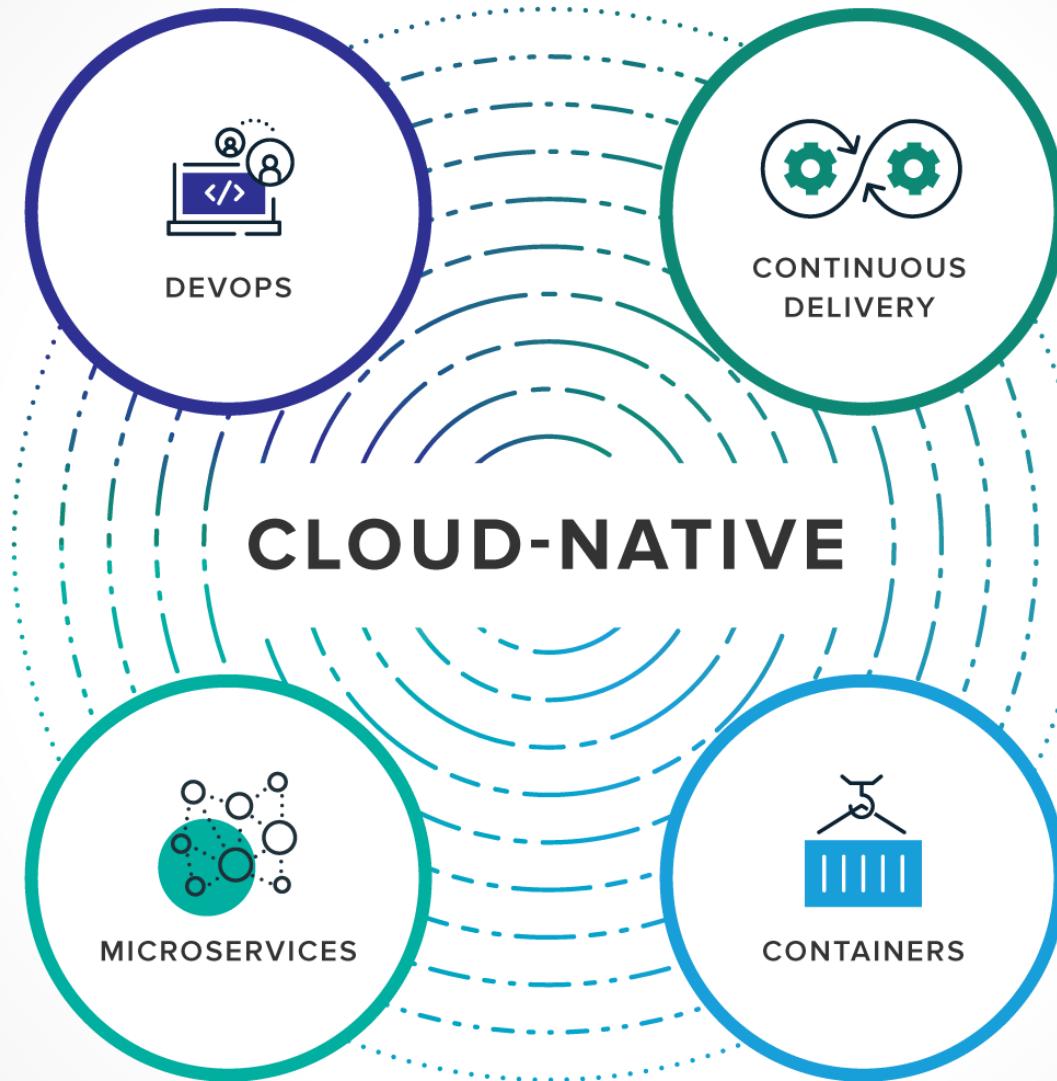
61%
Mac | **39%**
Windows



Top Architecture Used
amd64 **ppc64le**
arm **s390x**
arm64 **386**

*COMPARED TO 66% MAC AND 34% WINDOWS IN JANUARY 2019

Landscape of the world now



Landscape of the world now



Key 2019 Insights

52% of containers live 5 minutes or less

2x the number of containers alive for 10 seconds or less

100% increase in container density year over year



Go and Node.js overtake Java as top cloud app frameworks



Prometheus rises to lead custom metric solution



Red Hat OpenShift is top choice for secure, on-prem Kubernetes

Containers frequently run as root and in privileged mode

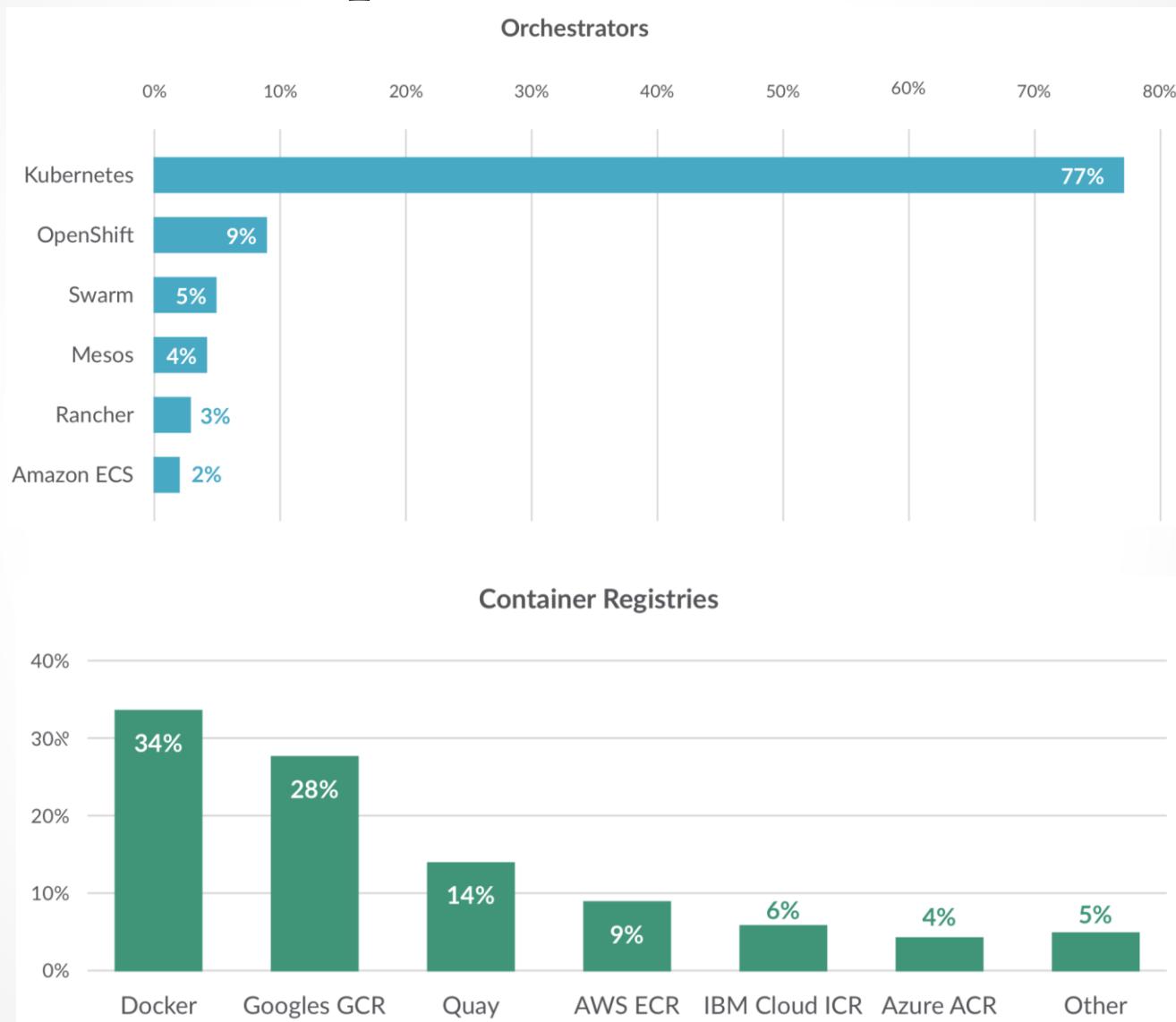
2019 Container Usage Report

Five minute container life highlights
need for specific security controls

Ref: https://sysdig.com/blog/sysdig-2019-container-usage-report/?fbclid=IwAR06qOb-M7imoS9FLmQOPySVQZIXxQYu2htTz9meL_XLdB5yn8bSVuYwACg



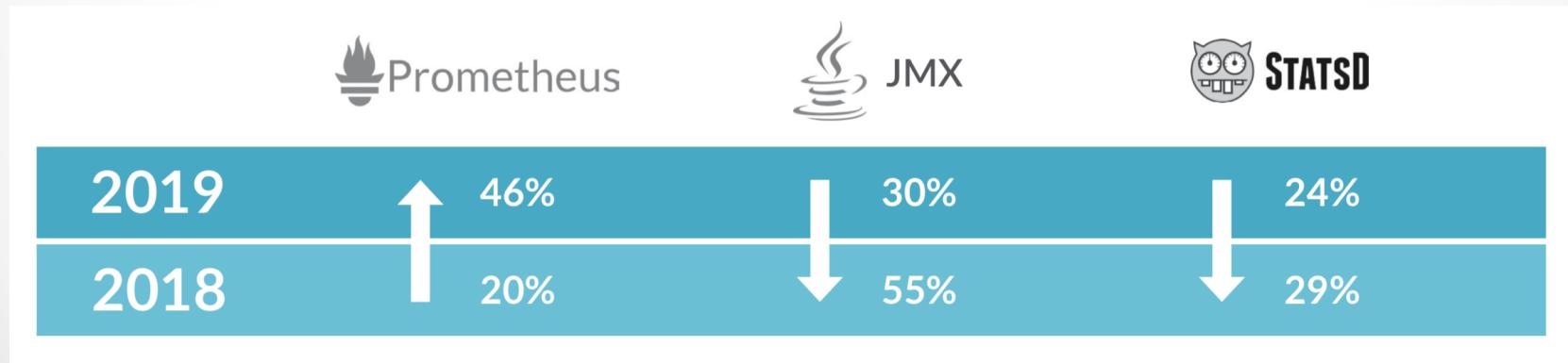
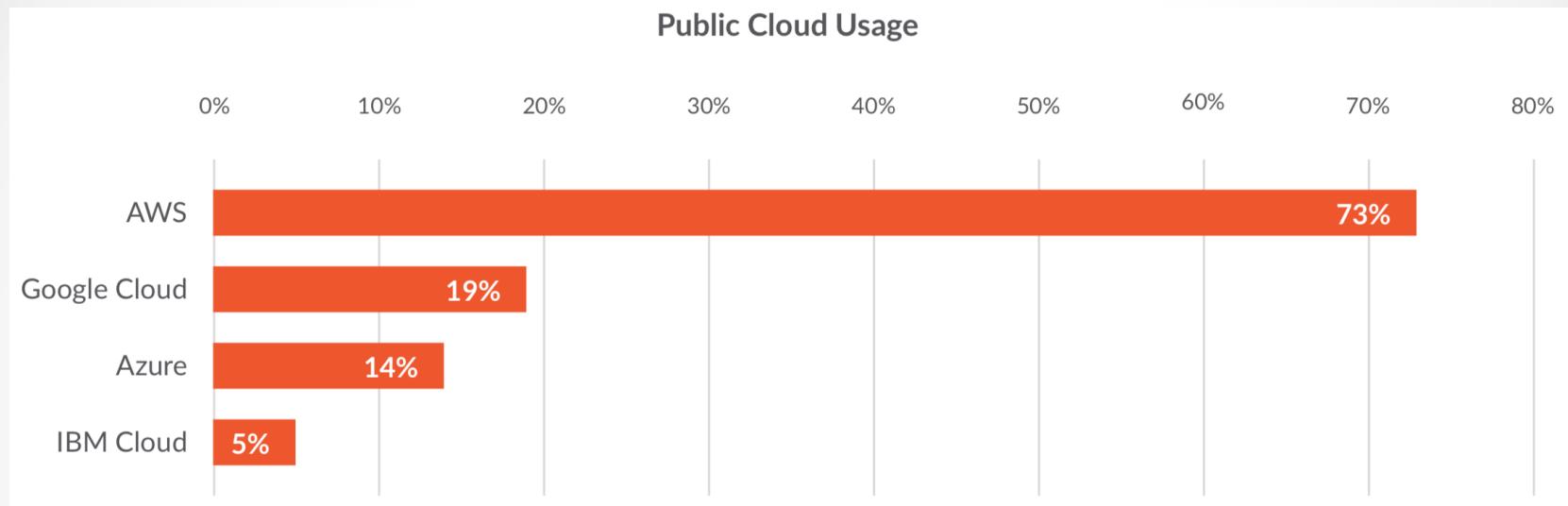
Landscape of the world now



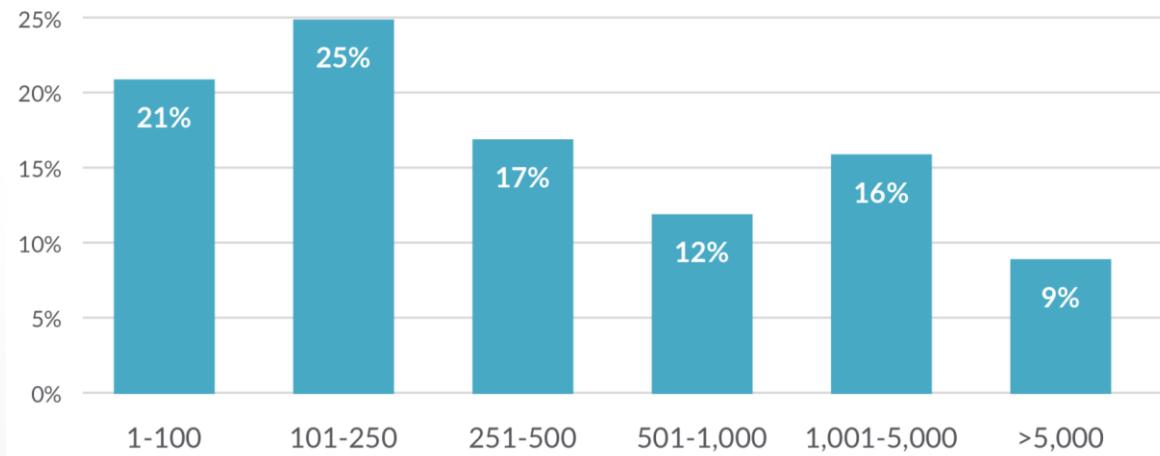
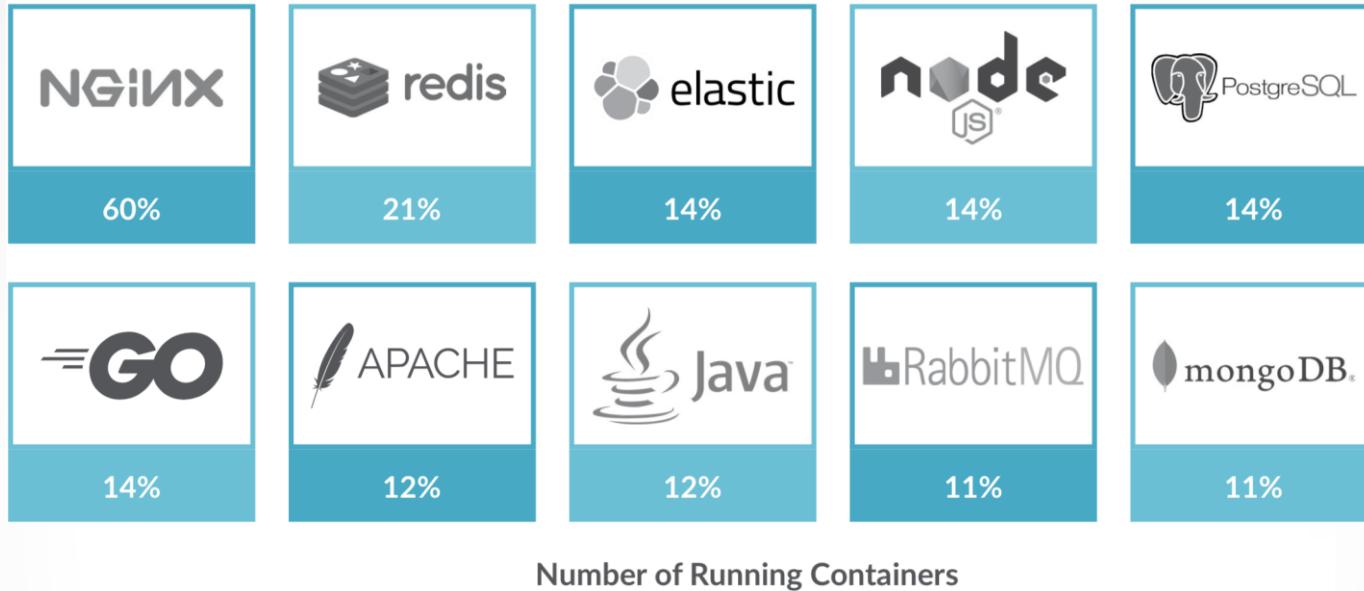
Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



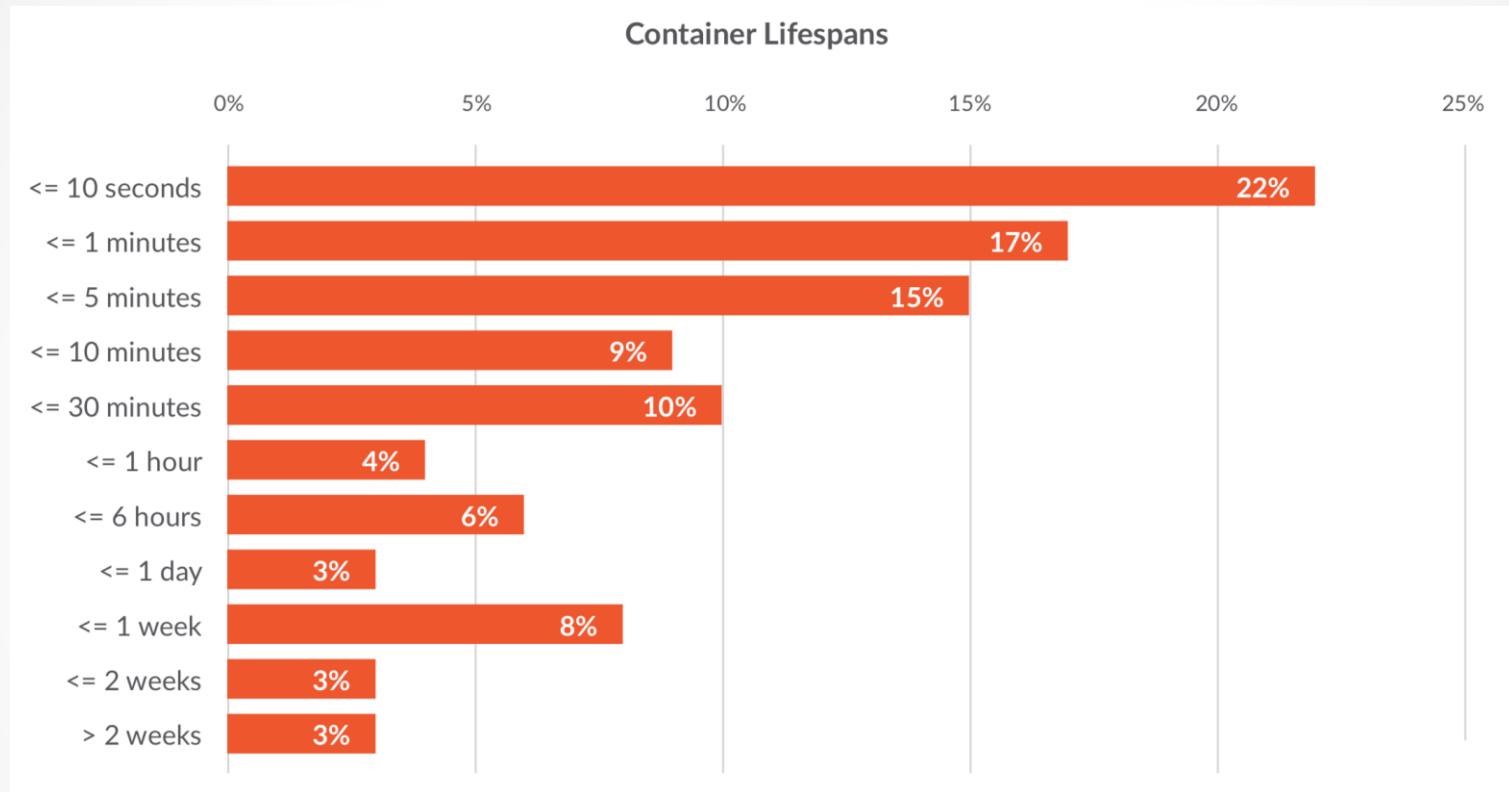
Landscape of the world now



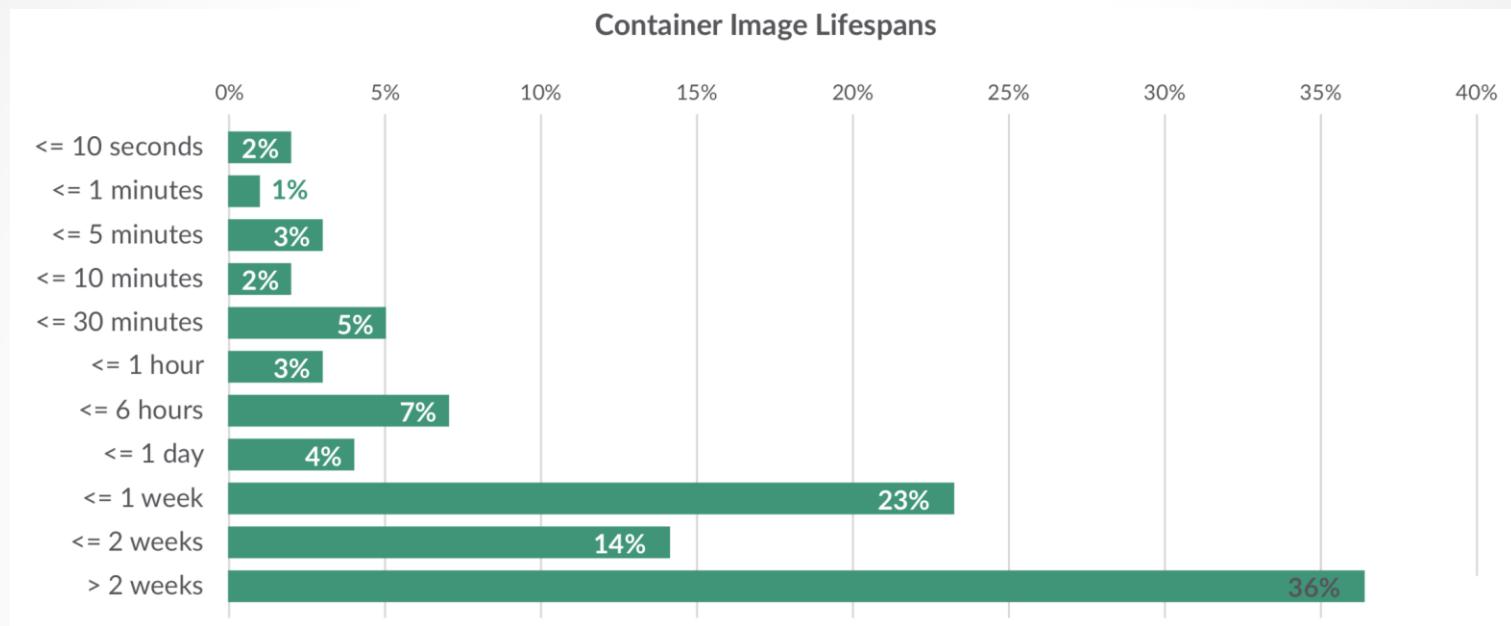
Landscape of the world now



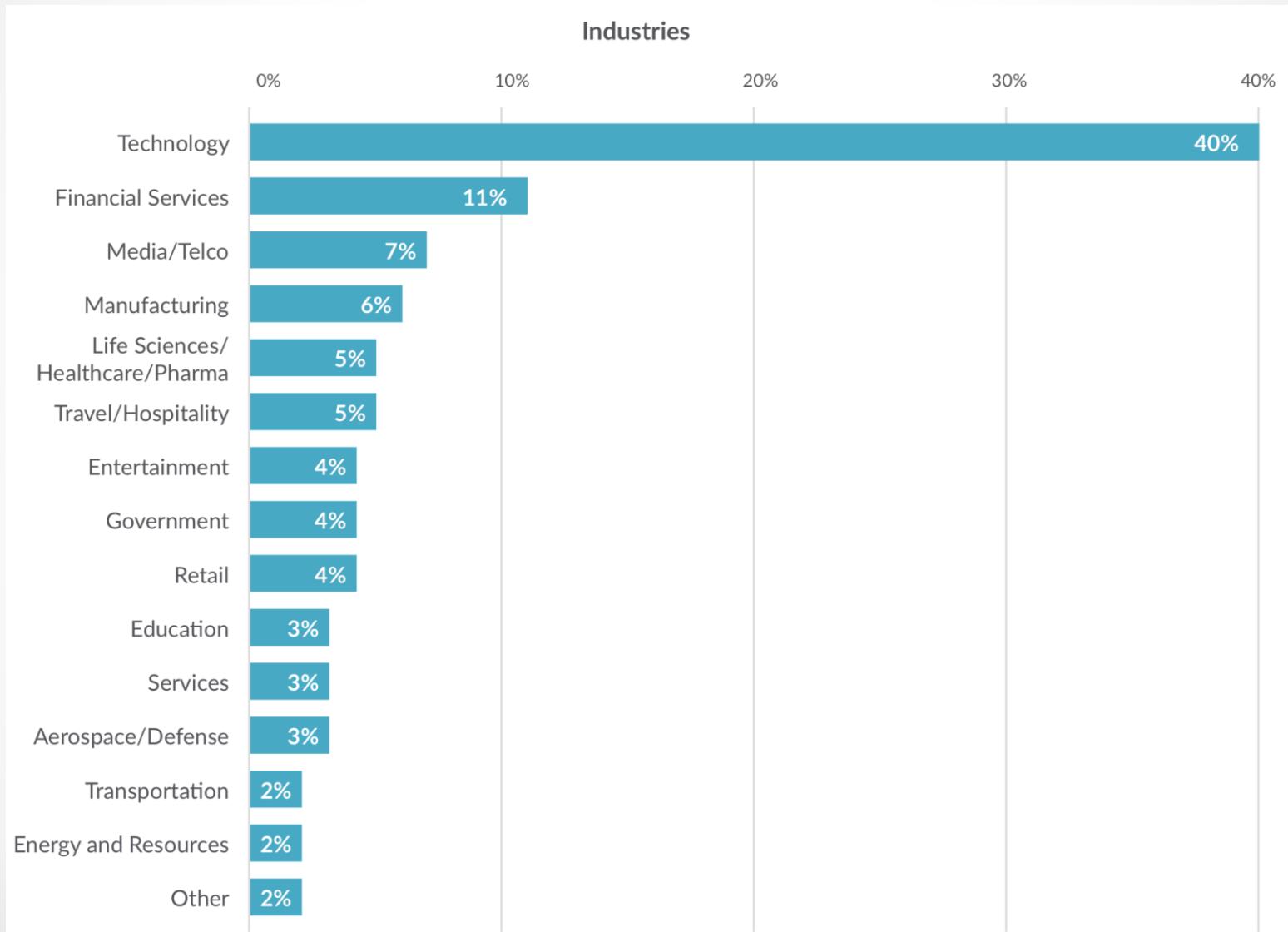
Landscape of the world now



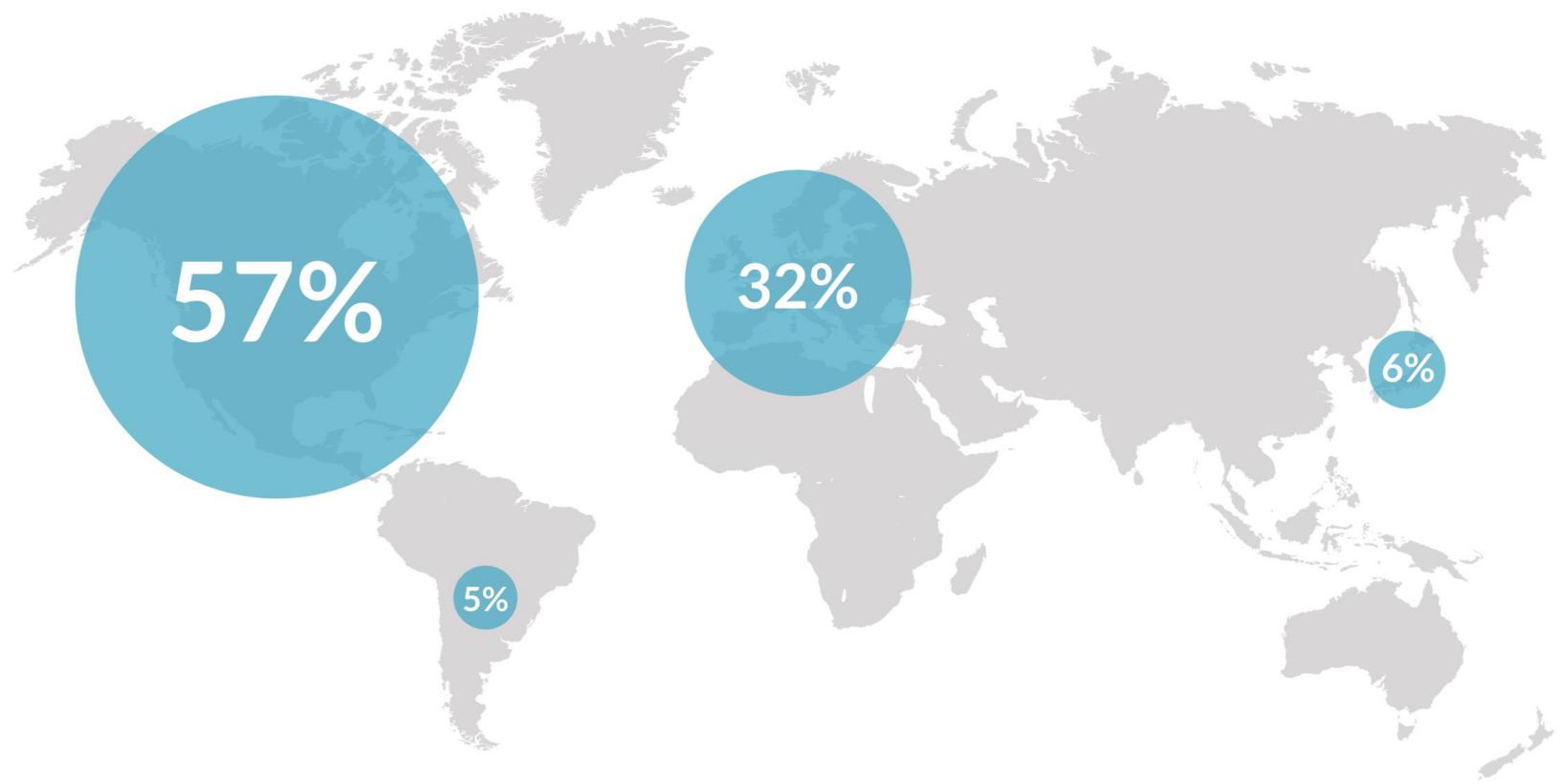
Landscape of the world now



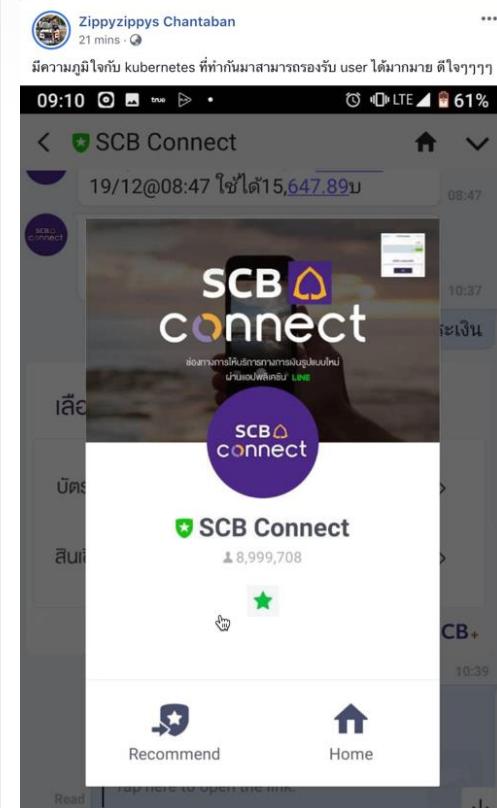
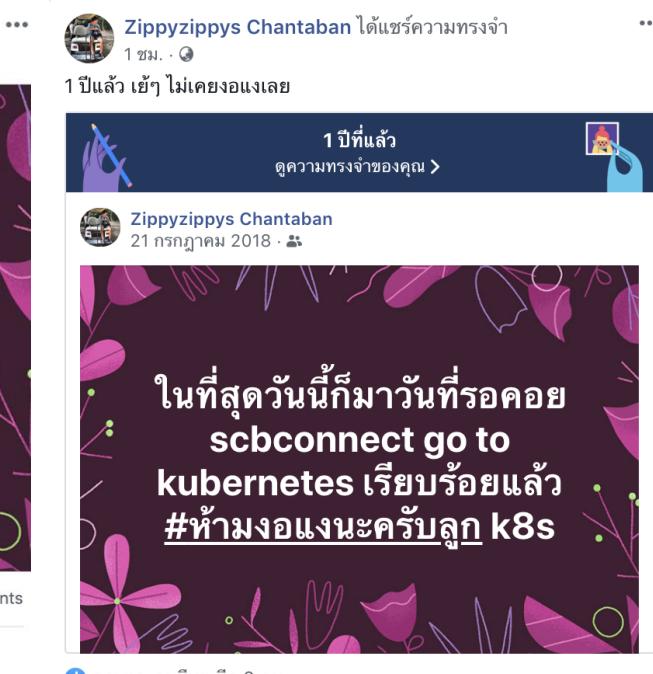
Landscape of the world now



Landscape of the world now



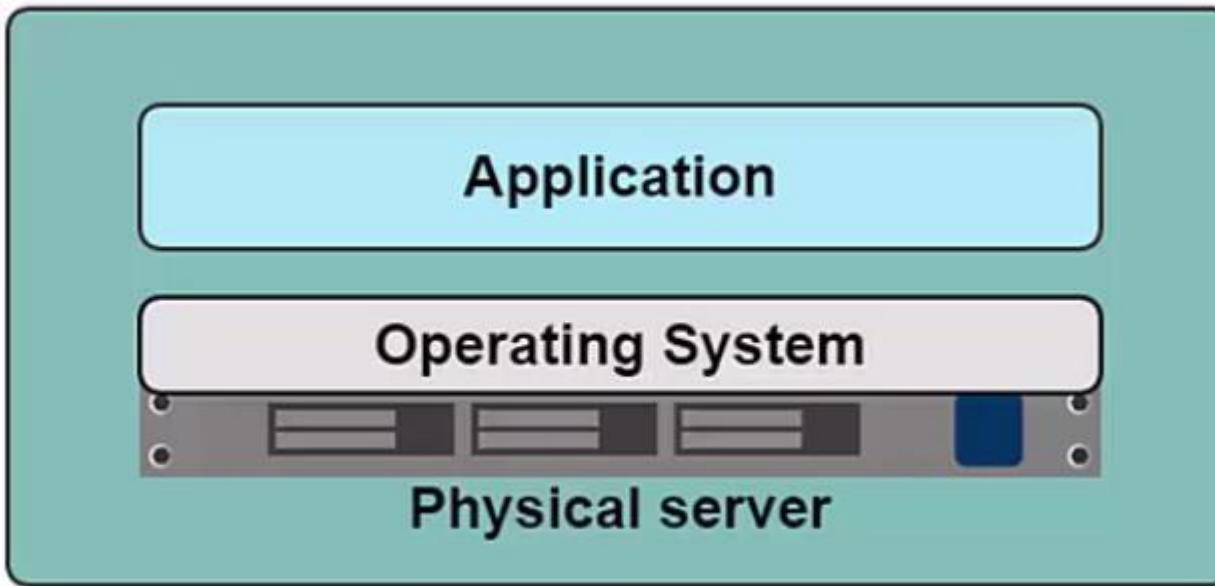
Landscape of the world now



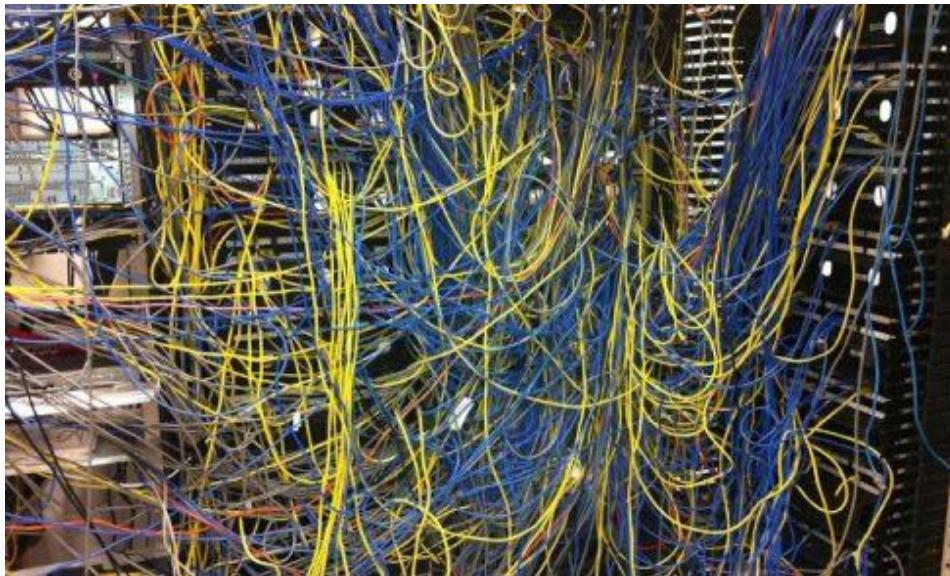
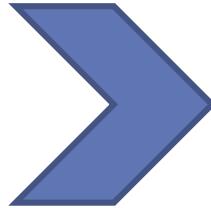
Docker Principle

• • •

What is docker ?



Existing Technology

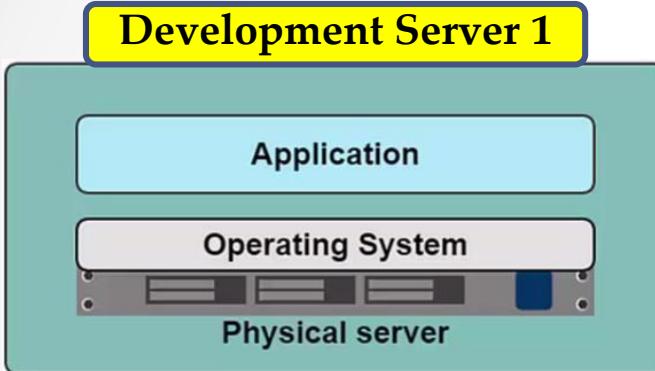


Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

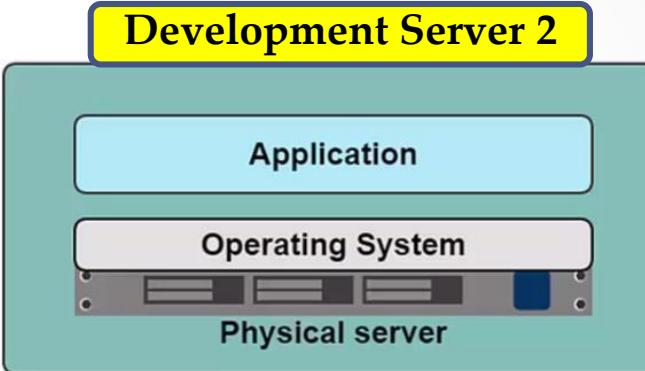


Existing Technology

- Development Environment (Mix everything possible)



- Apache 2.20 Web Server
 - PHP 5.5 Engine
 - Laravel 4.1 Framework
 - MySQL 5.1
 - Etc
- (All-in-One Server)

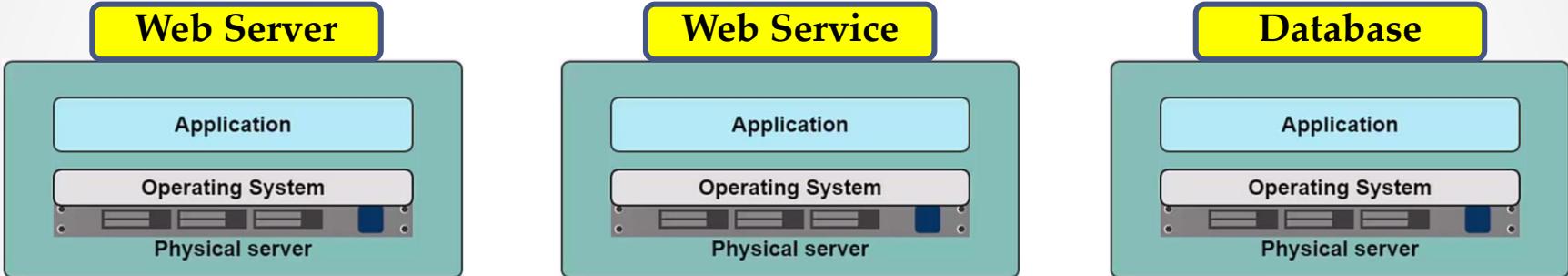


- IIS 8.0
- .Net Framework 3.5
- ASP.NET
- Etc

- Need concern about conflict component
- Survive among legacy dependency
- Lack for environment for fulfill develop & test (module test/integrate test/ UAT test / MOT test etc)
- Unexpected software conflict frequently occur
- Incomplete software's integrated test

Existing Technology

- Production Environment (Best design)
- Day 1: Application 1: Implement



- Apache 2.20 Web Server
- PHP 5.5 Engine
- Laravel 4.1 Framework

- IIS 8
- .Net Framework 3.5

- MariaDB 5.1

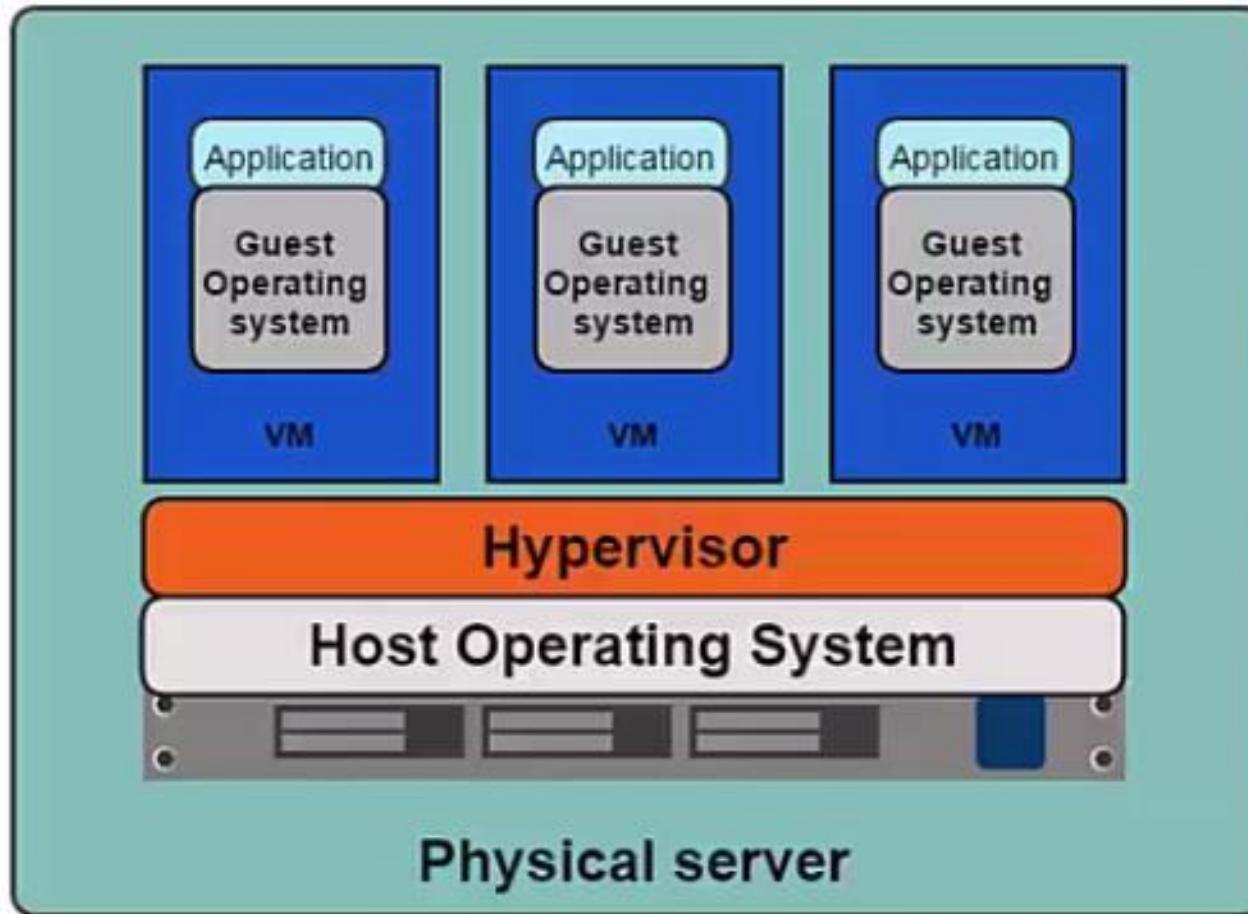
- Day 2: Application 2: Need to implement
 - Need PHP 7.0 ?
 - MariaDB 10.1.14 (Need search feature on 10.1)
- Problem ?
 - Possible to upgrade PHP to 7.0 ? / How to test existing application ?
 - What effect to MariaDB upgrade ?

Existing Technology

- What operation handle in production environment ?
 - Aware about huge of difference software component between development / production machine
 - Need to know in deep all application dependency (Wow !!!)
 - Take time for discussion and find solution to implement.
 - Possible to confusion and effect to other application that existing on share server.
 - Many unexpected problem & software bug.
 - Hard control software's quality assurance (QA)

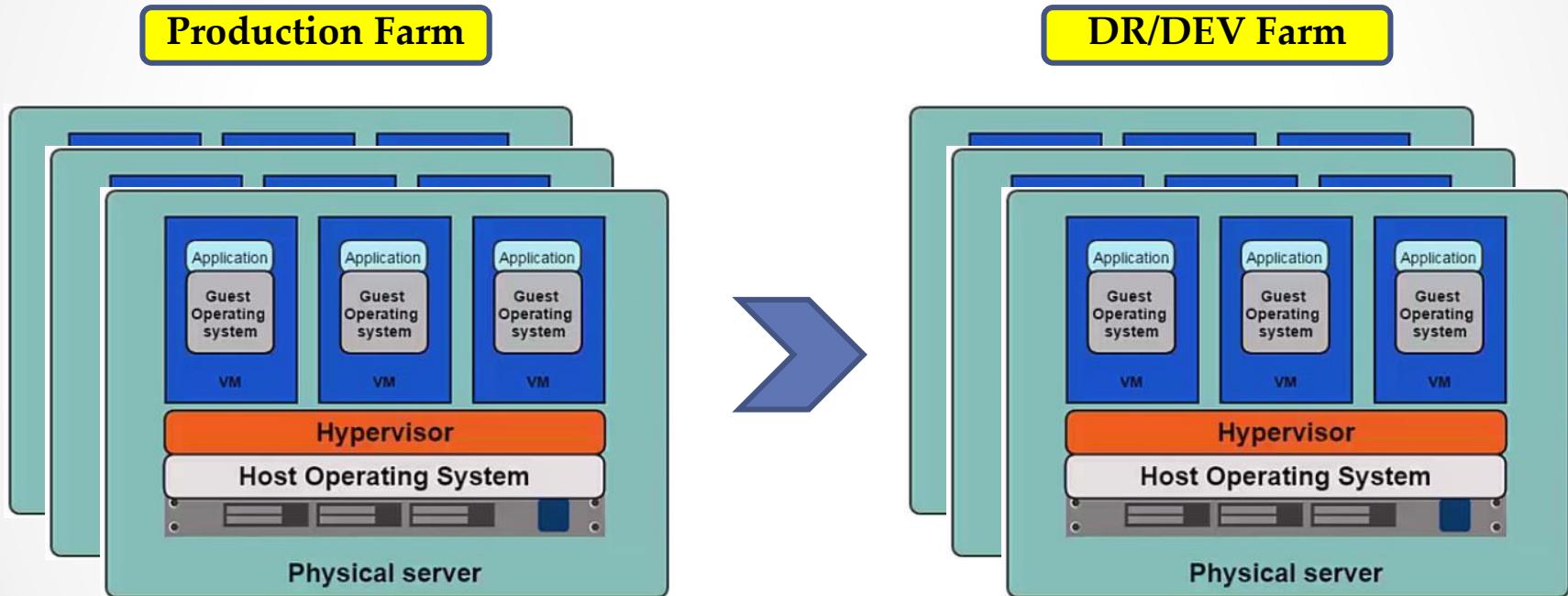


What is docker ?



Existing Technology

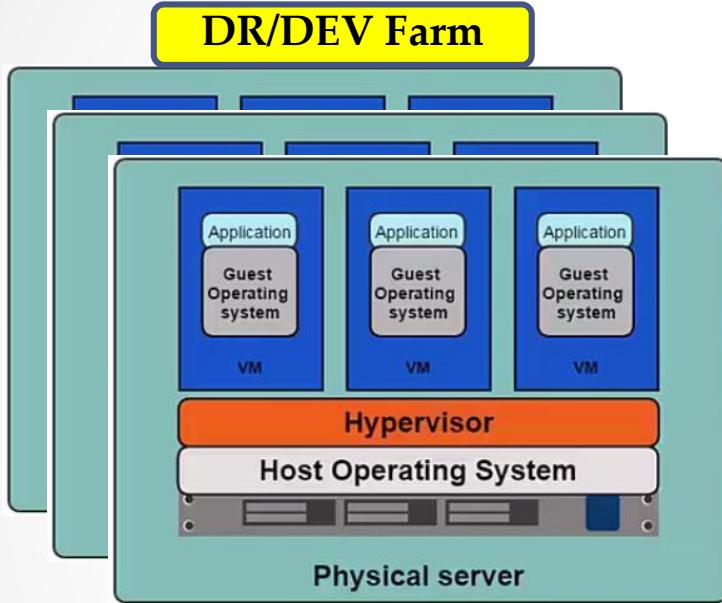
- 1 Physical server : 1 – N VMWare (&OS)
- Virtualize Hardware (CPU, Memory, Disk, Network etc)



- Kernel-base virtual machine (KVM), Vmware, Virtualbox etc

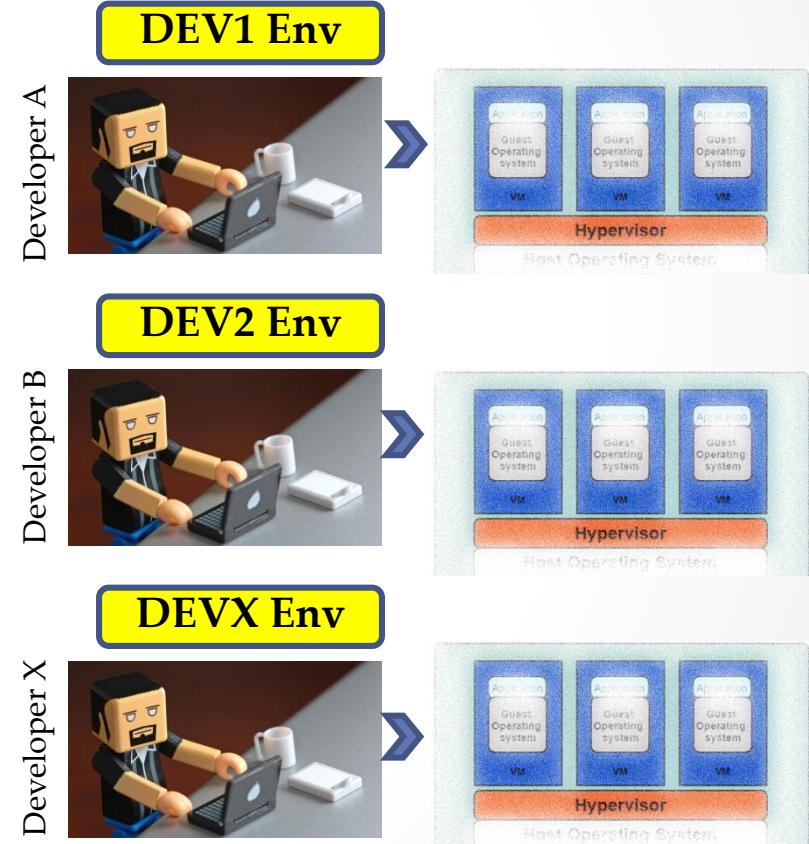
Existing Technology

- Development Environment (Clone from Production)



Virtual Machine reach limit:

- Resource insufficient (Almost from disk)
- Conflict version
- Huge of disk duplication
- Conflict & dependency still exist



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Existing Technology

- Production Environment
- Day 1: Application 1: Implement

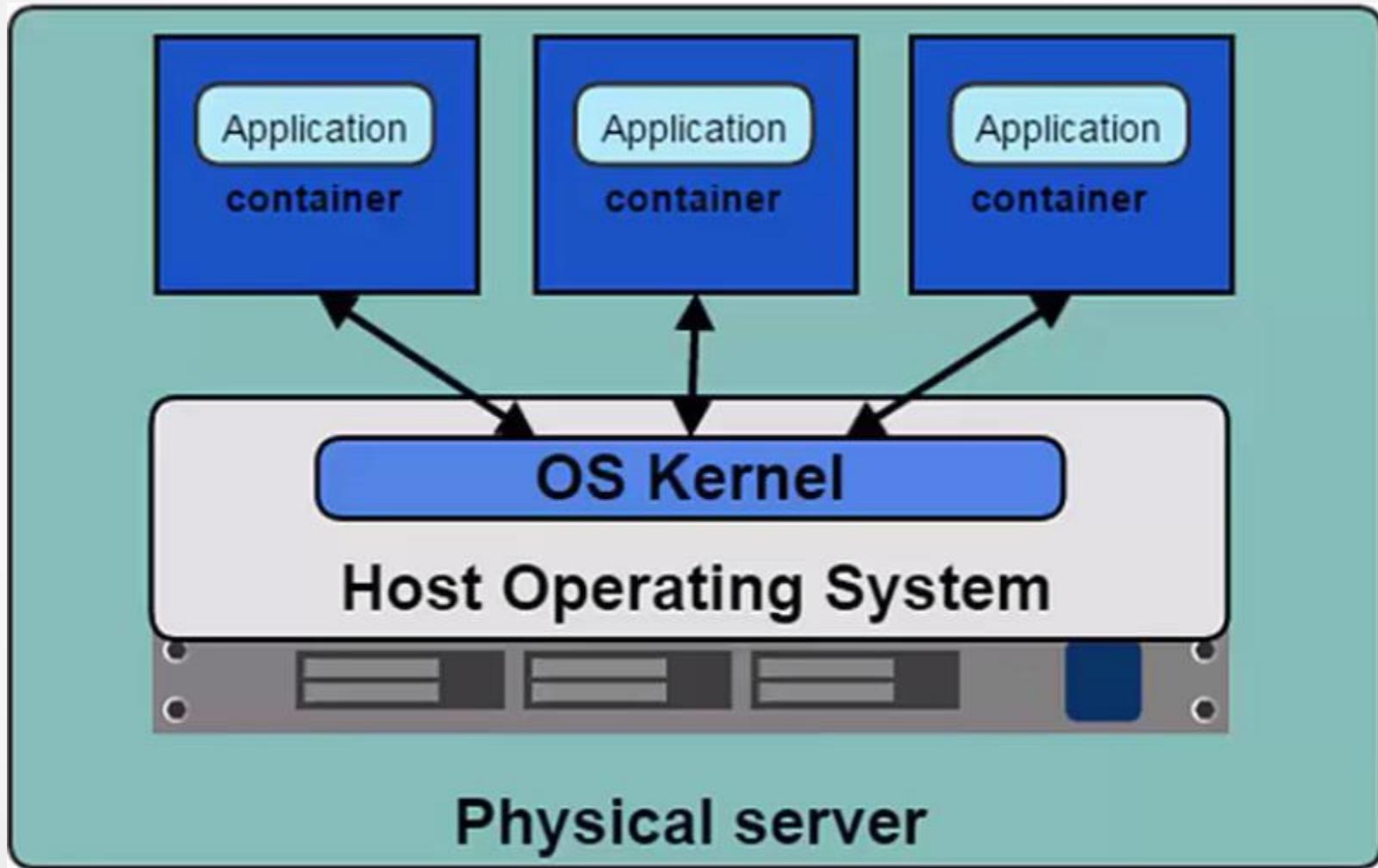


- Apache 2.20 Web Server
 - PHP 5.5 Engine
 - Laravel 4.1 Framework
- IIS 8
 - .Net FrameWork 3.5

- MariaDB 5.1

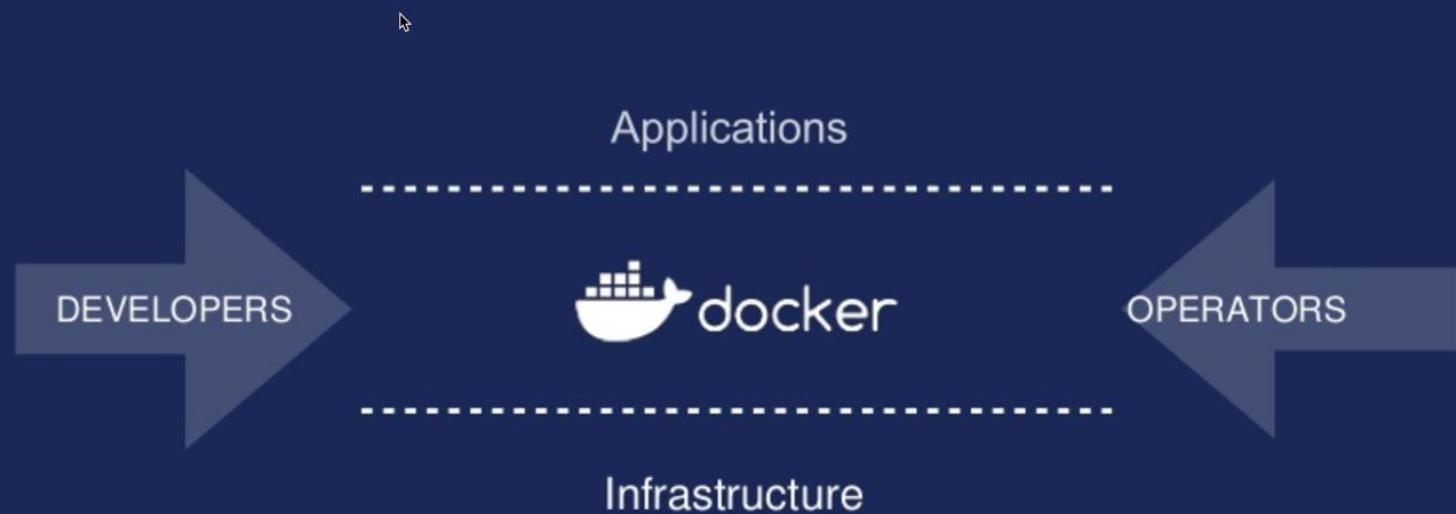
- Day 2: Application 2: Need to implement
 - Need PHP 7.0 ?
 - MariaDB 10.1.14 (Need search feature on 10.1)
- So... The problem still exist.

What is docker ?



What is docker ?

The Docker Platform in a nutshell



What is docker ?

Core Principles of the Docker Platform

INDEPENDENCE



OPENNESS



SIMPLICITY



 dockercon¹⁷ EU

What is docker ?

- Docker คือ open platform solution ที่ทำงานภายใต้คอนเซ็ปต์ของ container virtualize technology (operating -system –level virtualization)
- ผู้ใช้สามารถสร้างสภาพแวดล้อมเพื่อใช้ในพัฒนาโปรแกรมและส่งมอบเพื่อใช้งานในสภาพเดียวกัน
- Build, Ship, Run
- เหมาะสำหรับ Developer, DevOps, Architecture, Engineer
- เขียนด้วยภาษา Go
- รองรับการติดตั้งบนบนลินุกซ์ 64 บิต (kernel 3.1.0) (Official)
 - Ubuntu (X64/ARM/ARM64) (CE/EE Edition)
 - Debian (X64/ARM/ARM64) (CE Edition)
 - Oracle Linux (EE Edition)
 - CentOS (CE/EE Edition)
 - Fedora (CE Edition)
 - Red Hat Enterprise Linux (EE Edition)
 - Microsoft Windows Server 2016 (EE Edition)
 - Microsoft Windows Server 1709 (EE Edition)
 - Microsoft Windows Server 1803 (EE Edition)
 - Suse Linux Enterprise Server (EE Edition)

Operating-system-level virtualization

Mechanism	Operating system	License	Available since/between	Features									
				File system isolation	Copy on Write	Disk quotas	I/O rate limiting	Memory limits	CPU quotas	Network isolation	Nested virtualization	Partition checkpointing and live migration	Root privilege isolation
chroot	most UNIX-like operating systems	varies by operating system	1982	Partial ^[3]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
Docker Linux-VServer (security context)	Linux ^[7]	Apache License 2.0	2013	Yes	Yes	Not directly	Not directly	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
		GNU GPLv2	2001	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[8]	Yes	Yes	Partial ^[9]	?	No	Partial ^[9]
lxc LXC	Linux	Apache License 2.0	2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[9]	Yes	Yes	Partial ^[9]	?	No	Partial ^[9]
		GNU GPLv2	2008	Yes ^[9]	Yes	Partial ^[9]	Partial ^[9]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes ^[9]
LXD	Linux	Apache License 2.0	2015	Yes	Yes	Partial (see LXC)	Partial (see LXC)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partial ^[9]	Yes
OpenVZ	Linux	GNU GPLv2	2005	Yes	No	Yes	Yes ^[10]	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[10]	Partial ^[10]	Yes	Yes ^[10]
Virtuozzo	Linux, Windows	Proprietary	2000 ^[14]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[11]	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[11]	Partial ^[11]	Yes	Yes
Solaris Containers (Zones)	illumos (OpenSolaris), Solaris	CDDL, Proprietary	2004	Yes	Yes (ZFS)	Yes	Partial ^[12]	Yes	Yes	Yes ^{[12][17][18]}	Partial ^[12]	Partial ^[12]	Yes ^[8]
FreeBSD jail	FreeBSD	BSD License	2000 ^[20]	Yes	Yes (ZFS)	Yes ^[13]	No	Yes ^[21]	Yes	Yes ^[22]	Yes	No	Yes ^[23]
sysjail	OpenBSD, NetBSD	BSD License	2006–2009 (As of March 3, 2009, it is no longer supported)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	?
				Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[14]	No	Yes ^[25]	?
WPARs	AIX	Proprietary	2007	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[14]	No	Yes ^[25]	?
HP-UX Containers (SRP) ^[9]	HPUX	Proprietary	2007	Yes	No	Partial ^[14]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	?	Yes	?
iCore Virtual Accounts	Windows XP	Proprietary/Freeware	2008	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	?	No	?
Sandboxie Spoon	Windows	Proprietary/Shareware	2004	Yes	Yes	Partial	No	No	No	Partial	No	No	Yes
			2012	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
VMware ThinApp	Windows	Proprietary	2008	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes

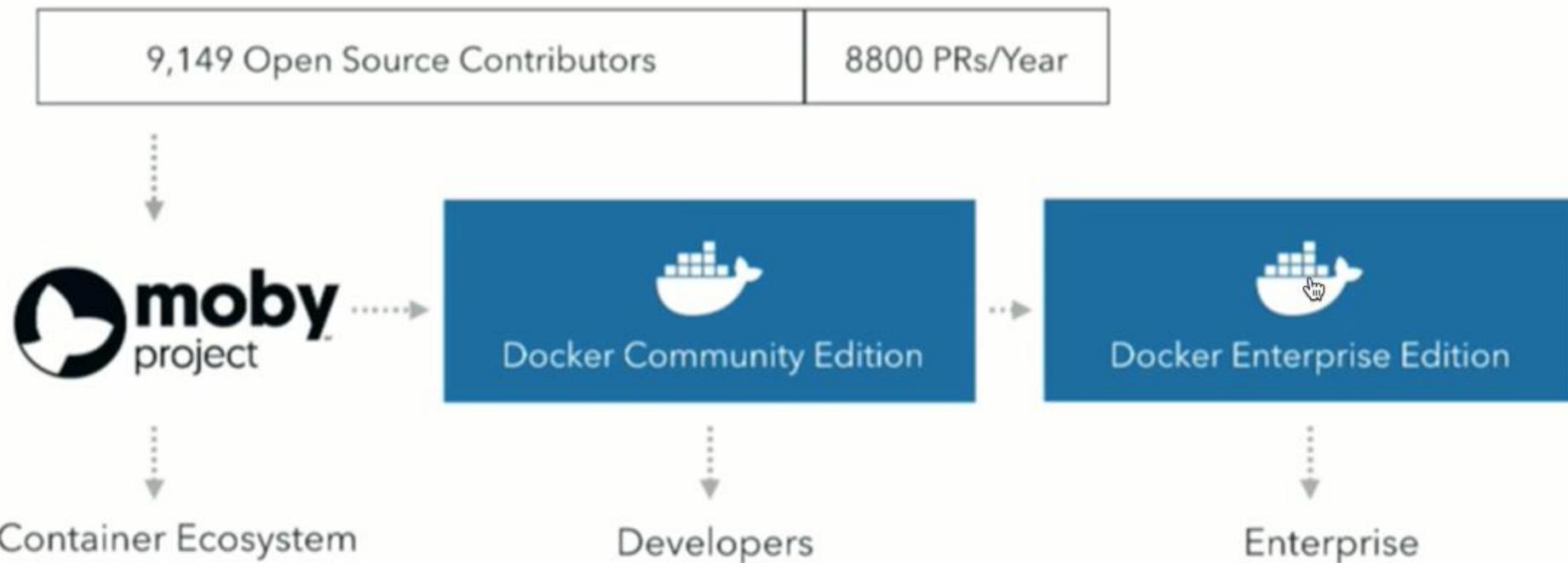
Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating-system-level_virtualization

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



What is docker ?

The Docker Innovation Model



What is docker ?



Docker Enterprise Edition (EE) and Community Edition (CE)

Enterprise Edition (EE)

- CaaS enabled platform subscription (integrated container orchestration, management and security)
- Enterprise class support
- Quarterly releases, supported for one year each with backported patches and hotfixes.
- Certified Infrastructure, Plugins, Containers

Community Edition (CE)

- Free Docker platform for "do it yourself" dev and ops
- Monthly Edge release with latest features for developers
- Quarterly release with maintenance for ops

Lifecycle

Squaring the circle: Faster releases and better stability



Docker EE Availability

From Docker



Docker Sales Team



docker store



DVAR
AUTHORIZED RESSELLER



CANONICAL



IBM



cloudera



Microsoft

Windows Server 2016

OEM: Direct L2 / L2 Support Included

Alibaba Cloud

aliyun.com



Hewlett Packard

Enterprise



amazon

web services



Microsoft

Azure

<https://blog.docker.com/2018/07/extending-support-cycle-docker-community-edition/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



What is docker ?

About Docker CE

Estimated reading time: 7 minutes

Docker Community Edition (CE) is ideal for developers and small teams looking to get started with Docker and experimenting with container-based apps. Docker CE has three types of update channels, **stable**, **test**, and **nightly**:

- **Stable** gives you latest releases for general availability.
- **Test** gives pre-releases that are ready for testing before general availability.
- **Nightly** gives you latest builds of work in progress for the next major release.

For more information about Docker CE, see [Docker Community Edition](#).

Releases

For the Docker CE engine, the open repositories [Docker Engine](#) and [Docker Client](#) apply.

Releases of Docker Engine and Docker Client for general availability are versioned using dotted triples. The components of this triple are `YY.mm.<patch>` where the `YY.mm` component is referred to as the year-month release. The version numbering format is chosen to illustrate cadence and does not guarantee SemVer, but the desired date for general availability. The version number may have additional information, such as beta and release candidate qualifications. Such releases are considered “pre-releases”.

The cadence of the year-month releases is every 6 months starting with the `18.09` release. The patch releases for a year-month release take place as needed to address bug fixes during its support cycle.

Docker CE binaries for a release are available on [download.docker.com](#) as packages for the supported operating systems. Docker EE binaries are available on the [Docker Hub](#) for the supported operating systems. The release channels are available for each of the year-month releases and allow users to “pin” on a year-month release of choice. The release channel also receives patch releases when they become available.

Ref: <http://dockerdocs.gclearning.cn/install/>

What is docker ?

- DOCKER CE

DESKTOP

Platform	x86_64
Docker Desktop for Mac (macOS)	✓
Docker Desktop for Windows (Microsoft Windows 10)	✓

SERVER

Platform	x86_64 / amd64	ARM	ARM64 / AARCH64	IBM Power (ppc64le)	IBM Z (s390x)
CentOS	✓		✓		
Debian	✓	✓	✓		
Fedora	✓		✓		
Ubuntu	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Docker History

- A dotCloud (PaaS provider) project
- Initial commit January 18, 2013
- Docker 0.1.0 released March 25, 2013
- 18,600+ github stars, 3800+ forks, 740 Contributors.... and continues
- dotCloud pivots to docker inc. October 29, 2013



Solomon Hykes

CTO and Founder

 dockercon¹⁷ EU

A portrait of Solomon Hykes, a man with dark hair and a beard, wearing a black t-shirt. He is framed by a gold circular border. The background is dark blue. To the right of the portrait, his name "Solomon Hykes" is written in white. Below that, the text "CTO and Founder" is also in white. At the bottom left, there is a logo for "dockercon EU" with the year "17" above it.

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

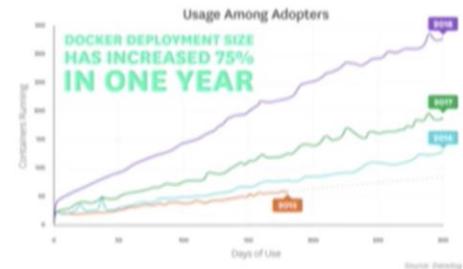


Growth of Docker

By 2020, more than

50%

of global organizations will
be running containers in production



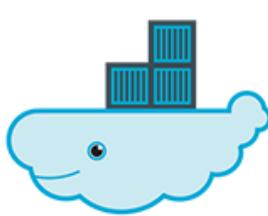
Container adoption and workload increasing

docker
con19

Cloud Strategy Survey

80%

say Docker is part
of cloud strategy



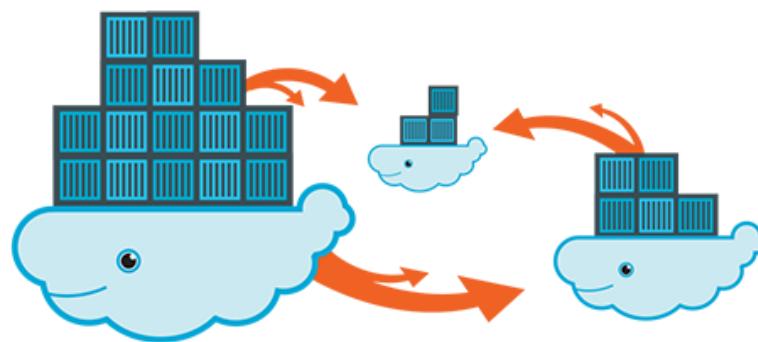
60%

plan to use Docker to
migrate workloads to cloud



41%

want application
portability across
environments



35+%

want to avoid
cloud vendor
lock-in



Docker in Thailand

- ...Who not use container tech ?

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Who use docker now ?



The image shows a Visa advertisement. The Visa logo is at the top left. Below it, the text reads: "Supporting Global Growth in e-Commerce with Microservices". Underneath, two statistics are listed: "100M e-commerce transactions processed on Black Friday" and "10x increase in scalability with containers". The background of the ad is a blue gradient, and it is overlaid on a blurred image of a credit card terminal's keypad.

Who use docker now ?

Docker Innovation Awards



Creating Exceptional Experiences



Culture Transformation



Digital Transformation



Global Impact



CIO of the Year



Operating at Scale

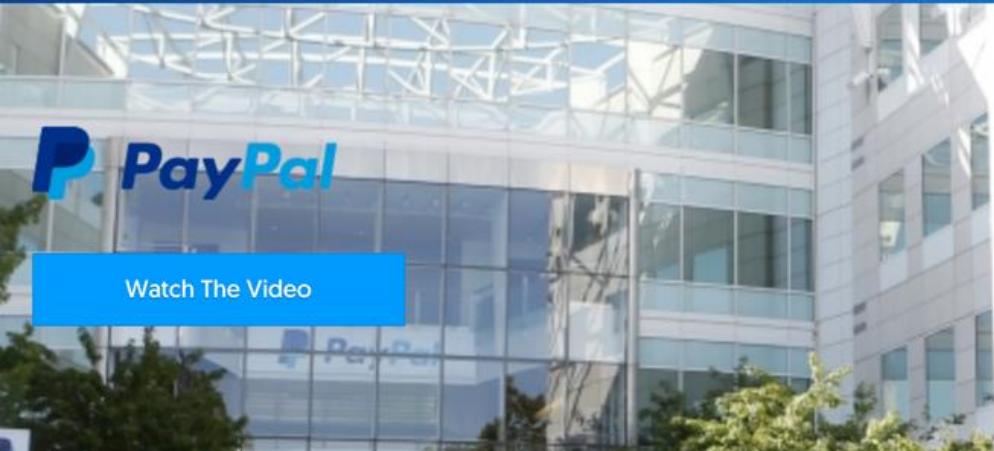


Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

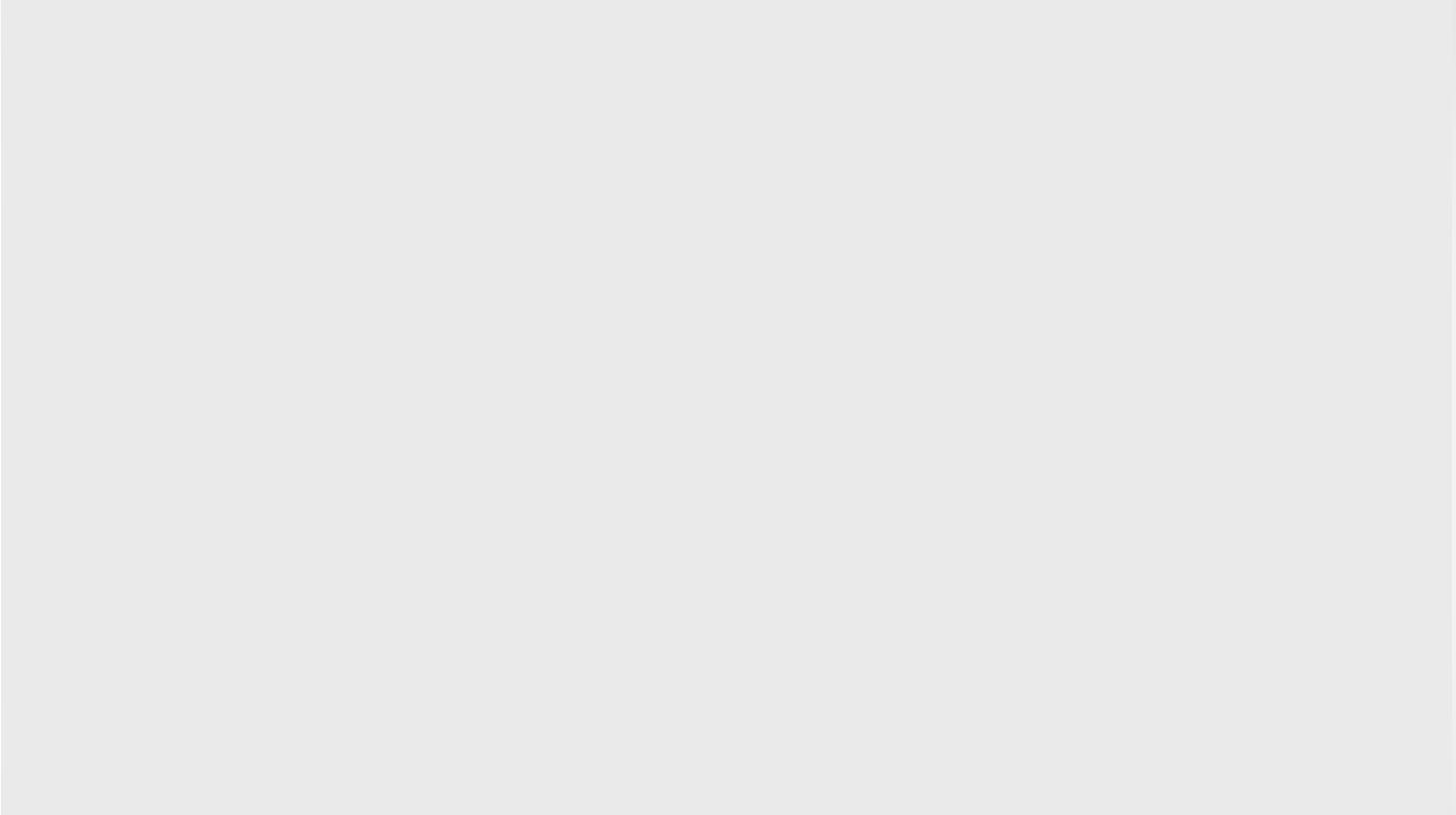


Who use docker now ?

PAYPAL USES DOCKER TO CONTAINERIZE EXISTING APPS, SAVE MONEY AND BOOST SECURITY



Who use docker now ?



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Who use docker now ?



Stage 1 Benefits

Decouple

Standardize deployments around Docker containers, rather than individual processes built around app stacks.

Modernize

With apps & dependencies Dockerized, move to modern OS & kernel.

10-20% performance boost to some apps for free.

150,000 containers

700+ apps

18 months

0 code changes

Who use docker now ?



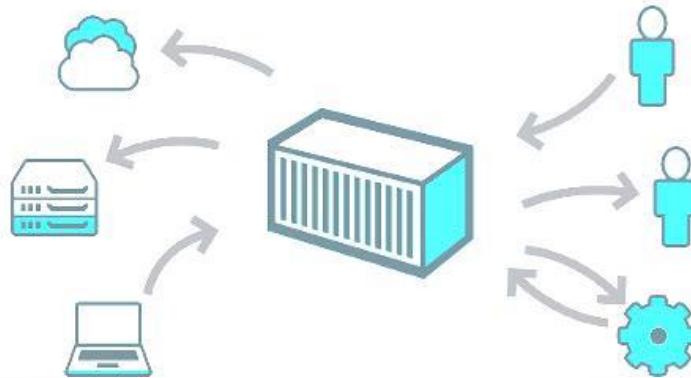
U B E R

Workshop Automate Software Development

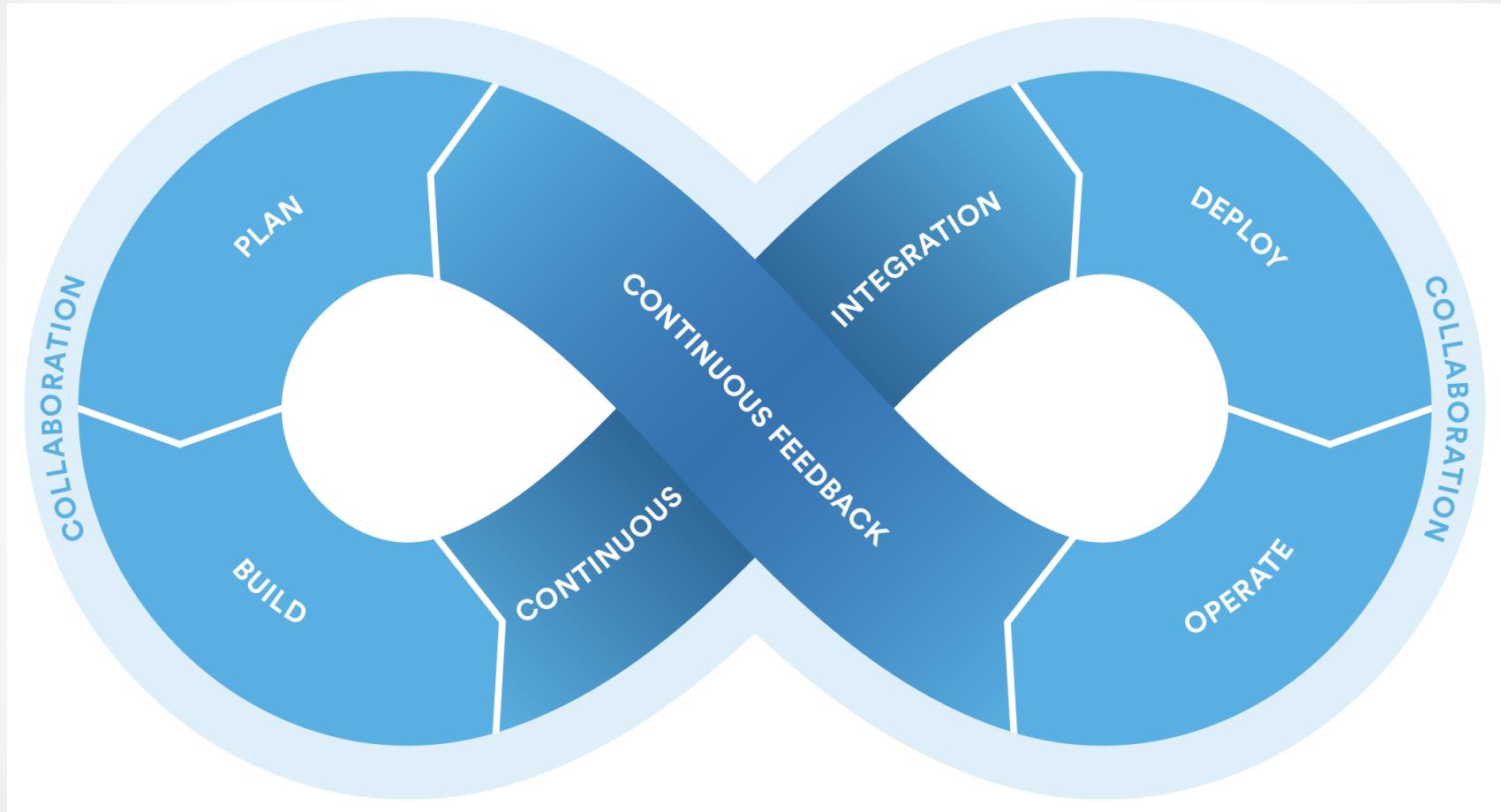


Container Life Cycle

- Developer
 - สร้าง template สำหรับโปรแกรม (build)
 - เริ่มรัน template สำหรับพัฒนาโปรแกรม (run)
 - พัฒนาเสร็จเรียบร้อย สั่ง save version เพื่อเตรียมนำขึ้นใช้งาน (commit)
- Operation
 - เริ่มรัน template ที่ได้รับจาก developer (run) บนเครื่อง production
 - หยุดการให้บริการโปรแกรม (stop, kill)
 - ลบโปรแกรมออกจากเครื่อง production (rm, rmi)



Container Life Cycle



What Cool of Docker ?

- รวบรวมทุกสิ่งที่จำเป็นต้องใช้ในการรันโปรแกรมไว้ใน container (component, library etc)
- ขนาดไฟล์ container มีขนาดเล็กมาก (เทียบกับขนาดไฟล์ของ virtual machine หรือ os)
- มี overhead ในการรันโปรแกรมทรัพยากรต่ำ
- ลดระยะเวลาในการติดตั้งและทดสอบโปรแกรม
- ส่งมอบโปรแกรมไปทำงานบนเครื่องแม่ข่าย production ได้โดยไม่มีความจำเป็นต้องปรับแต่งระบบใหม่ (zero configure)
- สามารถรันโปรแกรมได้บนเครื่องแม่ข่ายทุกๆระบบปฏิบัติการฯ ที่ติดตั้ง docker ได้
- สามารถ scale-out ได้ง่ายในอนาคต
- World open for docker !!!

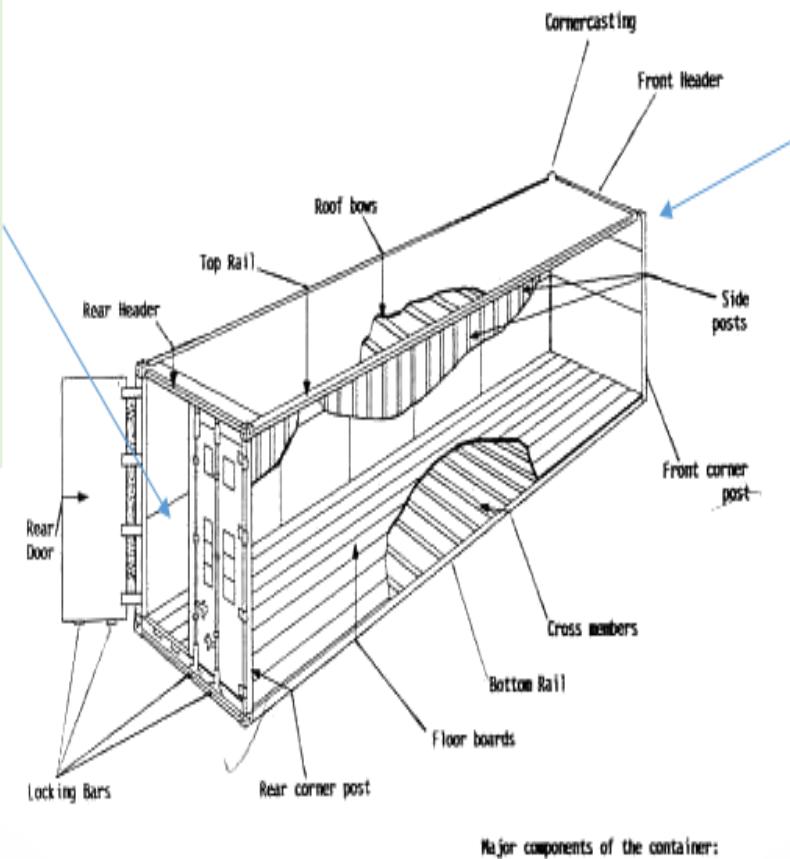
Separate of Concern

Dan the Developer

- Worries about what's "inside" the container
 - His code
 - His Libraries
 - His Package Manager
 - His Apps
 - His Data
- All Linux servers look the same

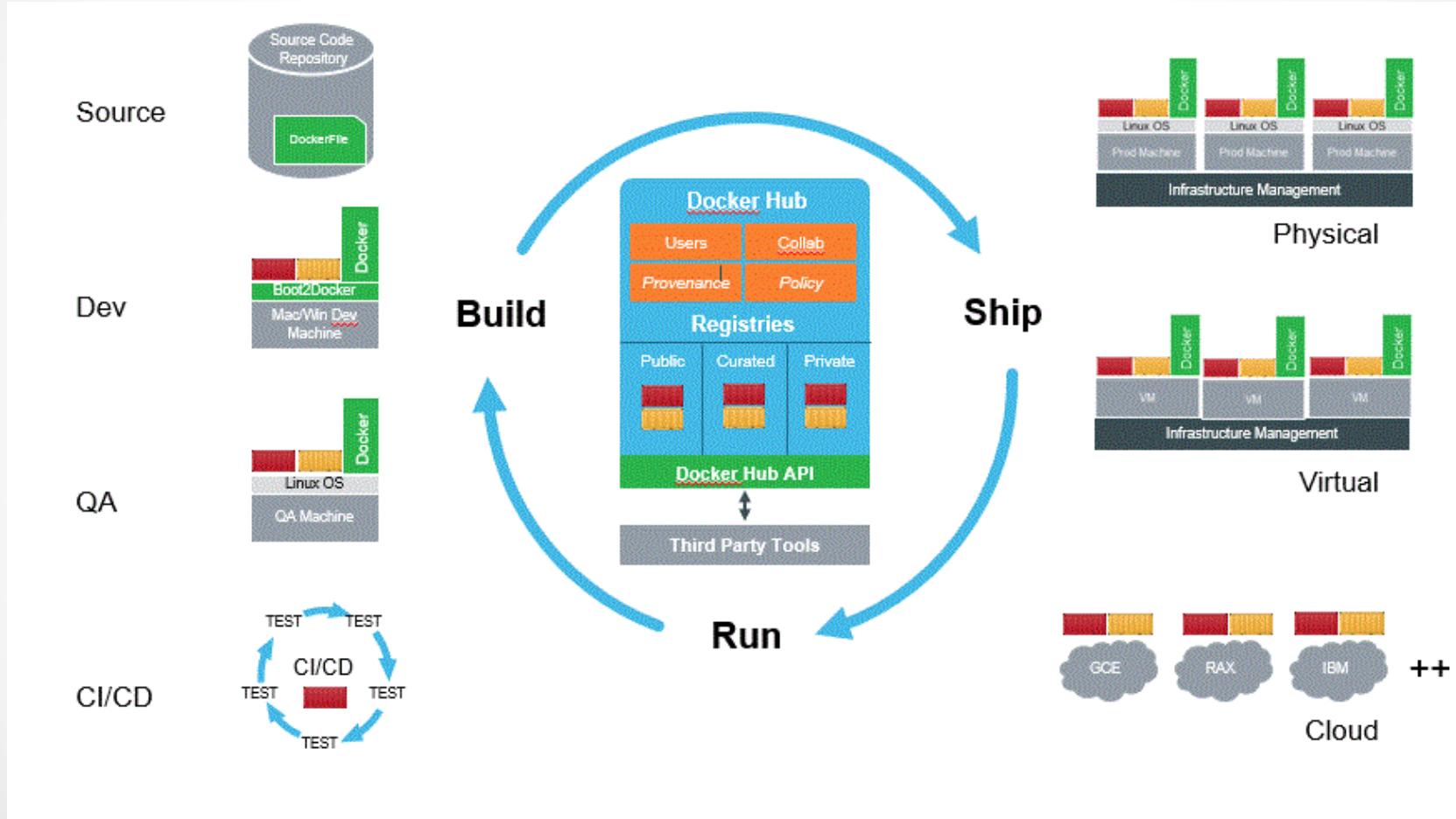
Oscar the Ops Guy

- Worries about what's "outside" the container
 - Logging
 - Remote access
 - Monitoring
 - Network config
- All containers start, stop, copy, attach, migrate, etc. the same way



Benefit of docker for DevOps

- Build-Ship-Run



Docker Version

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ docker version
Client: Docker Engine - Community
  Version:           19.03.6
  API version:      1.40
  Go version:       go1.12.16
  Git commit:       369ce74a3c
  Built:            Thu Feb 13 01:27:49 2020
  OS/Arch:          linux/amd64
  Experimental:    false

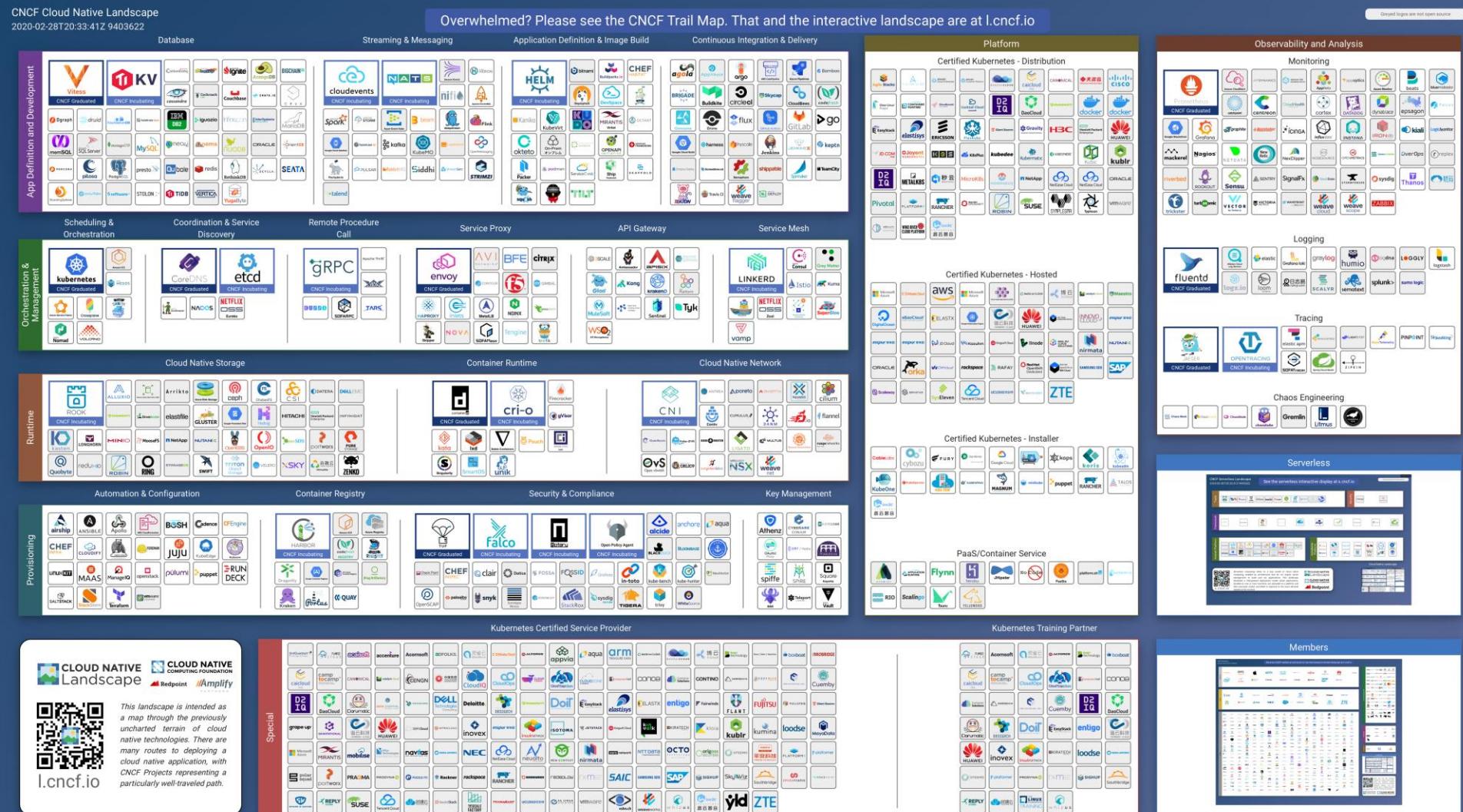
Server: Docker Engine - Community
  Engine:
    Version:          19.03.6
    API version:     1.40 (minimum version 1.12)
    Go version:      go1.12.16
    Git commit:      369ce74a3c
    Built:           Thu Feb 13 01:26:21 2020
    OS/Arch:         linux/amd64
    Experimental:   false
  containerd:
    Version:          1.2.10
    GitCommit:        b34a5c8af56e510852c35414db4c1f4fa6172339
  runc:
    Version:          1.0.0-rc8+dev
    GitCommit:        3e425f80a8c931f88e6d94a8c831b9d5aa481657
  docker-init:
    Version:          0.18.0
    GitCommit:        fec3683
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ ]
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ docker info
Client:
  Debug Mode: false

Server:
  Containers: 1
    Running: 0
    Paused: 0
    Stopped: 1
  Images: 1
  Server Version: 19.03.6
  Storage Driver: overlay2
    Backing Filesystem: extfs
    Supports d_type: true
    Native Overlay Diff: true
  Logging Driver: json-file
  Cgroup Driver: systemd
  Plugins:
    Volume: local
    Network: bridge host ipvlan macvlan null overlay
    Log: awslogs fluentd gcplogs gelf journald json-file local logentries splunk syslog
  Swarm: inactive
  Runtimes: runc
  Default Runtime: runc
  Init Binary: docker-init
  containerd version: b34a5c8af56e510852c35414db4c1f4fa6172339
  runc version: 3e425f80a8c931f88e6d94a8c831b9d5aa481657
  init version: fec3683
  Security Options:
    apparmor
    seccomp
      Profile: default
  Kernel Version: 4.15.0-1044-aws
  Operating System: Ubuntu 18.04.2 LTS
  OSType: linux
  Architecture: x86_64
  CPUs: 2
  Total Memory: 1.916GiB
  Name: ip-10-0-1-234
  ID: XQKI:QL5G:RQ20:ATEC:JSMN:SELY:4IIY:UFTU:P4MD:YLBW:6SI4:CRZR
  Docker Root Dir: /var/lib/docker
  Debug Mode: false
  Registry: https://index.docker.io/v1/
  Labels:
  Experimental: false
  Insecure Registries:
    127.0.0.0/8
  Live Restore Enabled: false

WARNING: No swap limit support
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ ]
```

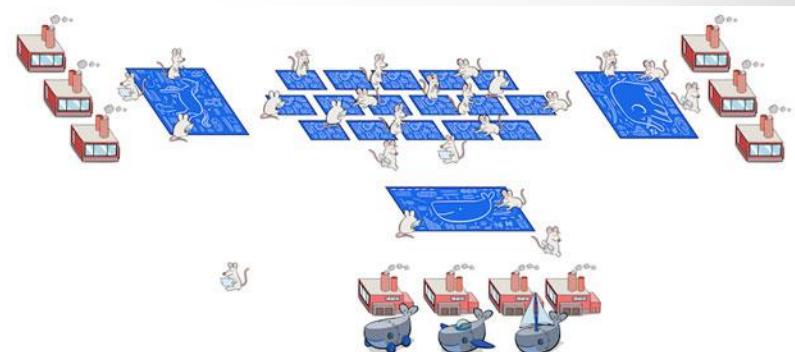
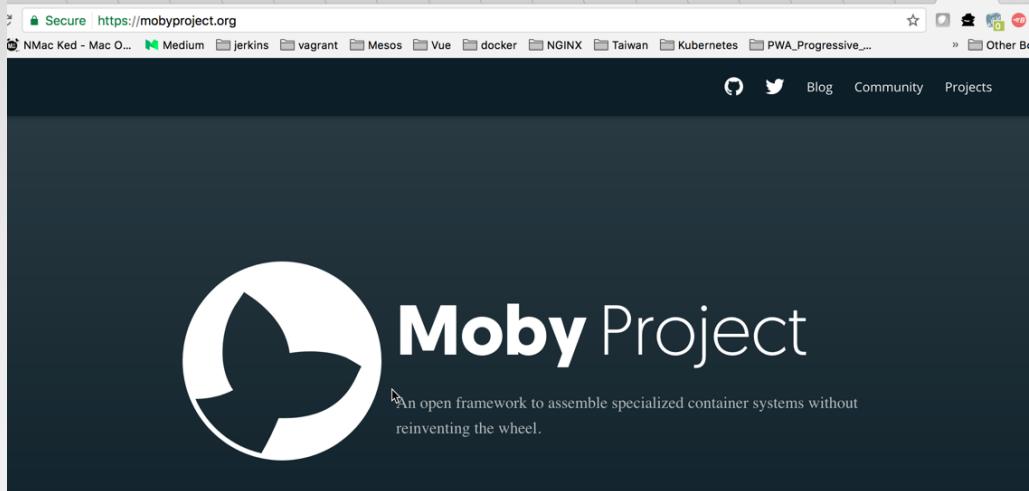
Cloud Native Computing Foundation



Kubernetes: Production Workload Orchestration



What's New



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



What's News

19.03.6 (2020-02-12)

Builder

- builder-next: Allow modern sign hashes for ssh forwarding. [docker/engine#453](#)
- builder-next: Clear onbuild rules after triggering. [docker/engine#453](#)
- builder-next: Fix issue with directory permissions when usernamespace is enabled. [moby/moby#40440](#)
- Bump hcsshim to fix docker build failing on Windows 1903. [docker/engine#429](#)

Networking

- Shorten controller ID in exec-root to not hit UNIX_PATH_MAX. [docker/engine#424](#)
- Fix panic in drivers/overlay/encryption.go. [docker/engine#424](#)
- Fix hwaddr set race between us and udev. [docker/engine#439](#)

Runtime

- Bump Golang 1.12.16. [moby/moby#40433](#)
- Update containerd binary to v1.2.12. [moby/moby#40433](#)
- Update to runc v1.0.0-rc10. [moby/moby#40433](#)
- Fix possible runtime panic in Lgetxattr. [docker/engine#454](#)
- rootless: fix proxying UDP packets. [docker/engine#434](#)

What's News



Windows Server Core

By Microsoft

The official Windows Server Core base image for containers

100M+

Container x86-64 Base Images

Description Reviews Resources

Copy and paste to pull this

```
docker pull mcr.microsoft.com/windows/sr
```

Important: You might encounter issues when using Windows Server containers with the February 11, 2020 security update release

You might encounter issues using the Windows Server Container Image for the February 11, 2020 security update when used on a Windows Server container host that is not updated to the same security update. [For further information and guidance, visit the Microsoft Support Article for this issue.](#)

Important: Client Firewall Rules Update to Microsoft Container Registry (MCR)

To provide a consistent FQDNs, on [March 3, 2020](#) the data endpoint will be changing from *.cdn.mscc.io to *.data.mcr.microsoft.com.

[For more info, see MCR Client Firewall Rules.](#)

Featured Tags

- 1tsc2019 (LTSC) docker pull mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:ltsc2019
- 1909 (SAC) docker pull mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:1909

Featured Repos

- windows/servercore/insider: Insider version of this base OS image.

Full Tag Listing

Windows Images

Tags	Architecture	Dockerfile	OsVersion	CreatedTime	LastUpdatedTime
1903	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	05/21/2019 18:00:33	02/19/2020 02:39:32
1903-KB4546853	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	02/19/2020 02:39:30	02/19/2020 02:39:30
10.0.18362.658	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	02/19/2020 02:39:31	02/19/2020 02:39:31
1903-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	05/21/2019 17:59:13	02/19/2020 02:34:36
1903-KB4546853-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	02/19/2020 02:34:04	02/19/2020 02:34:04
10.0.18362.658-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18362.658	02/19/2020 02:35:07	02/19/2020 02:35:07
1909	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	11/12/2019 18:34:11	02/19/2020 02:39:58
1909-KB4546853	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	02/19/2020 02:39:59	02/19/2020 02:39:59
10.0.18363.658	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	02/19/2020 02:40:00	02/19/2020 02:40:00
1909-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	11/12/2019 18:09:57	02/19/2020 02:34:15
1909-KB4546853-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	02/19/2020 02:33:15	02/19/2020 02:33:15
10.0.18363.658-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.18363.658	02/19/2020 02:35:02	02/19/2020 02:35:02
ltsc2019	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	10/03/2018 20:30:05	02/19/2020 02:50:00
1809	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	10/03/2018 20:02:05	02/19/2020 02:50:02
1809-KB4546852	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/19/2020 02:50:00	02/19/2020 02:50:00
10.0.17763.1040	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/19/2020 02:50:01	02/19/2020 02:50:01
ltsc2019-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/12/2019 22:07:45	02/19/2020 02:36:09
1809-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/12/2019 22:04:03	02/19/2020 02:34:35
1809-KB4546852-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/19/2020 02:33:54	02/19/2020 02:33:54
10.0.17763.1040-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17763.1040	02/19/2020 02:35:10	02/19/2020 02:35:10
1803	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	10/06/2018 05:11:43	02/19/2020 02:35:44
1803-KB4546851	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	02/19/2020 02:35:47	02/19/2020 02:35:47
10.0.17134.1305	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	02/19/2020 02:35:43	02/19/2020 02:35:43
1803-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	04/09/2019 18:35:25	02/19/2020 02:34:25
1803-KB4546851-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	02/19/2020 02:33:43	02/19/2020 02:33:43
10.0.17134.1305-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.17134.1305	02/19/2020 02:35:04	02/19/2020 02:35:04
ltsc2016	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	10/05/2018 23:34:11	02/19/2020 03:06:46
1607	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	02/12/2019 20:59:17	02/19/2020 03:07:18
1607-KB4546850	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	02/19/2020 03:06:45	02/19/2020 03:06:45
10.0.14393.3506	multiarch	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	02/19/2020 03:06:47	02/19/2020 03:06:47
ltsc2016-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	04/09/2019 21:21:07	02/19/2020 02:40:30
1607-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	04/09/2019 21:20:00	02/19/2020 02:39:53
1607-KB4546850-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	02/19/2020 02:38:09	02/19/2020 02:38:09
10.0.14393.3506-amd64	amd64	No Dockerfile	10.0.14393.3506	02/19/2020 02:41:12	02/19/2020 02:41:12

REF:<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/4542617/you-might-encounter-issues-when-using-windows-server-containers-with-t>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



What's News

You might encounter issues when using Windows Server containers with the February 11, 2020 security update release

Applies to: Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, all versions, Windows Server version 1803, [More](#)

Last updated February 18, 2020 6:30pm PST

Symptoms

You might encounter issues using Windows Server containers, unless both the Windows container host and Windows Server containers are matched with the February 11, 2020 security update. Compatibility was affected by a security change that must be addressed in both the container host and the container image, requiring them to match.

Symptoms when running or building a container might include:

1. When you run the command "docker run" or "docker build" you might not receive output and it might become non-responsive.
2. Your Windows Server Container in Kubernetes does not reach the "running" state.
3. You receive the error, "docker: Error response from daemon: container <id> encountered an error during Start: failure in a Windows system call: The wait operation timed out. (0x102)."
4. Your 32-bit application or processes running inside the container might silently fail.

[REF:https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/4542617/you-might-encounter-issues-when-using-windows-server-containers-with-t](https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/4542617/you-might-encounter-issues-when-using-windows-server-containers-with-t)

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



What's News

Docker with Swarm and Kubernetes

1 →

The best enterprise
container security and
management



2 ←

The best container
development workflow

3 →

Native Kubernetes
integration provides full
ecosystem
compatibility



4 ←

Industry-standard
container runtime

Docker Machine

• • •

Platform of Docker

- Docker Toolbox (Obsolete) for Desktop (Docker CE)
 - Install docker toolbox on machine will Create VM (Oracle VirtualBox)
 - Dockertoolbox for MAC
 - Dockertoolbox for Windows (7,8,10)
- Docker Native for Desktop (Docker CE)
 - Docker for MAC (Moby Linux (xhyve engine))
 - Docker for Windows (Moby Linux (hyper-v engine))
- Docker Native for Server (Docker CE/EE)
 - Docker for Windows 2016 (EE)
 - Docker for Ubuntu,CENTOS (CE/EE)
 - Docker for Debian (EE/ARM)
 - Docker for Red Hat Enterprise/SUSE/Oracle Linux (EE)
 - Docker for Fedora (CE)

Linux vs Windows vs MAC OS

Not Secure | boot2docker.io

Apps NMac Ked - Mac ... Medium Infra NOVA jenkins vagrant Mesos Vue docker NGINX Taiwan Kubernetes

State of boot2docker

The `boot2docker` CLI tool is *long*-since officially deprecated in favor of [Docker Machine](#).

On the other hand, the `boot2docker` distribution (as in, `boot2docker.iso`) is in "maintenance mode". See <https://github.com/boot2docker/boot2docker> for more details.

It is **highly** recommended that users transition from Boot2Docker over to [Docker for Mac](#) or [Docker for Windows](#) instead.

 docker docs Search the docs Guides Product manuals Glossary Reference Samples

Docker Enterprise Edition

Docker Cloud

Docker Compose

Docker for Mac

Docker for Windows

Docker ID accounts

Docker Machine

- Machine overview
- Install Machine

Get started with Docker Machine and a local VM

Estimated reading time: 13 minutes

Let's take a look at using `docker-machine` to create, use and manage a Docker host inside of a local virtual machine.

Prerequisite Information

With the advent of [Docker for Mac](#) and [Docker for Windows](#) as replacements for [Docker Toolbox](#), we recommend that you use these for your primary Docker workflows. You can use these applications to run Docker natively on your local system without using Docker Machine at all. (See [Docker for Mac vs. Docker Toolbox](#) for an explanation on the Mac side.)

For now, however, if you want to create *multiple* local machines, you still need Docker Machine to create and manage machines for multi-node experimentation. Both Docker for Mac and Docker for Windows include the newest version of Docker Machine, so when you install either of these, you get `docker-machine`.

Docker-machine CLI

- ตรวจสอบสถานะ docker-machine

```
docker-machine ls
```

- สั่งเริ่มการทำงานของ docker-machine

```
docker-machine start <machine name>
```

- สั่งหยุดการทำงานของ docker-machine

```
docker-machine stop <machine name>
```

- สั่งสร้าง docker-machine เครื่องใหม่

```
docker-machine create --driver virtualbox/hyperv <name>
```

Workshop 1-2: Pull Image

ทำการ download image ubuntu ลงมาที่เครื่อง boot2docker โดยใช้คำสั่งดังนี้

```
docker image pull labdocker/alpine:latest
```

```
docker image pull labdocker/alpineweb:latest
```

```
docker image pull labdocker/cadvisor:latest
```

Compare with Ubuntu image

```
docker images/docker image ls
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker image ls
REPOSITORY          TAG      IMAGE ID      CREATED        SIZE
hello-world         latest   fce289e99eb9  2 months ago  1.84kB
labdocker/alpineweb latest   5770233f642f  4 months ago  50.5MB
labdocker/ubuntu    latest   ea4c82dcd15a  4 months ago  85.8MB
labdocker/alpine    latest   196d12cf6ab1  5 months ago  4.41MB
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

Workshop 1-2: Pull Image

ทำการตรวจสอบประวัติของ image ที่ใช้งานผ่านคำสั่ง docker image history

docker image history labdocker/alpine:latest

docker image history labdocker/alpineweb:latest

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker image history labdocker/alpine:latest
IMAGE          CREATED      CREATED BY
196d12cf6ab1  5 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop)  CMD ["/bin/sh"]
<missing>      5 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) ADD file:25c10b1d1b41d46a1...
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker image history labdocker/alpineweb:latest
IMAGE          CREATED      CREATED BY
5770233f642f  4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) EXPOSE 3000
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) ENTRYPOINT ["node" "hello..."]
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) WORKDIR /nodejs
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) COPY file:b974a437806b927a...
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c mkdir /nodejs
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c apk update && apk add nodejs ...
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) ENV NODE_VERSION=v8.11.4 ...
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) LABEL Description=NodeJS/...
<missing>      4 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) MAINTAINER Praparn Lueang...
<missing>      5 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) CMD ["/bin/sh"]
<missing>      5 months ago  /bin/sh -c #(nop) ADD file:25c10b1d1b41d46a1...
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

General Command in Docker

Command	Description
docker attach	Attach local standard input, output, and error streams to a running container
docker build	Build an image from a Dockerfile
docker checkpoint	Manage checkpoints
docker commit	Create a new image from a container's changes
docker config	Manage Docker configs
docker container	Manage containers
docker cp	Copy files/folders between a container and the local filesystem
docker create	Create a new container
docker deploy	Deploy a new stack or update an existing stack
docker diff	Inspect changes to files or directories on a container's filesystem
docker events	Get real time events from the server
docker exec	Run a command in a running container
docker export	Export a container's filesystem as a tar archive
docker history	Show the history of an image
docker image	Manage images
docker images	List images
docker import	Import the contents from a tarball to create a filesystem image
docker info	Display system-wide information
docker inspect	Return low-level information on Docker objects
docker kill	Kill one or more running containers
docker load	Load an image from a tar archive or STDIN
docker login	Log in to a Docker registry
docker logout	Log out from a Docker registry
docker logs	Fetch the logs of a container
docker network	Manage networks
docker node	Manage Swarm nodes
docker pause	Pause all processes within one or more containers
docker plugin	Manage plugins
docker port	List port mappings or a specific mapping for the container
docker ps	List containers
docker pull	Pull an image or a repository from a registry
docker push	Push an image or a repository to a registry
docker rename	Rename a container
docker restart	Restart one or more containers
docker rm	Remove one or more containers
docker rmi	Remove one or more images
docker run	Run a command in a new container
docker save	Save one or more images to a tar archive (streamed to STDOUT by default)
docker search	Search the Docker Hub for images
docker secret	Manage Docker secrets

<https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/docker/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



General Command in Docker

docker secret	Manage Docker secrets
docker service	Manage services
docker stack	Manage Docker stacks
docker start	Start one or more stopped containers
docker stats	Display a live stream of container(s) resource usage statistics
docker stop	Stop one or more running containers
docker swarm	Manage Swarm
docker system	Manage Docker
docker tag	Create a tag TARGET_IMAGE that refers to SOURCE_IMAGE
docker top	Display the running processes of a container
docker trust	Manage trust on Docker images (experimental)
docker unpause	Unpause all processes within one or more containers
docker update	Update configuration of one or more containers
docker version	Show the Docker version information
docker volume	Manage volumes
docker wait	Block until one or more containers stop, then print their exit codes

<https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/docker/>

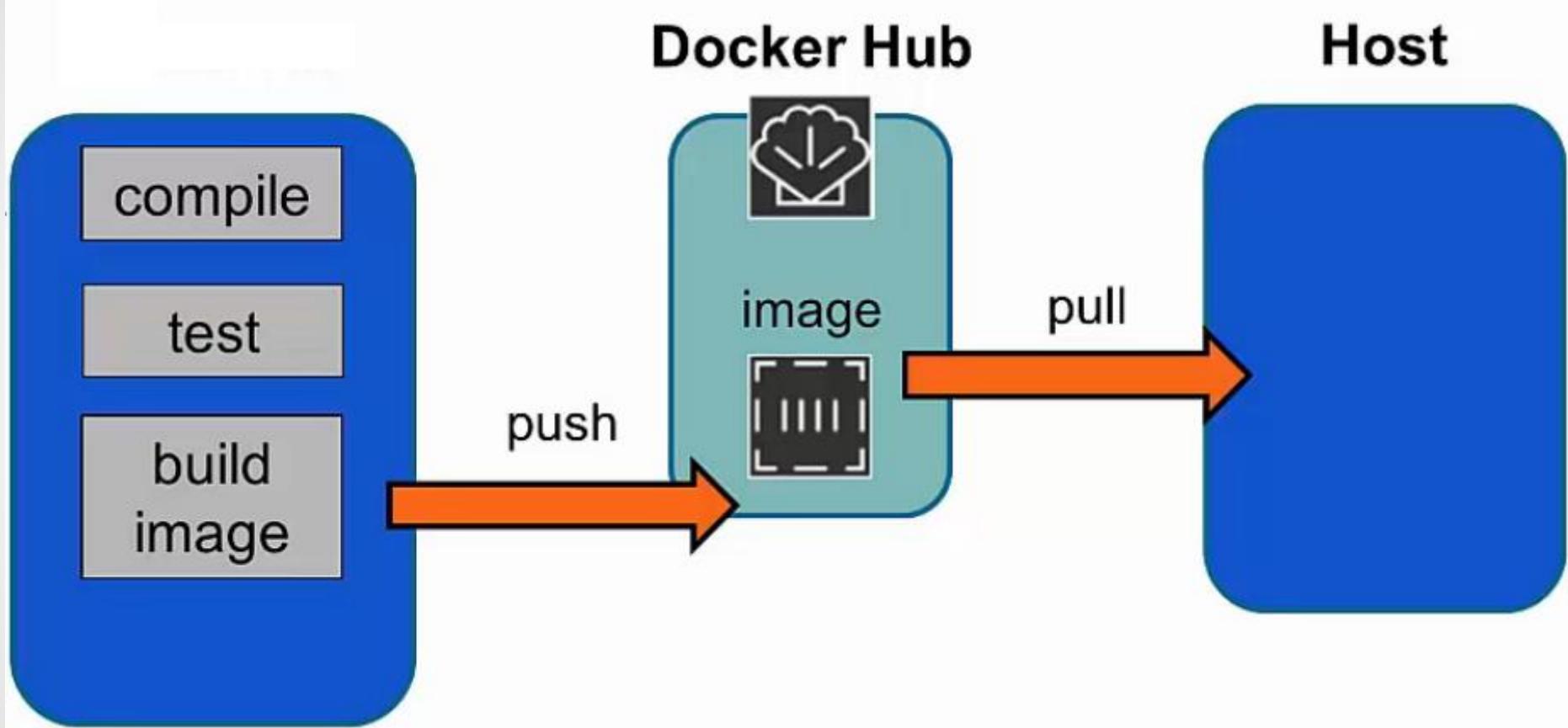
Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Image, Repository and Container

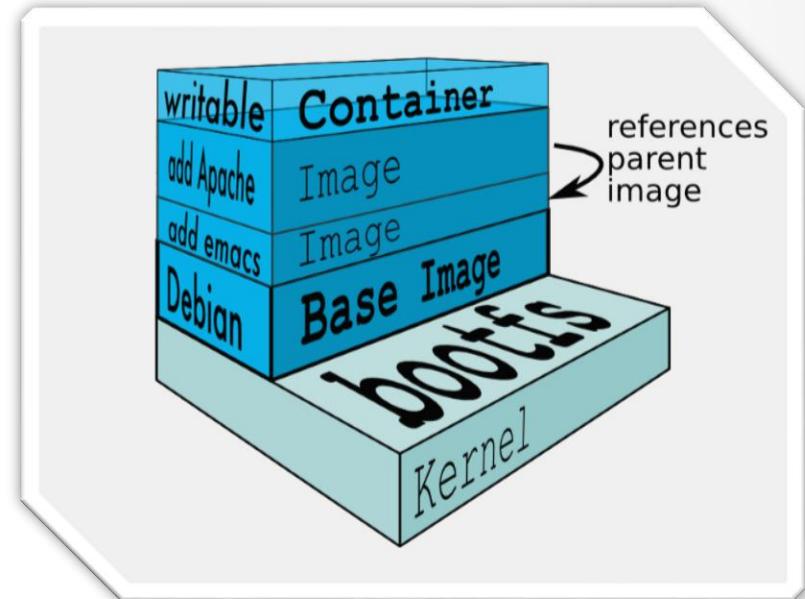
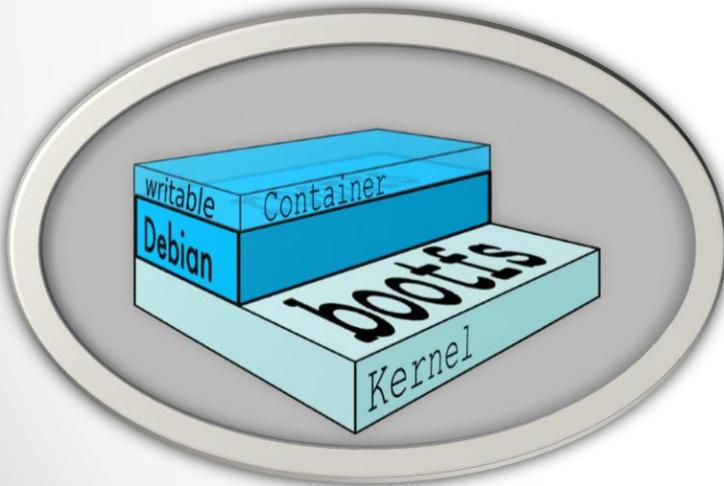
• • •

Docker Deployment



Docker Image

- Image คือ template ที่ถูกสร้างขึ้นเพื่อเตรียมใช้ในการรัน container
- เป็นไฟล์ที่อ่านได้อย่างเดียว
- ถูกสร้างโดยผู้ใช้งานเอง หรือผู้อื่น
- จัดเก็บไว้ใน repository (hub.docker.com, registry, trust registry)



Docker Image

- เรียกดู image ที่อยู่ภายในเครื่อง

```
docker images / docker image ls
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker image ls
REPOSITORY          TAG      IMAGE ID      CREATED       SIZE
hello-world         latest   fce289e99eb9  2 months ago  1.84kB
labdocker/alpineweb latest   5770233f642f  4 months ago  50.5MB
labdocker/ubuntu    latest   ea4c82dcd15a  4 months ago  85.8MB
labdocker/alpine    latest   196d12cf6ab1  5 months ago  4.41MB
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

- tag image ใหม่เพื่อให้ตรงตามความต้องการในการใช้งาน

```
docker image tag <image id> <acc name/imagename: version>
```

```
Ex: docker image tag 14f89d0e6257 labdocker/alpinelab:1.0
```

Docker Image

- ตรวจสอบรายละเอียดของ image

```
docker images history <image id/image name>
```

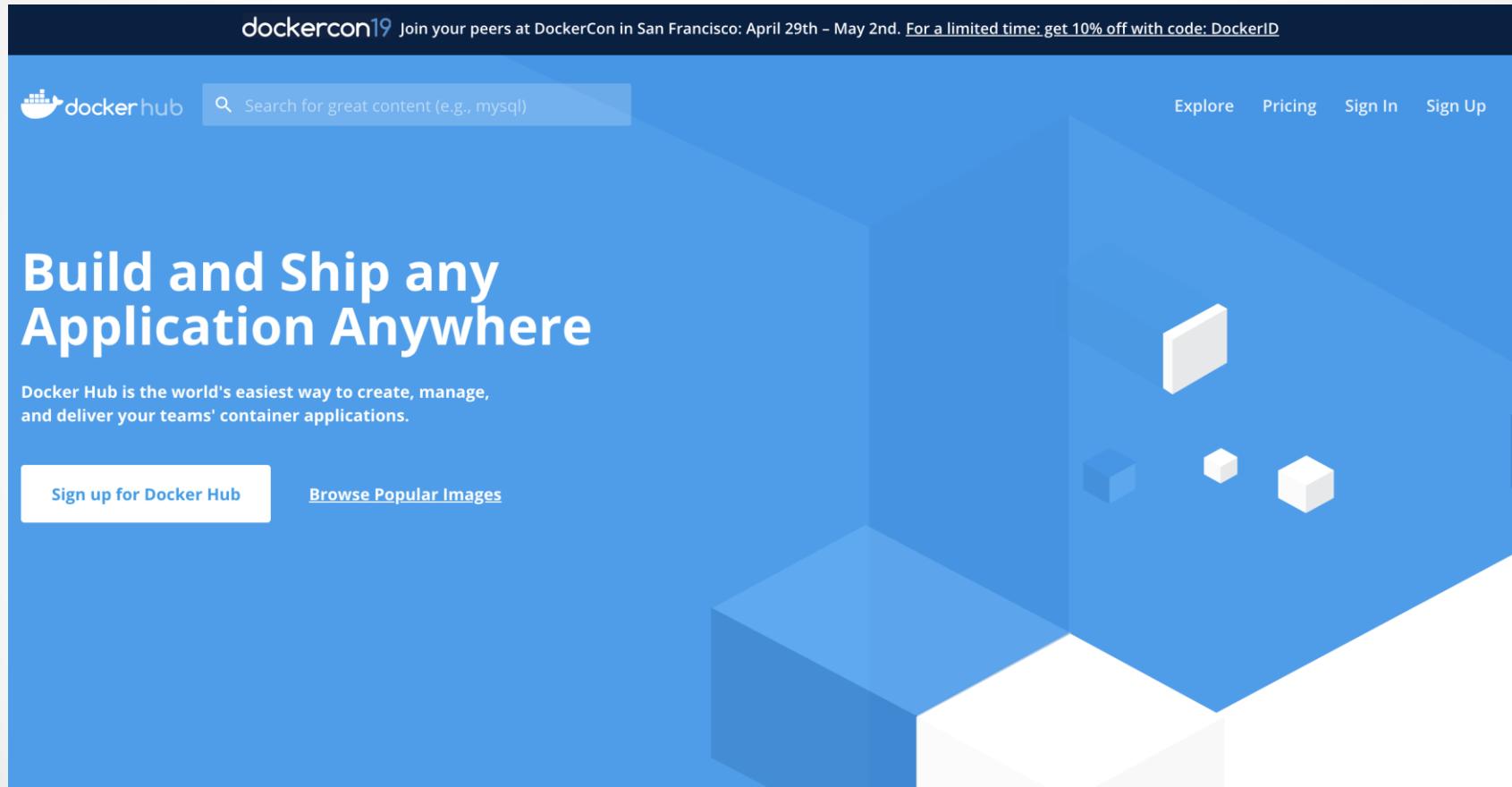
```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker image history labdockerc/alpine:latest
IMAGE          CREATED      CREATED BY
196d12cf6ab1  7 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  CMD ["/bin/sh"]
<missing>      7 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop) ADD file:25c10b1d1b41d46a1...
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker image history labdockerc/alpineweb:latest
IMAGE          CREATED      CREATED BY
5770233f642f  5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  EXPOSE 3000
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  ENTRYPOINT ["node" "hello..."]
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop) WORKDIR /nodejs
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop) COPY file:b974a437806b927a...
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c mkdir /nodejs
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c apk update &&    apk add nodejs ...
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  ENV NODE_VERSION=v8.11.4 ...
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  LABEL Description=NodeJS/...
<missing>      5 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  MAINTAINER Praparn Lueang...
<missing>      7 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop)  CMD ["/bin/sh"]
<missing>      7 months ago   /bin/sh -c #(nop) ADD file:25c10b1d1b41d46a1...
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$
```

Repository (Registry)

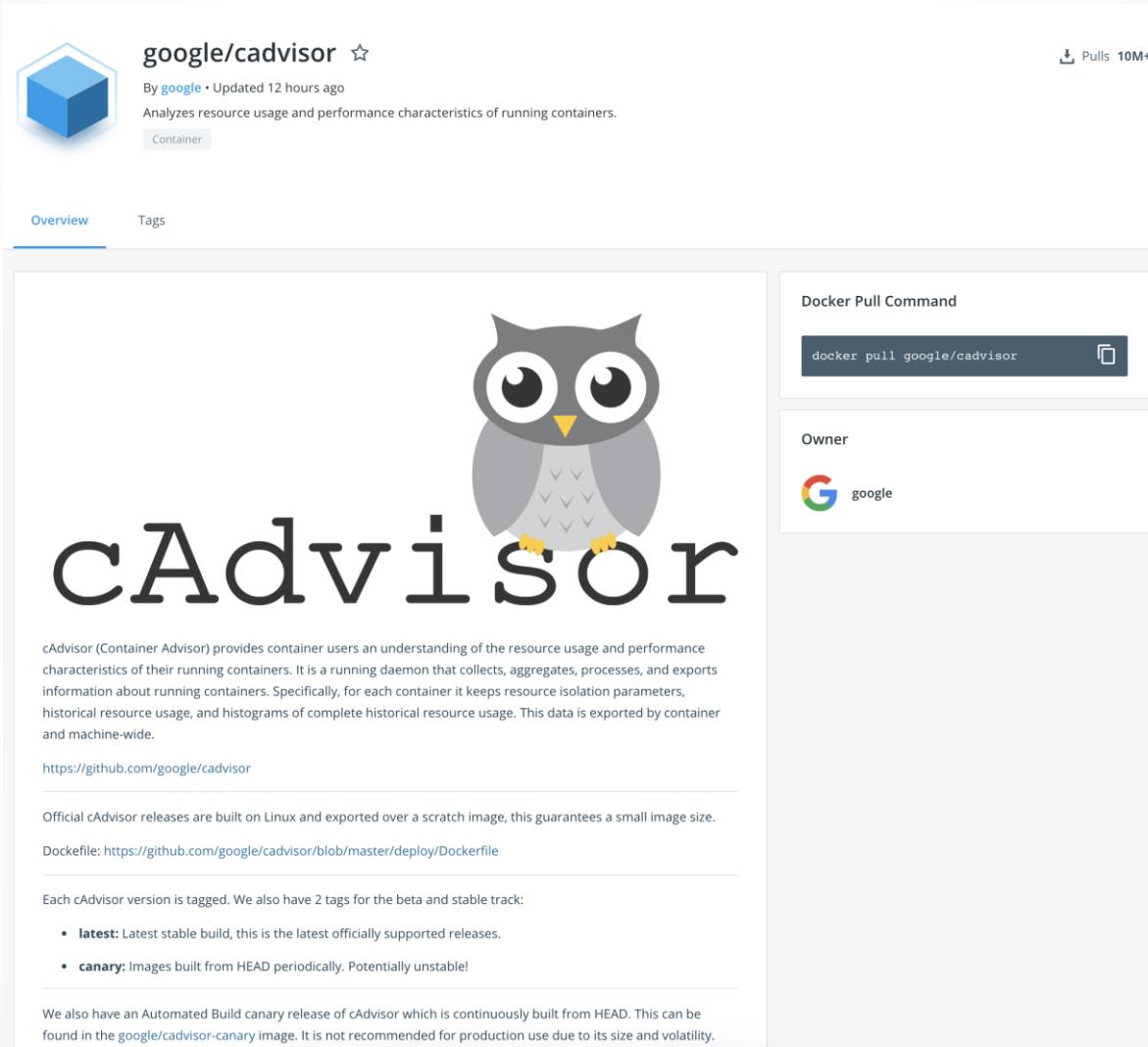
- component ในการจัดเก็บ docker (image) ต่างๆ รวมไปที่ศูนย์กลาง เพื่อให้ docker engine บนเครื่องต่างๆ มาเรียก image ไปใช้งาน
- รองรับการเก็บ version ของ image อย่างเป็นระบบ
- สามารถให้ข้อมูลหรือคุณมีอ่อนน้ำในการใช้งานกับผู้ download image ได้
- มี official image ที่สร้างจากผู้พัฒนาโปรแกรมเอง
- Docker มีให้บริการ repository บน cloud แก่ผู้ใช้งาน
- Url: <https://hub.docker.com/>
- Free registry without cost
- Private repository (registry, trust registry)

Repository (Registry)

- Hub.docker.com



Repository (Registry)



The screenshot shows the Docker Hub page for the `google/cadvisor` repository. At the top, there's a blue hexagonal icon, the repository name `google/cadvisor` with a star icon, the number `10M+` indicating the number of pulls, and a "Container" button. Below this, there are two tabs: "Overview" (which is selected) and "Tags". The main content area features a large owl logo above the word "cAdvisor". A descriptive paragraph explains what cAdvisor does: "cAdvisor (Container Advisor) provides container users an understanding of the resource usage and performance characteristics of their running containers. It is a running daemon that collects, aggregates, processes, and exports information about running containers. Specifically, for each container it keeps resource isolation parameters, historical resource usage, and histograms of complete historical resource usage. This data is exported by container and machine-wide." Below this text are links to the GitHub repository (<https://github.com/google/cadvisor>) and the Dockerfile (<https://github.com/google/cadvisor/blob/master/deploy/Dockerfile>). A note states that official releases are built on Linux and exported over a scratch image. Another section lists tags: "latest" (the latest stable build) and "canary" (images built from HEAD periodically). A note at the bottom mentions an automated build canary release.

Pulls: 10M+

Container

Overview Tags

cAdvisor

cAdvisor (Container Advisor) provides container users an understanding of the resource usage and performance characteristics of their running containers. It is a running daemon that collects, aggregates, processes, and exports information about running containers. Specifically, for each container it keeps resource isolation parameters, historical resource usage, and histograms of complete historical resource usage. This data is exported by container and machine-wide.

<https://github.com/google/cadvisor>

Official cAdvisor releases are built on Linux and exported over a scratch image, this guarantees a small image size.

Dockerfile: <https://github.com/google/cadvisor/blob/master/deploy/Dockerfile>

Each cAdvisor version is tagged. We also have 2 tags for the beta and stable track:

- **latest**: Latest stable build, this is the latest officially supported releases.
- **canary**: Images built from HEAD periodically. Potentially unstable!

We also have an Automated Build canary release of cAdvisor which is continuously built from HEAD. This can be found in the `google/cadvisor-canary` image. It is not recommended for production use due to its size and volatility.

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Repository (Registry)

- download image ออกจาก registry

```
docker image pull <account name/image name: tags>
```

Ex: docker image pull labdocker/alpine:latest

- Upload image ขึ้นไปเก็บบน registry

- Login

```
docker login <url> -u <username> -p <password> -e <email>
```

Ex: docker login -u labdocker -p xxxxxxxx -e xxxx@xxx.xxx

Ex: docker login 10.38.7.248:8080 -u labdocker

Repository (Registry)

- Push image ขึ้นไปเก็บบน registry

```
docker image push<account name/image name: tags>
```

Ex: docker image push labdocker/alpinelab:1.0

- Logoff ออกจาก Repository

```
docker logoff
```

*Docker 1.10 (upper) จะทำการ push แบบ parallel layer ทำให้สามารถ push image ได้เร็วขึ้น สาม
เท่าจากเดิม

Workshop 1-3: Create & Push Image

- ใน workshop นี้สอนการสร้าง image file สำหรับใช้เป็น web server และจัดเก็บ image file ลงใน repository ส่วนตัวเพื่อเตรียมไว้ใช้งาน
- สมัครใช้งาน <http://hub.docker.com> และแจ้งยืนยันอีเมล์เพื่อเริ่มใช้งาน
- ทำการสร้าง repository ชื่อ alpineweb ตามตัวอย่างด้านล่าง

The screenshot shows the Docker Hub interface for creating a new repository. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Explore', 'Repositories', 'Organizations', 'Get Help', and a user account dropdown. Below it, a message says 'Using 0 of 1 private repositories. [Get more](#)'. The main section is titled 'Create Repository' and has a dropdown for 'Owner' set to 'labdockertailand'. A search bar contains 'alpineweb'. A blue button labeled 'alpineweb' is highlighted. To the right, a 'Pro tip' box contains the command:

```
docker tag local-image:tagname new-repo:tagname  
docker push new-repo:tagname
```

. Below the tip, a note says 'Make sure to change tagname with your desired image repository tag.' Under 'Visibility', the 'Public' radio button is selected, with the note 'Public repositories appear in Docker Hub search results'. In the 'Build Settings (optional)' section, there's a note about Autobuild and a link to 'Learn More'. Below that, a warning about GitHub or Bitbucket account re-linking is shown, with a note 'We've updated how Docker Hub connects to GitHub and Bitbucket. You'll need to re-link a GitHub or Bitbucket account to create new automated builds. [Learn More](#)'. At the bottom, there are two status indicators: 'Disconnected' for GitHub and 'Disconnected' for Bitbucket. At the very bottom, there are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Create' (which is highlighted in blue), and 'Create & Build'.

Workshop 1-3: Build & Push Image

- ตรวจสอบ image id ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker image ls
```

- tag image ใหม่เป็น <accountname>/alpineweb:latest

```
docker image tag labdocker/alpineweb:latest \
<accountname>/alpineweb:latest
```

- Login เข้า hub.docker.com ด้วย username/password ที่ตั้งไว้

```
docker login -u <xxxx>
```

- Push image alpine ที่ tag ไว้ขึ้น repository

```
docker image push <accountname>/alpineweb:latest
```

Other service in hub.docker.com

Access the world's largest library of container images

Official Images

NGINX, mongoDB, alpine, node, redis, couchbase, ubuntu, busybox, mysql, postgres, hello-world, registry, traefik, docker, mariadb.

docker hub Search for great content (e.g., mysql)

Explore Repositories Organizations Get Help labdockertailand

ubuntu ☆
Docker Official Images
Ubuntu is a Debian-based Linux operating system based on free software.
10M+
Container Linux 386 ARM 64 ARM x86-64 IBM Z PowerPC 64 LE Base Images Operating Systems Official image

DESCRIPTION REVIEWS TAGS

Supported tags and respective Dockerfile links

- 18.04, bionic-20190204, bionic, latest (bionic/Dockerfile)
- 18.10, cosmic-20190131, cosmic, rolling (cosmic/Dockerfile)
- 19.04, disco-20190204, disco, devel (disco/Dockerfile)
- 14.04, trusty-20190122, trusty (trusty/Dockerfile)
- 16.04, xenial-20190122, xenial (xenial/Dockerfile)

Add Product Review
Select a product tier Start Your Review

docker hub Search for great content (e.g., mysql)

Explore Repositories Organizations Get Help labdockertailand

Docker EE Docker CE Containers Plugins

Filters 1 - 25 of 2,039,306 available images.

Docker Certified Docker Certified

Images Oracle Database Enterprise Edition (DOCKER CERTIFIED)
By Oracle • Updated a year ago
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition
Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Databases

Verified Publisher Docker Certified And Verified Publisher Content
Official Images Official Images Published By Docker

Categories Analytics Application Frameworks Application Infrastructure Application Services Base Images Databases DevOps Tools Featured Images Messaging Services Monitoring Operating Systems Programming Languages Security Storage

Operating Systems Linux Windows

Architectures ARM ARM 64 IBM POWER

Oracle Database Enterprise Edition (DOCKER CERTIFIED)
By Oracle • Updated 2 months ago
Oracle Java 8 SE (Server JRE)
Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Programming Languages

MySQL Server Enterprise Edition (DOCKER CERTIFIED)
By Oracle • Updated 3 months ago
The world's most popular open source database system
Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Databases

Oracle WebLogic Server (DOCKER CERTIFIED)
By Oracle • Updated a month ago
Oracle WebLogic Server
Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Application Frameworks Application Infrastructure

couchbase 10M+ 375 Downloads Stars
Updated 22 minutes ago
Couchbase Server is a NoSQL document database with a distributed architecture.
Container Linux x86-64 Storage Application Frameworks

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Other service in hub.docker.com

Docker Certified:
Trusted & Supported Products

- Certified Containers provide ISV apps available as containers.
- Certified Plugins for networking and volumes in containers.
- Certified Infrastructure delivers an optimized and validated Docker platform for enterprise OS and Cloud Providers.

[View Certified Images](#)

Oracle Database Enterprise Edition
By Oracle
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition

Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Databases

Docker Certified

DESCRIPTION REVIEWS RESOURCES

Oracle Database Server 12c R2 is an industry leading relational database server.
The Oracle Database Server Docker Image contains the Oracle Database Server 12.2.0.1 Enterprise Edition running on Oracle Linux 7. This image contains a default database in a multi-tenant configuration with a single pluggable database.

You must subscribe to this product before you can review it.

dockerhub Search for great content (e.g., mysql)

Explore Repositories Organizations Get Help labdockeythailand

Docker EE Docker CE Containers Plugins

Filters (1) Clear All

Categories

- Authorization
- Logging
- Network
- Volume

Docker Certified

Docker Certified

1 - 25 of 25 available plugins.

Sumo Logic Logging Plugin DOCKER CERTIFIED By Sumo Logic Inc. • Updated 2 months ago A Docker logging driver plugin to send logs to Sumo Logic. Plugin Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Logging

Weave Net DOCKER CERTIFIED By Weaveworks • Updated 2 days ago Simple, resilient multi-host Docker networking and more. Plugin Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Network

Hedvig Docker Volume Plugin DOCKER CERTIFIED By HEDVIG • Updated 5 months ago Software-Defined Storage for Containers Plugin Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Volume

vSphere Storage for Docker DOCKER CERTIFIED By VMware • Updated a year ago vSphere Storage for Docker enables you to run stateful containerized applications on top of VMware vSphere. Plugin Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Volume

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Other service in hub.docker.com

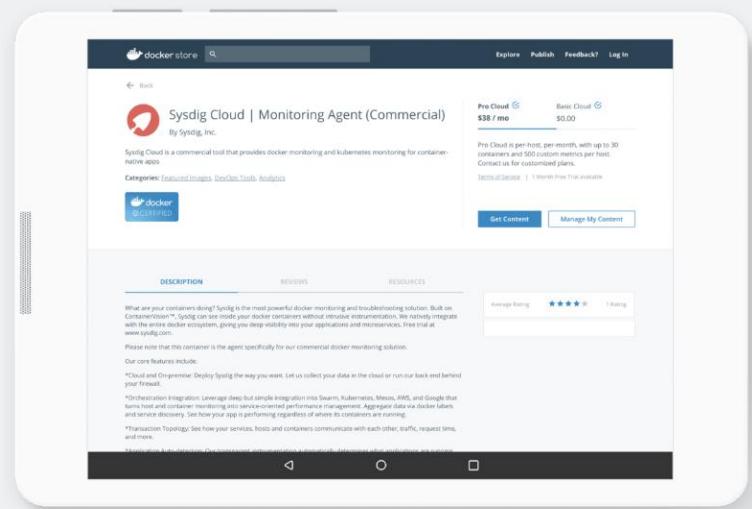
PUBLISHER PROGRAM

Deliver your business through Docker Hub

Package and publish apps and plugins as containers in Docker Hub for easy download and deployment by millions of Docker users worldwide.

[Apply To Publish](#)

[Learn More](#)



 **Sysdig Monitor (Commercial)**
By [Sysdig, Inc.](#)

Sysdig Monitor is a commercial tool that provides docker monitoring and kubernetes monitoring for container-native apps

Container Docker Certified Linux x86-64 Featured Images DevOps Tools Analytics Monitoring



Pro Cloud \$38 / mo **Basic Cloud** \$25 / mo

Pro Cloud is per-host, per-month, with up to 30 containers and 500 custom metrics per host. Contact us for customized plans.

[Terms of Service](#) | 1 Month Free Trial Available

[Proceed to Checkout](#)

DESCRIPTION **REVIEWS** **RESOURCES**

You must subscribe to this product before you can review it.

 **gitlab** [Explore](#) [Repositories](#) [Organizations](#) [Get Help](#) labdockertailand 

Copy and paste to pull this image
`docker pull store/gitlab/gitlab-ee`

Product Overview

 **GitLab Enterprise Edition**
By [GitLab, Inc.](#)

Bring Your Own License Details

All EE features can be seen here: <https://about.gitlab.com/products/#compare-options>

SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

<https://docs.gitlab.com/omnibus/docker/README.html>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Status.docker.com

Docker System Status

What is Docker? Product Get Docker Docs Community

Docker System Status

Current system status information.

All Systems Operational Updated a minute ago

SUBSCRIBE

Our system status page is a real-time view of the performance and uptime of Docker products and services.

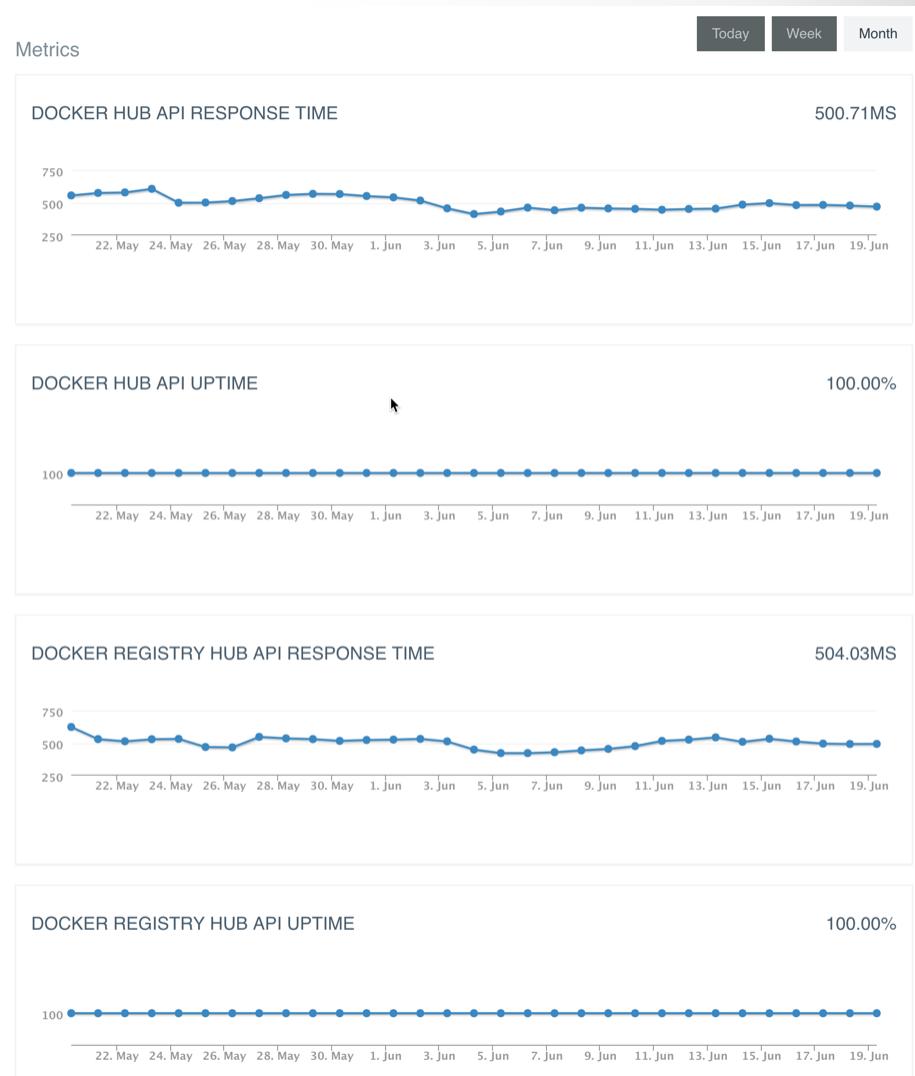
Docker Package Repositories AWS Operational

Docker Support Site NA11 Operational

Docker Community Forums FMT2 Operational

Docker.com Web IA03 Operational

<https://status.docker.com/>

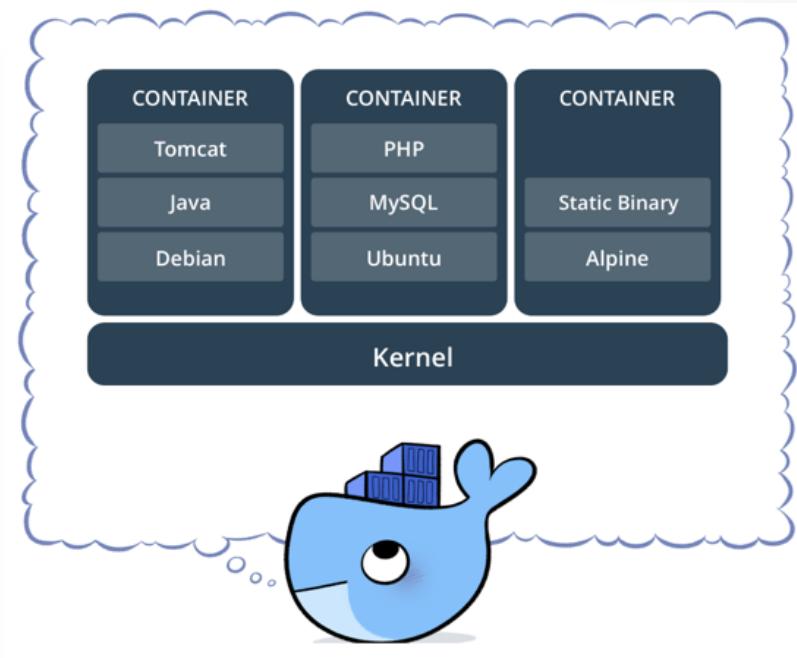
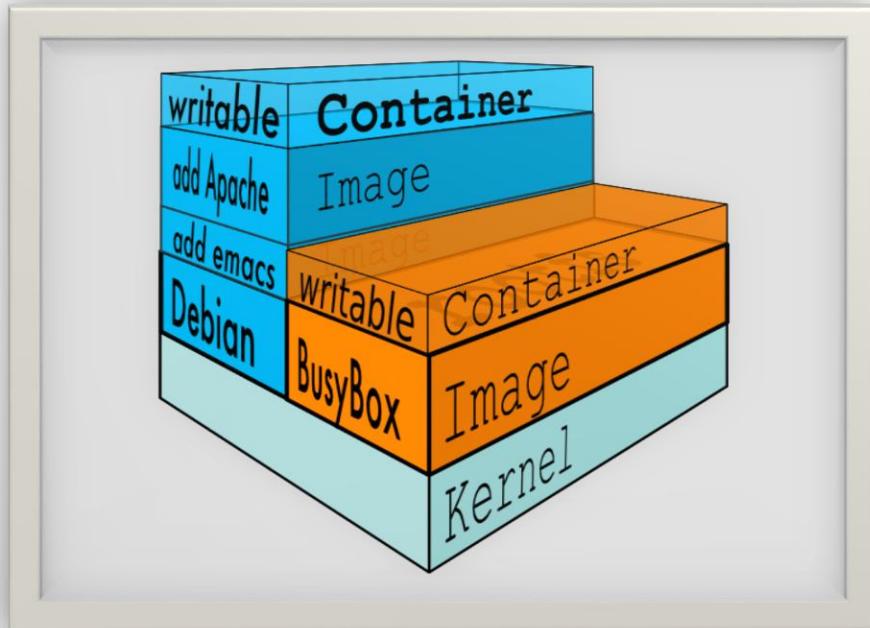


Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Docker Container

- Container คือชุดของ software layer ที่รันอิสระโดยอ้างอิงจาก image (run)
- ใช้สำหรับสร้างสภาพแวดล้อมที่จำเป็นต้องใช้ในการรันหรือพัฒนาโปรแกรม
- เมื่อพัฒนาโปรแกรมเสร็จเรียบร้อยแล้ว หรือต้องการ backup container สามารถสั่งเก็บ container ชุดปัจจุบันไปเป็น image เพื่อรอการเรียกใช้งานต่อไป (commit)



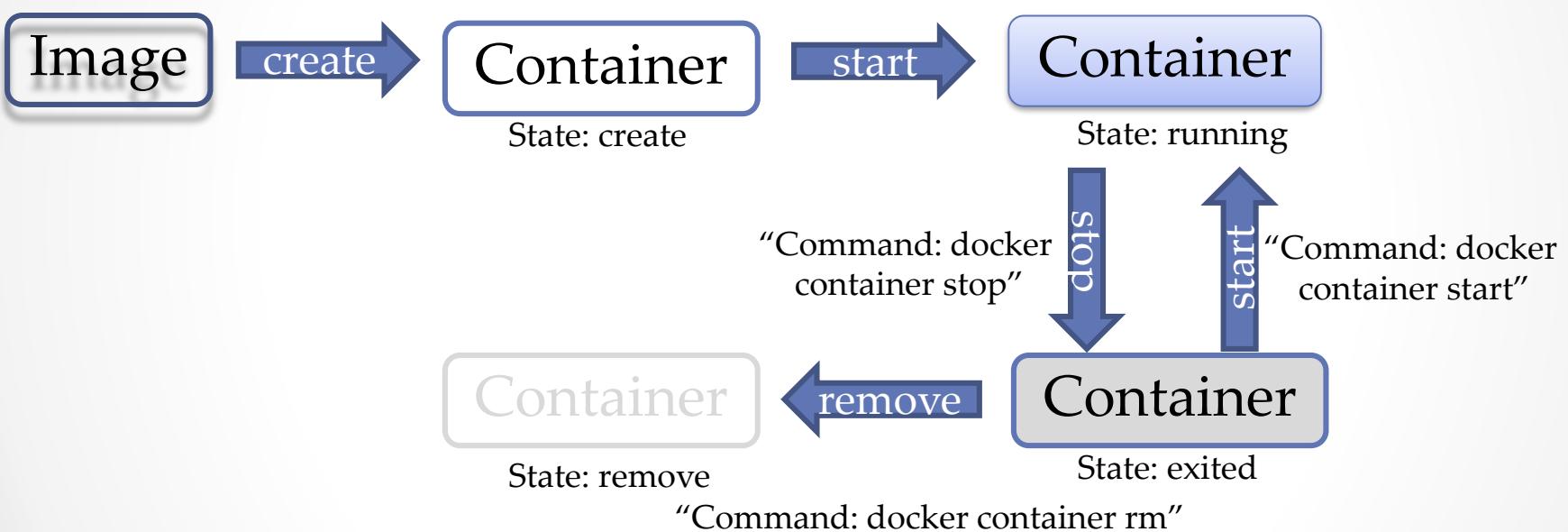
Docker Container

- Container State:

← “Command: docker container run (create + run)” →

“Command: docker container create”

“Command: docker container start”



Docker Container

- Container Different (Compare with Image):

```
docker container diff <container name>
```

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker container ls
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND
115bb4a5b92b        labdocker/alpineweb:latest "node hello.js"
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker container diff nodejs
C /nodejs
A /nodejs/test.js
C /root
A /root/.ash_history
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$
```

Image

difference →

Container

Docker Container

- Container Performance/Port:

```
docker container stats <container name>
```

```
docker container top <container name>
```

```
docker container port <container name>
```

CONTAINER ID	NAME	CPU %	MEM USAGE / LIMIT	MEM %	NET I/O	BLOCK I/O	PIDS
115bb4a5b92b	nodejs	0.00%	8.375MiB / 1.91GiB	0.43%	5.9kB / 2.3kB	36.9kB / 0B	6
^C							
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~\$	docker container top nodejs						
root	3069	3043	C	14:15	pts/0	00:00:00	node
hello.js							
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~\$	docker container port nodejs						
3000/tcp	->	0.0.0.0:3000					
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~\$							

Docker Container

- Container change name on-the-fly:

```
docker container rename <old name> <new name>
```

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker container ls
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND                  CREATED             STATUS              PORTS                 NAMES
115bb4a5b92b        labdockerc/alpineweb:latest   "node hello.js"   13 minutes ago    Up 13 minutes     0.0.0.0:3000->3000/tcp   nodejs
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker container rename nodejs nodejsnew
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$ docker container ls
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND                  CREATED             STATUS              PORTS                 NAMES
115bb4a5b92b        labdockerc/alpineweb:latest   "node hello.js"   13 minutes ago    Up 13 minutes     0.0.0.0:3000->3000/tcp   nodejsnew
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-58:~$
```

Docker Container

- สั่ง run docker เพื่อสร้าง container จาก image file

```
docker container run <option> <image id/name> <command>
```

Ex: docker container run -i -t --rm -p 3000:3000 \ labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js

- สั่ง exec command ไปบน container ที่รันอยู่

```
docker container exec -it <container id/name> <command>  
docker container attach <container id/name>
```

- เริ่ม/หยุด container

```
docker container <start/stop> <container id/name>
```

- ลบ container

```
docker container rm <containerid/name>
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Interactive NODEJS
- สั่งรัน container แบบ Interactive โดยตั้งชื่อว่า nodejs และ map network 3000:3000

```
docker container run -i -t --rm --name nodejs -p 3000:3000 \
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

- ทดสอบเปิดหน้าเว็บบน url: http://<ip address>:3000
- ตรวจสอบ container ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container ps -a
```

- Exist with Ctrl+C

Workshop: Run Container

- DAEMON LINE BOT

 ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย

ข้อมูลที่นำไปใช้ของ API

ประเภทของ API :	REST
ประเภทของข้อมูล :	JSON
ความปลอดภัย :	PUBLIC

คำแนะนำที่อยู่ของ API

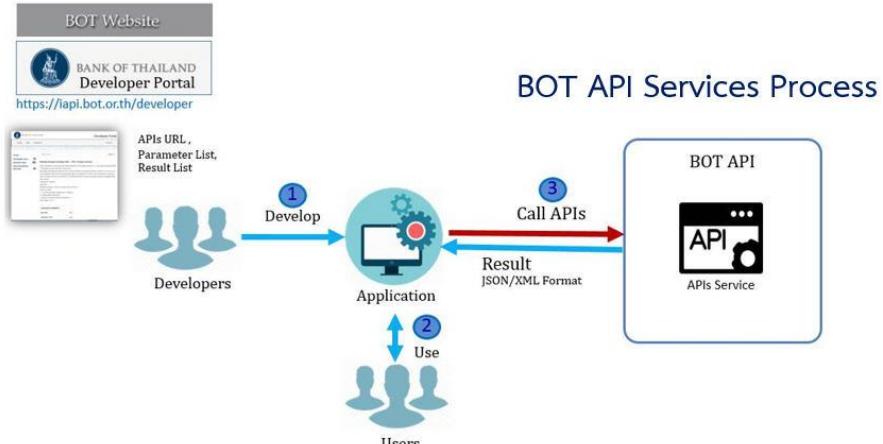
https://iapi.bot.or.th/Stat/Stat-ReferenceRate/DAILY_REF_RATE_V1/

พารามิเตอร์ใน Header

api-key : xk3h6ash-ahw5l3mch6hl3-2hhg6l4mng2346l34l6

ข้อมูลพารามิเตอร์สำหรับการใช้งาน API

ชื่อตัวแปร	ประเภท	ค่าอธิบาย
start_period	Datetime	วันที่เริ่มค้นคว้าข้อมูล (YYYY-MM-DD) เช่น 2017-06-30
end_period	Datetime	วันที่สิ้นสุดค้นคว้าข้อมูล (YYYY-MM-DD) เช่น 2017-06-30



Workshop: Run Container

- Ex 2: DAEMON LINE BOT

The screenshot shows the official website of the Bank of Thailand (ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย) featuring the Exchange Rates 2.0.1 API. The page includes a banner about the launch of regional economic and financial statistics and payment systems statistics publication via API from January 25, 2019. The API details page lists various plans and their rates.

Plan	Rate
Default Plan	200 per hour
Weighted-average Interbank Exchange Rate - ...	200 per hour
Average Exchange Rate - THB / Foreign Curre...	200 per hour
Free	

* = Mouseover for more information

Workshop: Run Container

- DAEMON LINE BOT

```
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container run --rm --name linebot -e "TITLE=Line BOT (Bank of Thailand)" -e "TOKEN=EIeqyillzkzpCo1ROrebZTcGbIyzDZhP0jcd0t6CX" labdocker/linenotify:bot_v1
null
{"statusCode":200,"body":"{\\"status\\":200,\\"message\\":\\"ok\\","headers":{"server":"nginx","date":"Sat, 20 Jan 2018 03:12:22 GMT","content-type":"application/json; charset=UTF-8","transfer-encoding":"chunked","connection":"keep-alive","keep-alive":true,"timeout":3,"x-ratelimit-limit":1000,"x-ratelimit-imagelimit":50,"x-ratelimit-remaining":998,"x-ratelimit-imageerror":50,"x-ratelimit-reset":1516421345}, "request": {"uri": {"protocol": "https:", "slashes": true, "auth": null, "host": "notify-api.line.me", "port": 443, "hostname": "notify-api.line.me", "hash": null, "search": null, "query": null, "pathname": "/api/notify", "path": "/api/notify", "href": "https://notify-api.line.me/api/notify"}, "method": "POST", "headers": {"Content-Type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded", "authorization": "Bearer EIeqyillzkzpCo1ROrebZTcGbIyzDZhP0jcd0t6CX", "content-length": 466}}}
{\\"status\\":200,\\"message\\":\\"ok\\"
docker@labdocker:~$
```

```
1 const request = require('request');
2 const qs = require('querystring');
3 const TITLE=process.env.TITLE;
4 const KEY =process.env.KEY; //Input API-KEY to Header
5 //const KEY="U9G1L457H60CugT7VmBaEacbHV9RX0PyS005cYaGsm";
6 const URL =process.env.URL; //Input URL for Request
7 //const URL="https://api.bot.or.th/Stat/Stat-ReferenceRate/DAILY_REF_RATE_V1/?";
8 //const TOKEN = 'EIeqyillzkzpCo1ROrebZTcGbIyzDZhP0jcd0t6CX';
9 const TOKEN=process.env.TOKEN; //Input TOKEN LINE
10 //Set Date
11 var dateFormat = require('dateformat');
12 var daynow = new Date(); // Today!
13 daynow.setDate(daynow.getDate() - 1); // Yesterday!
14 var daynow=dateFormat(daynow, "yyyy-mm-dd");
15 var DAYSTARTPERIOD=daynow;
16 var DAYENDPERIOD=daynow;
17 //Set Date
18 var stickerPkg=2; //stickerPackageId
19 var stickerId=161; //stickerId
20 var Message="";
21 //Setup QueryString
22 var queryString = qs.stringify({
23   start_period: DAYSTARTPERIOD,
24   end_period: DAYENDPERIOD
25 });
26 //Setup QueryString
27 function callback(error, response, body) {
28   //console.log(URL+queryString);
29   //console.log('Response Code: '+ response.statusCode);
30   //console.log(body)
31   if (!error && response.statusCode == 200) {
32     var info = JSON.parse(body);
```



LineBot_Container: TITLE:Line BOT (Bank of Thailand)
==Report from BOT API==
Report Name:Rates of Exchange of Commercial Banks in Bangkok Metropolis (2002-present)
Report Source:Bank of Thailand
Data:33.2770000 THD/USD
Last Update Timestamp:2017-08-10
16:39:04
Remark:Daily Weighted-average Interbank Exchange Rate - THB / USD



16:39



Workshop: Run Container

- DAEMON LINE BOT
- สั่งรัน container แบบ Daemon โดยตั้งชื่อว่า linebot เพื่อทำการดึงข้อมูลจาก API ของธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทยออกมาแล้วส่ง LINE Notify ไปหา Token Key ที่กำหนด

```
docker container run -it --rm --name linebot \
-e TITLE="Line BOT (Bank of Thailand)" \
-e "TOKEN=<LINE TOKEN>" \
labdocker/linenotify:bot_v2
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode NODEJS
- สั่งรัน container แบบ detach (daemon) โดยตั้งชื่อว่า nodejs และ map network 3000:3000

```
docker container run -d -t --name nodejs -p 3000:3000 \
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

- ทดสอบเปิดหน้าเว็บบน url: http://<ip address>:3000
- ตรวจสอบ container ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container ps -a
```

- ทดสอบ Shell เข้าสู่ container ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container exec -i -t nodejs sh
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode NODEJS
- สั่งหยุดเริ่ม container ด้วยคำสั่ง stop

```
docker container stop nodejs
```

```
docker container start nodejs
```

- ทำการตรวจสอบ container offline ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container ls -a
```

- ทดสอบ Shell เข้าสู่ container ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container exec -i -t nodejs sh
```

```
docker container attach nodejs
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode NODEJS
- ทำการตรวจสอบ process ภายใน container

```
docker container top nodejs
```

```
docker container stats nodejs
```

- ทำการตรวจสอบความแตกต่างระหว่าง container กับ image ด้านลับ

```
docker container diff nodejs
```

- ตรวจสอบการ map port container

```
docker container port nodejs
```

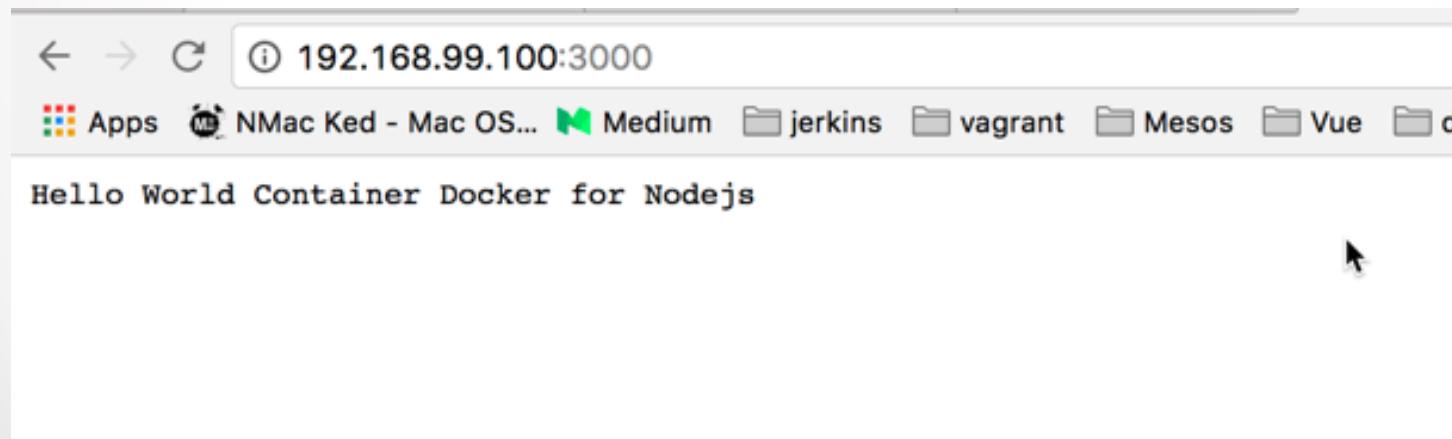
- เปลี่ยนแปลงชื่อ container แบบ online

```
docker container rename nodejs nodejsnew
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode NODEJS

```
1  var http = require('http');
2
3  http.createServer(function (req, res) {
4      res.writeHead(200, {'Content-Type': 'text/plain'});
5      res.end('Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs\n');
6  }).listen(3000, '0.0.0.0');
7
8  console.log('Server running at http://0.0.0.0:3000/');
```



Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode Python
- สร้าง container แบบ detach (daemon) โดยตั้งชื่อว่า python และ map network 5000:5000

```
docker create run -t --name python -p 5000:5000 \
labdocker/cluster:webservicelite
```

- ทำการรัน

```
docker container ls -a
docker container start python
```

- ทดสอบเปิดหน้าเว็บบน url: http://<ip address>:5000
- ทดสอบ Shell เข้าสู่ container ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker container exec -i -t python sh
```

```
docker container attach python
```

Workshop: Run Container

- Detach Mode PYTHON

```
1  from flask import Flask
2  import os
3  import time
4  app = Flask(__name__)
5
6  @app.route('/')
7  def hello():
8      return '<H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: ' + time.strftime("%c") + '\n'
9
10 if __name__ == "__main__":
11     app.run(host="0.0.0.0", port=5000, debug=True)
```



CPU, Memory & I/O

• • •

CPU

- Default container จะมองเห็น CPU resource ทั้งหมดในเครื่องระหว่าง runtime และ share เวลาการทำงานให้ทุก container เท่ากัน
- config share time ในการใช้งาน (default: 1024)
`--cpu-shares, -c =“<0 (default): Ratio>”`
- config share core cpu
`--cpuset-cpus=“1, 3”`
- กำหนด cpu quota & period (default: 100 ms)
`--cpu-period=100000 --cpu-quota=500000`
- NUMA (non-uniform memory access) architecture
`--cpuset-mems=“1,3”`

Workshop: CPU Configure

- Download cAdvisor

```
docker image pull labdocker/cadvisor:latest
```

- สร้าง cAdvisor ตาม command ดังนี้

```
docker container run \
    --mount type=bind,source=/var/run,target=/var/run \
    --mount type=bind,source=/sys,target=/sys,readonly \
    --mount
    type=bind,source=/var/lib/docker,target=/var/lib/docker,readonly \
    --publish=8080:8080 \
    --detach=true \
    --name=cadvisor \
    labdocker/cadvisor:latest
```

Workshop: CPU Configure

- cAdvisor

The screenshot shows the cAdvisor web interface. At the top is a logo featuring a grey owl with large white eyes and a yellow beak, above the word "cAdvisor". Below the logo is a navigation bar with a single item: "/". Underneath the bar is a "root" button. The main content area has several sections: "Docker Containers", "Subcontainers", and "Isolation". A "CPU" section is highlighted with a blue bar, showing "Shares 1024 shares".

Workshop: CPU Configure

- Download busybox เพื่อใช้ในการทดสอบ

```
docker image pull labdocker/busybox:latest
```

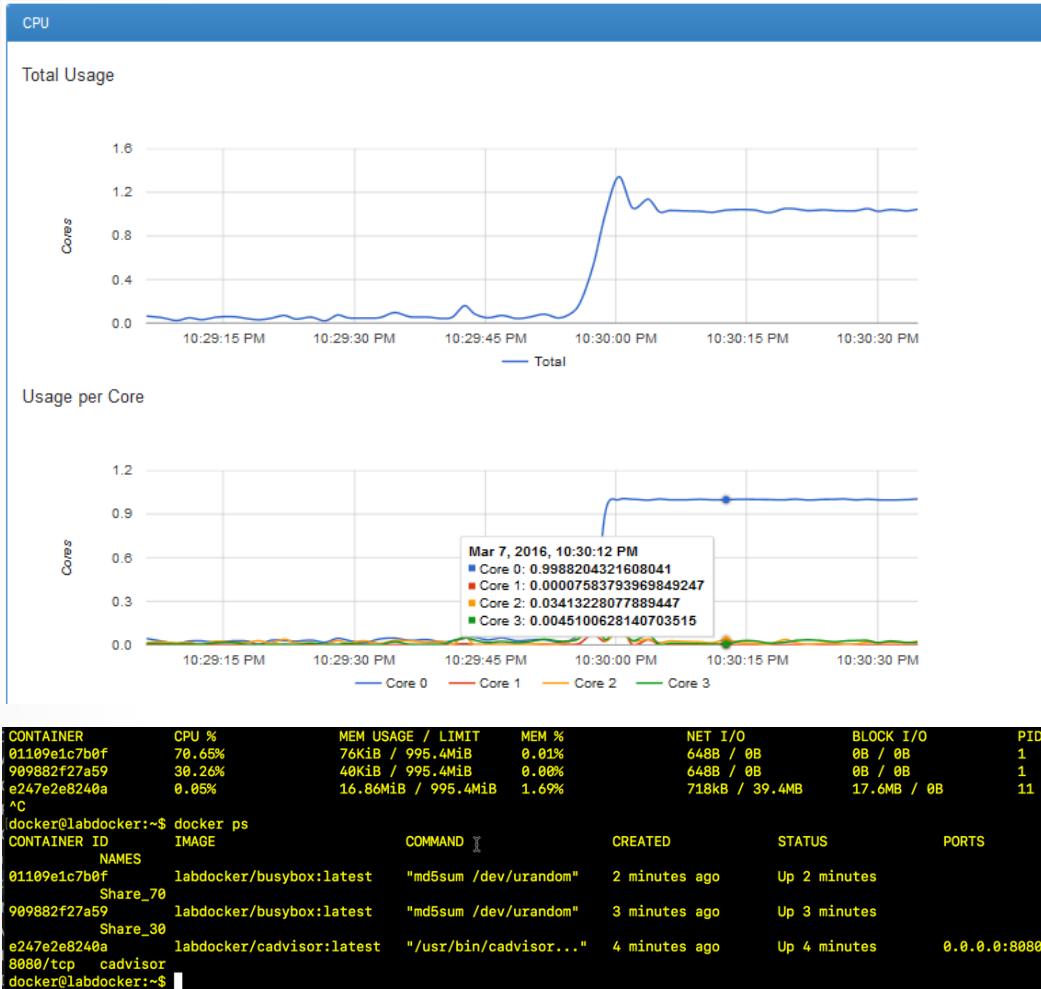
- Scenario 1 (Single CPU: 70/30)

```
docker container run -d \
--name='Share_30' \
--cpuset-cpus=0 \
--cpu-shares=30 \
labdocker/busybox:latest md5sum /dev/urandom
```

```
docker container run -d \
--name='Share_70' \
--cpuset-cpus=0 \
--cpu-shares=70 \
labdocker/busybox:latest md5sum /dev/urandom
```

Workshop: CPU Configure

- Result



Quiz ?

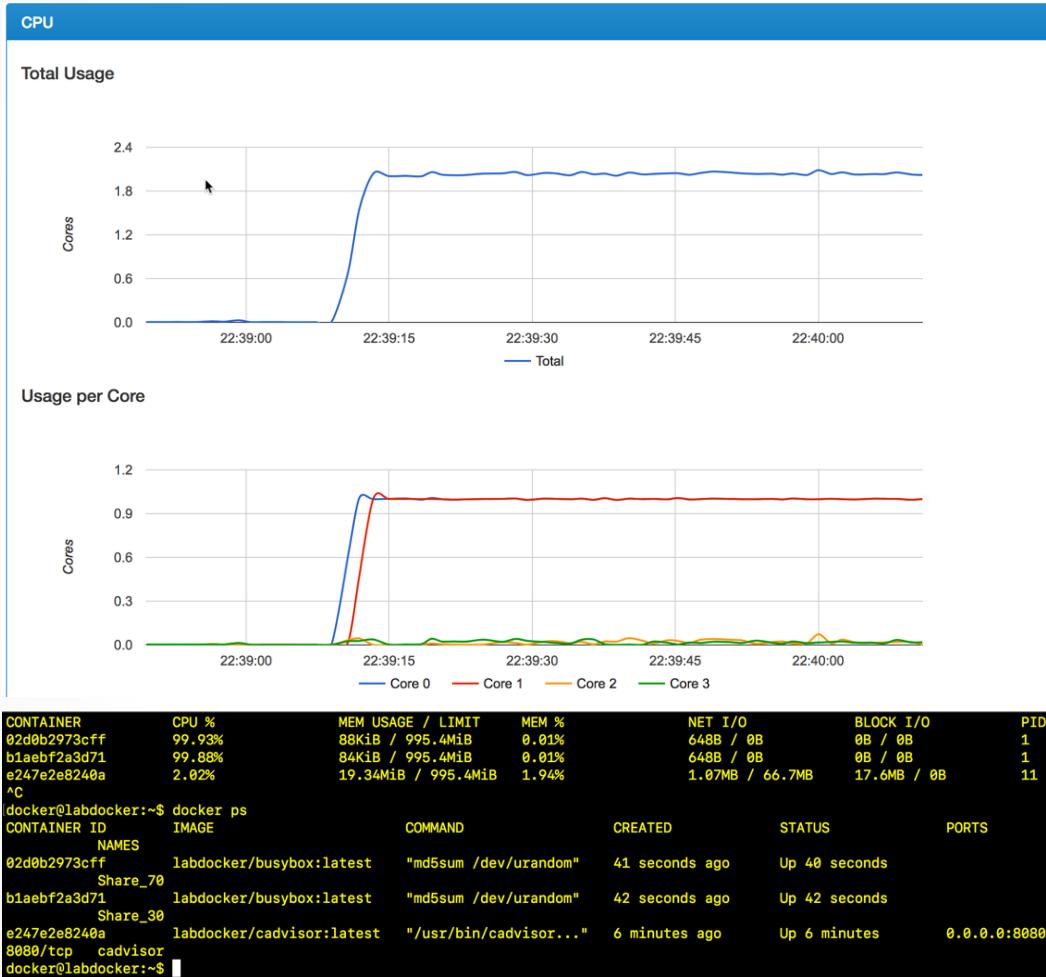
- Scenario (Multiple CPU: 70/30)

```
docker container run -d \
--name='Share_30' \
--cpuset-cpus=0 \
--cpu-shares=30 \
labdocker/busybox:latest md5sum /dev/urandom
```

```
docker container run -d \
--name='Share_70' \
--cpuset-cpus=1 \
--cpu-shares=70 \
labdocker/busybox:latest md5sum /dev/urandom
```

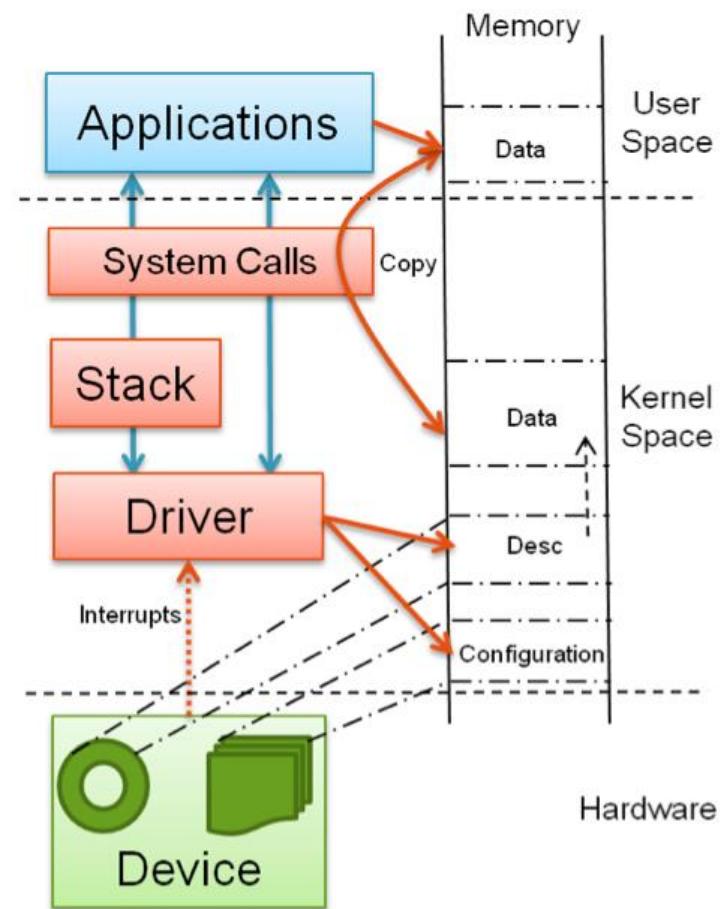
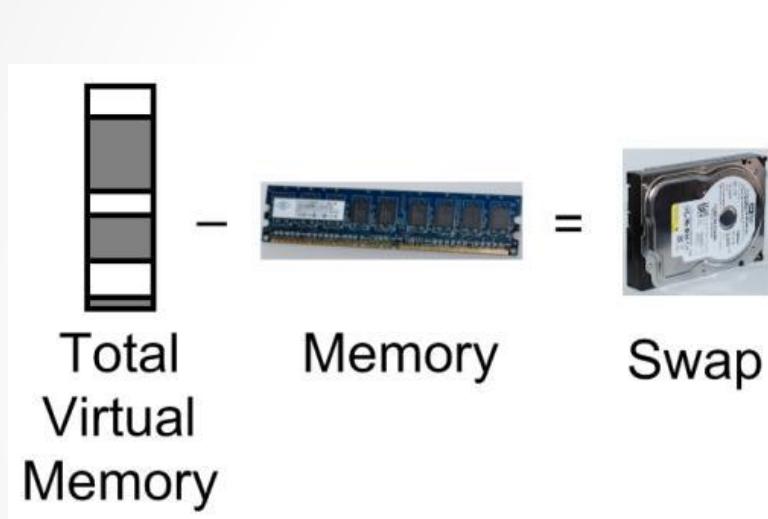
Quiz ?

- Result



Memory

- Default container จะมองเห็น memory resource ทั้งหมดในเครื่องระหว่าง runtime และสามารถใช้งาน memory resource ทั้งหมดเท่าที่ต้องการ



Memory

- การคอนฟิก memory บน container สามารถกำหนดได้ดังนี้
- memory limit and reservation (default: unlimit) (B:byte, K:kilobyte, M:megabyte, G:gigabyte)

```
--memory, -m =10G --memory-reservation= 1G
```

- memory swap (default: unlimit)

```
-- memory-swap= -1
```

- kernel memory

```
-- kernel-memory= 500M
```

- memory swappiness (kernel) (0=no swap)

```
-- memory-swappiness =0
```

Memory

- memory ใน production system
- กำหนด memory-swappiness = 0 (no swappiness for kernel memory)
- กำหนด memory swap (--memory-swap) เป็น 2 เท่าของ memory (Limit)
- monitor footprint ในการใช้งาน memory ของ application system และกำหนด เป็น “--memory-reservation”
- ทำ capacity testing เพื่อกำหนด maximum memory ที่ต้องการในการใช้งาน (+30%) และกำหนด “--memory“ (Limit)
- สำหรับ critical system ให้กำหนด “--memory-reservation” เท่ากับ “--memory“ (Limit)
- Memory Priority ? (Still waiting)

I/O

- โดย default ทุก container จะมีโอกาสใช้ I/O เท่าๆกัน (500 weight)
- กำหนดค่า weight ในการใช้งาน I/O (สำหรับ Direct IO เท่านั้น)
`--blkio-weight 300, --blkio-weight-device "/s01/tdb:500"`
- จำกัดการอ่านข้อมูล เป็น bps (kb: kilobyte, mb: megabyte, gb: gigabyte) / iops
`--device-read-bps /s01/tdb:1mb`
`--device-read-iops /s01/tdb:20000`
- จำกัดการเขียนข้อมูล เป็น bps , iops
`--device-write-bps /s01/tdb:1mb`
`--device-write-iops /s01/tdb:20000`

I/O

- I/O configure in production system
- weight I/O ควรกำหนดเฉพาะในกรณีที่ application ต้องทำงานกับ direct i/o (slow than cache)
- Monitor การใช้งาน I/O ของ container (IOSTAT -xtc) และปรับแต่ง

device	extended device statistics								tty			cpu			
	r/s	w/s	kr/s	kw/s	wait	actv	svc_t	%w	%b	tin	tout	us	sy	wt	id
fd0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
sd0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	49.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sd6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nfs1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nfs49	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nfs53	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nfs54	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nfs55	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Web server / Application server → IOOPS ต่ำ / Transfer สูง
- Database server → IOOPS ต่ำ / Transfer สูง
- คำนึงถึง physical storage performance

I/O

- Normal disk iops

Disk Speed	IOPS	RAID	Write Penalty
15,000	175	0	1
10,000	125	1	2
7200	75	5	4
5400	50	6	6
		DP	2
		10	2

- Raw disk performance: disk iops x unit of disk
 - **Ex:** SAS 128GB (15K) x 6 units => $175 \times 6 = 1060$ iops
- Raid disk performance:
 - $((\text{raw iops} \times \% \text{write}) / \text{penalty}) + (\text{raw} \times \% \text{read})$
 - Normal situation (write 30%, read 70%)
 - **Ex:** Raid 5 $((1060 \times .3) / 4) + (1060 \times .7) \rightarrow 821.6$ iops
 - **Ex:** Raid 1 $((1060 \times .3) / 2) + (1060 \times .7) \rightarrow 901$ iops

Network

• • •

Network

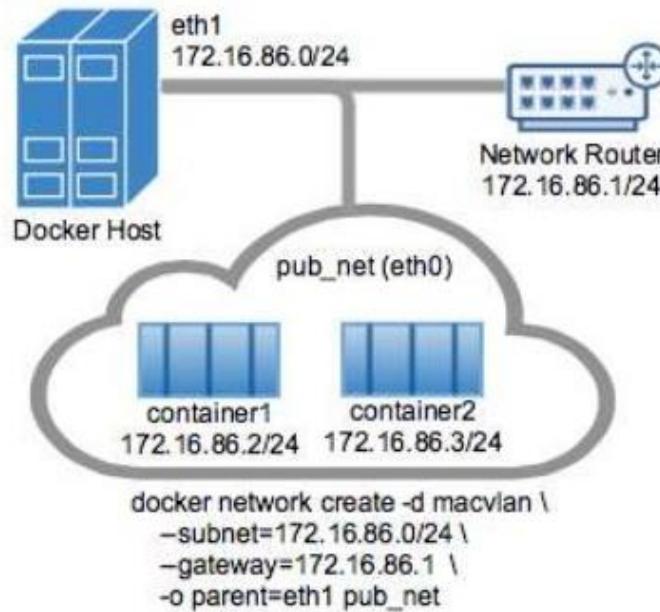
- Software define network by design (virtual switch)
- default docker จะจัดเตรียม network มาให้สามรูปแบบ

```
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker network ls
NETWORK ID          NAME    DRIVER      SCOPE
0dc1bbf00498        bridge   bridge      local
91d6dd4056a9        host     host       local
fa786a00adda        none    null       local
docker@labdocker:~$ ]
```

- **Bridge/User Defined** คือ default network สำหรับให้ container เชื่อมต่อออกสู่โลกภายนอกผ่าน virtual switch “docker0” โดยใช้ network stack ของ container เองในการเชื่อมต่อ (route mode)
- **none** คือ network loopback (127.0.0.1) สำหรับ container ที่ไม่มีการเชื่อมต่อออกไปด้านนอก หรือใช้งานกับการเชื่อมต่อแบบอื่นๆ
- **host** คือ network host ที่ container ใช้งาน host network stack ในการทำงาน (ใช้ในกรณี ต้องการ network performance สูงสุด) (security concern)

Network

- Additional network type
- **MACVLAN**



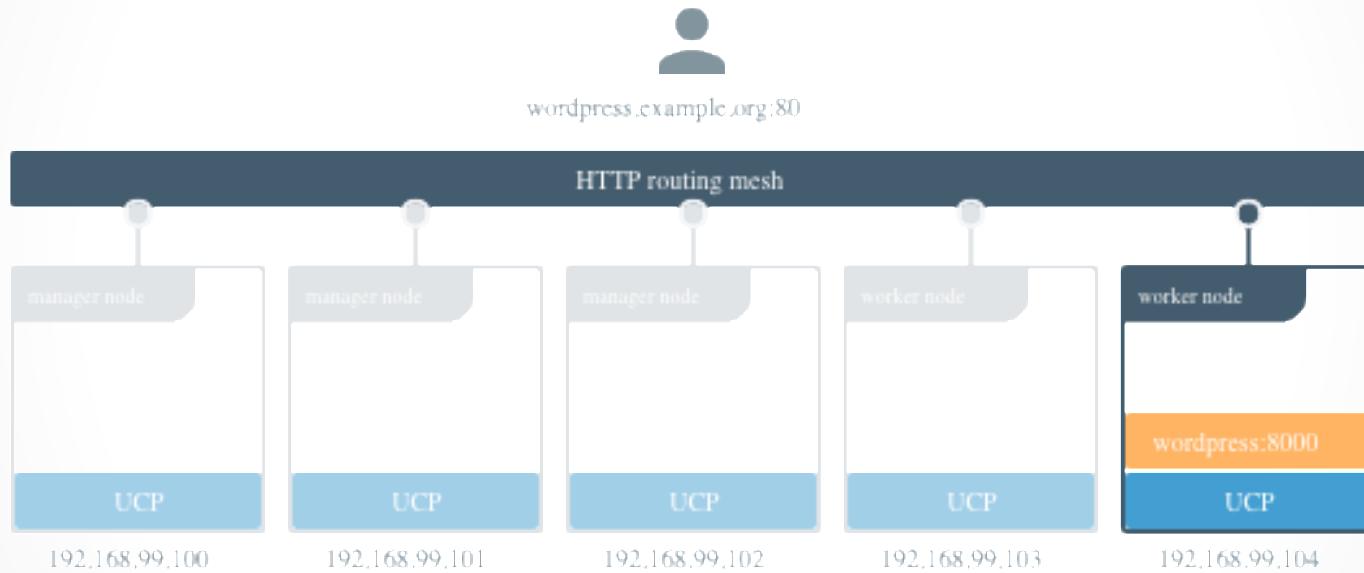
- **Overlay (Swarm Mode)**
- **3rd Party Network Plugin (Swarm Mode)**

Network

- Summary
 - **Bridge/User Defined Network:** best when you need multiple containers to communicate on the same Docker host.
 - **Host networks:** best when the network stack should not be isolated from the Docker host, but you want other aspects of the container to be isolated.
 - **Overlay networks:** best when you need containers running on different Docker hosts to communicate, or when multiple applications work together using swarm services.
 - **Macvlan networks:** best when you are migrating from a VM setup or need your containers to look like physical hosts on your network, each with a unique MAC address
 - **Third-party network:** allow you to integrate Docker with specialized network stacks.

Network

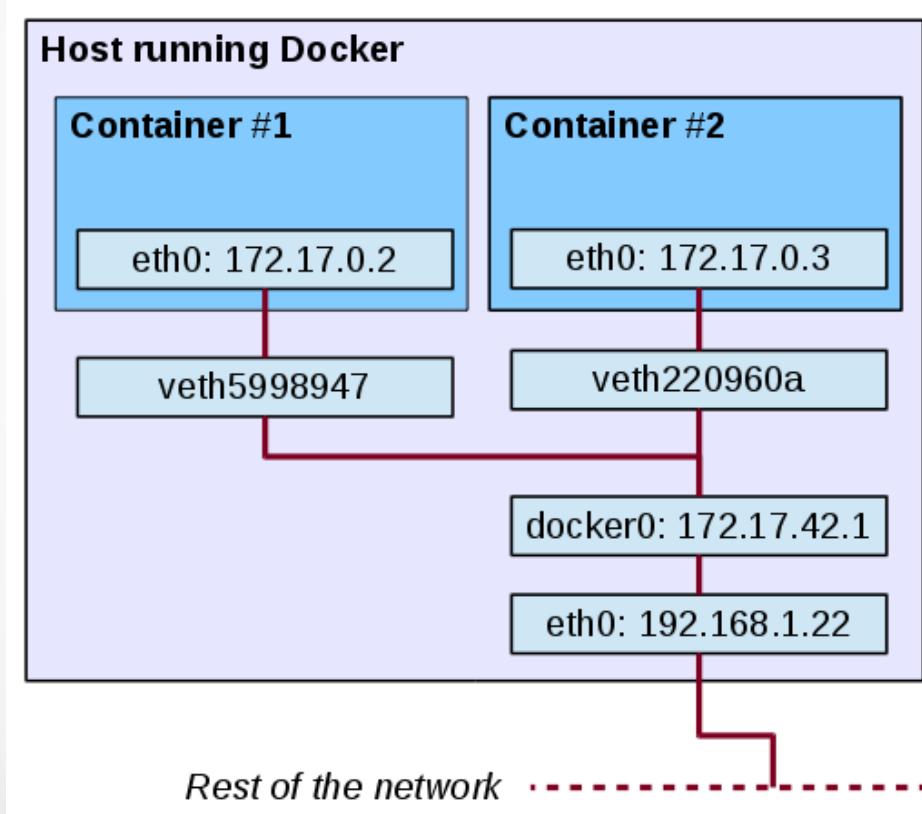
- Docker EE Network Feature:
 - **HTTP Route Mesh:** load balance L4 to target container on specific docker host



- **Session Stickiness:** (Cookies Base) for re-route traffic from original to same end-point container (Stateful)

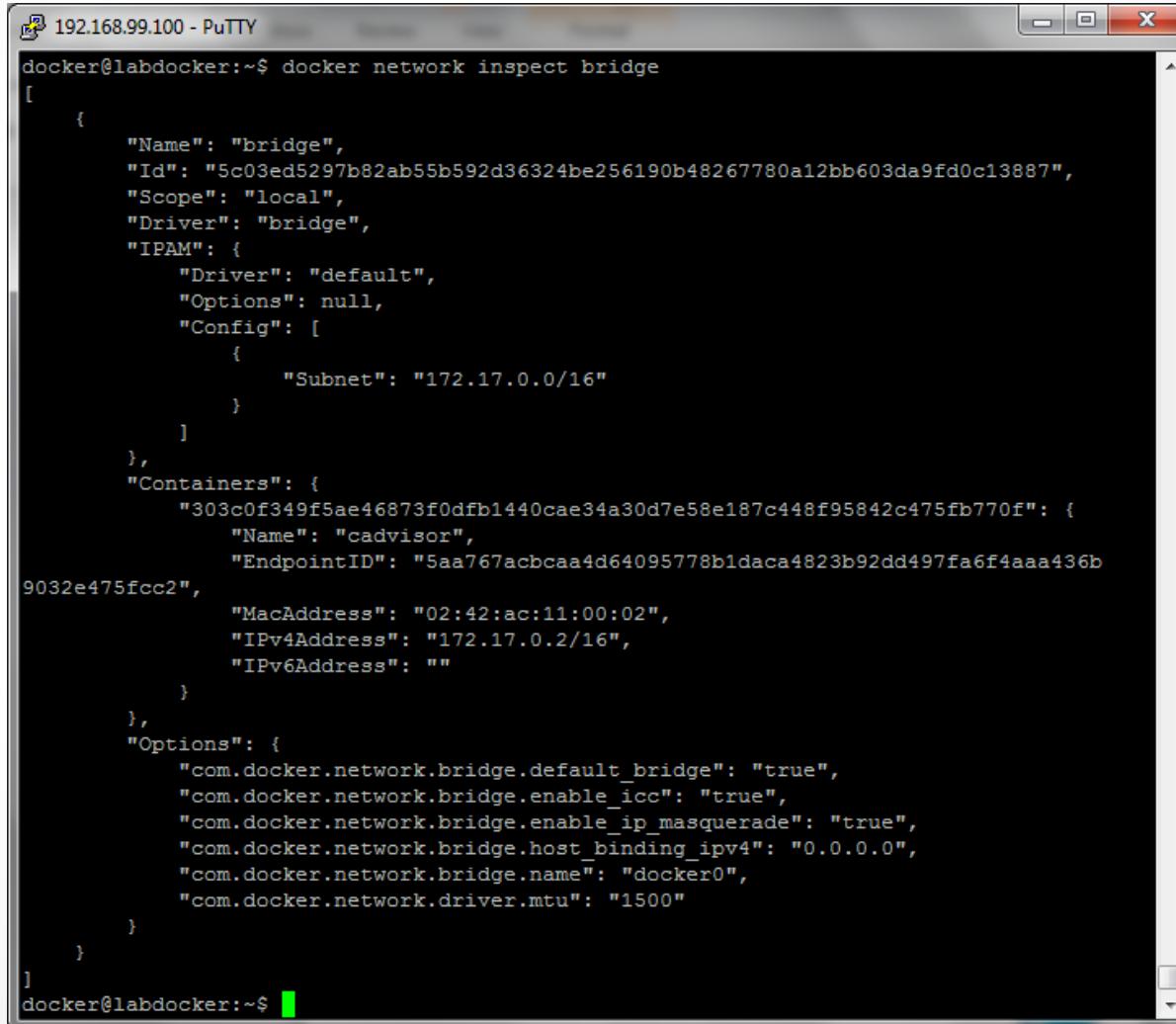
Network

- bridge (default) เมื่อสั่งรัน container ในระบบโดยไม่ได้ระบุ network ใดๆ container จะถูกเพิ่ม ipaddress, subnet เข้าสู่ bridge network โดยอัตโนมัติ



Network

- docker network inspect bridge



```
192.168.99.100 - PuTTY
docker@labdocker:~$ docker network inspect bridge
[
    {
        "Name": "bridge",
        "Id": "5c03ed5297b82ab55b592d36324be256190b48267780a12bb603da9fd0c13887",
        "Scope": "local",
        "Driver": "bridge",
        "IPAM": {
            "Driver": "default",
            "Options": null,
            "Config": [
                {
                    "Subnet": "172.17.0.0/16"
                }
            ]
        },
        "Containers": {
            "303c0f349f5ae46873f0dfb1440cae34a30d7e58e187c448f95842c475fb770f": {
                "Name": "cadvisor",
                "EndpointID": "5aa767acbc当地4d64095778b1daca4823b92dd497fa6f4aaa436b9032e475fcc2",
                "MacAddress": "02:42:ac:11:00:02",
                "IPv4Address": "172.17.0.2/16",
                "IPv6Address": ""
            }
        },
        "Options": {
            "com.docker.network.bridge.default_bridge": "true",
            "com.docker.network.bridge.enable_icc": "true",
            "com.docker.network.bridge.enable_ip_masquerade": "true",
            "com.docker.network.bridge.host_binding_ipv4": "0.0.0.0",
            "com.docker.network.bridge.name": "docker0",
            "com.docker.network.driver.mtu": "1500"
        }
    }
]
docker@labdocker:~$
```

Network

- Option เกี่ยวกับ network สำหรับสั่ง run container

```
--dns= x.x.x.x (Default --name,--net-alias,--link also  
dns internal docker)  
--net=<bridge/none/host/custom>  
--net-alias = "xxxx"  
--add-host="xxxx"  
--mac-address="xx:xx:xx:xx"  
--ip="x.x.x.x"  
--ipv6="xx:xx:xx:xx" <new in 1.11>  
-p, --publish = 9999:9999  
-P, --publish-all → Auto map network
```

```
docker container run -i -t --rm --name nodejs -p 3000:3000 \  
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node nodejs/hello.js
```

Network

- สร้าง custom virtual switch เพื่อจัดระเบียบและแบ่งแยก network ของ application ออกจากกัน (Recommend for Production)

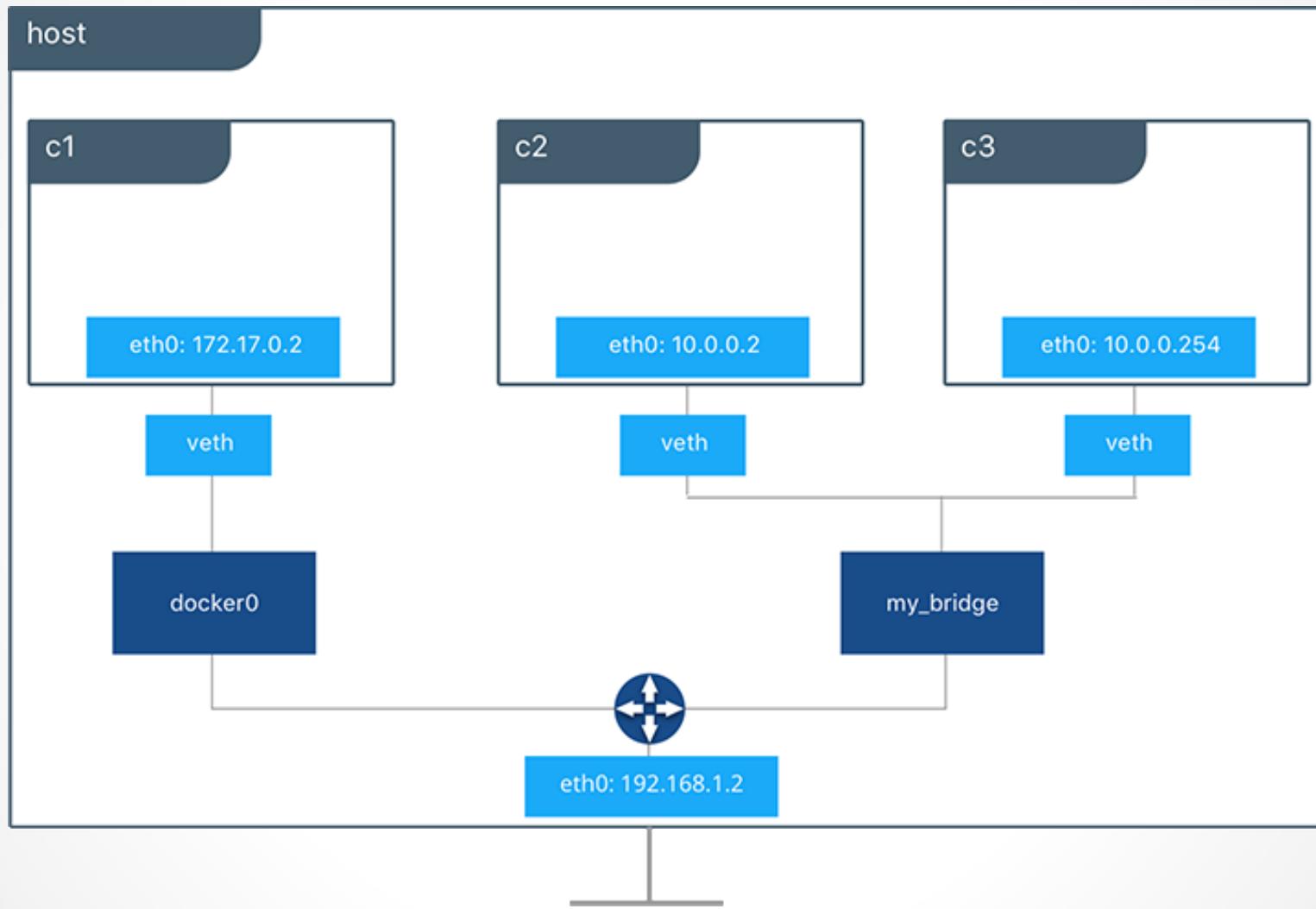
```
docker network create --driver <default/null/host> name
```

```
Ex: docker network create --driver default netweb
```

```
Ex: docker network rm netweb
```

- สามารถเพิ่มเติม option ในการสร้าง virtual switch เพิ่มเติม
 - d macvlan -o parent = กำหนด vlan tagging
 - subnet = xx (ระบุ ip address ของ virtual switch (Ex: 192.168.100.0/24))
 - ip-range = xx (ระบุ ip address ที่จะส่งให้ container ทำงาน) (Ex: 192.168.100.128/25)
 - gateway = xx (ระบุ ip address gateway) (Ex: 192.168.100.5)
 - opt = custom option
 - opt="com.docker.network.mtu"="1500"
 - opt="com.docker.network.bridge.host_binding_ipv4"=x.x.x.x

Network



Network

- การเพิ่ม network ใน container

```
docker network connect <network> <container>
```

Ex: docker network connect webnet web1

- การลด network ใน container

```
docker network disconnect <network> <container>
```

Ex: docker network disconnect webnet web1

Network

- Link container (add on /etc/hosts) (Legacy)

```
docker -dt --name web1 labdocker/alpineweb sh
```

```
docker -dt --name web2 --link web1:webmaster \  
labdocker/alpineweb sh
```

Legacy container links

Estimated reading time: 14 minutes

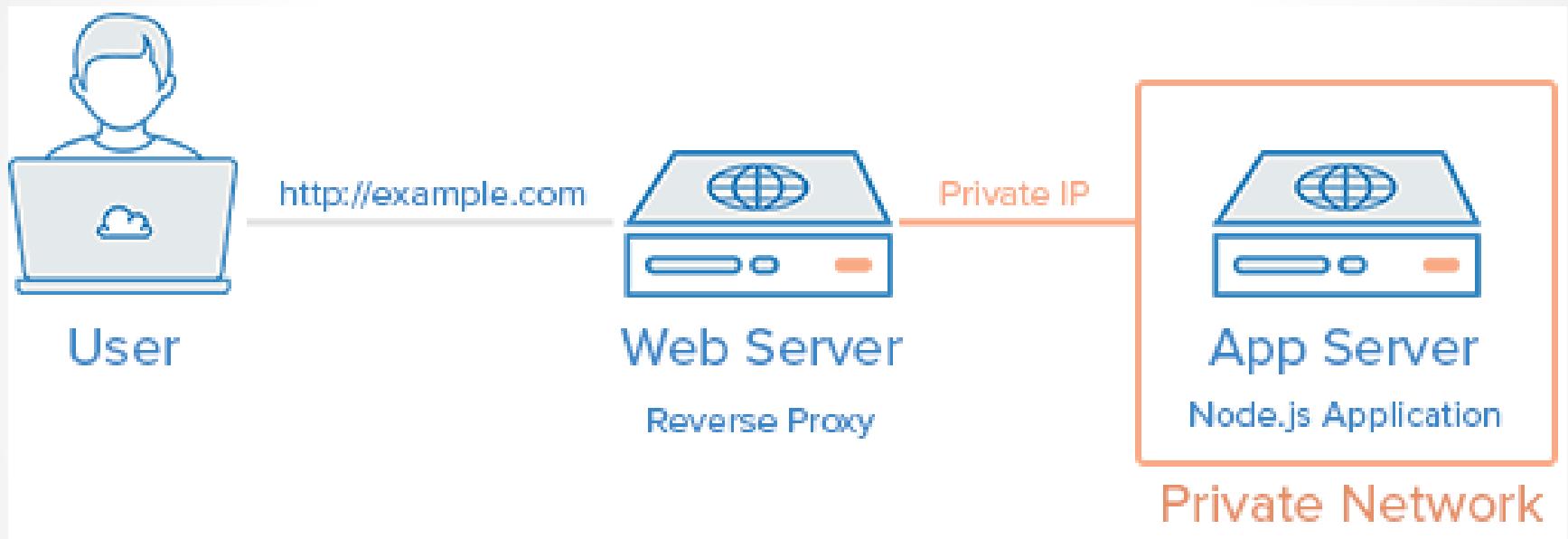
✖ Warning: The `--link` flag is a legacy feature of Docker. It may eventually be removed. Unless you absolutely need to continue using it, we recommend that you use user-defined networks to facilitate communication between two containers instead of using `--link`. One feature that user-defined networks do not support that you can do with `--link` is sharing environmental variables between containers. However, you can use other mechanisms such as volumes to share environment variables between containers in a more controlled way.

- DNS resolve on docker network (Recommend for Production)

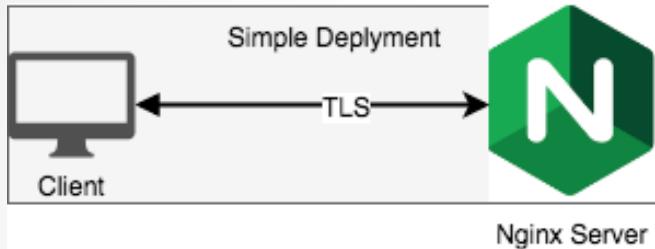
Workshop: Network Configure

- Part 1: Reverse Proxy Network (DNS)
- Purpose: ทำการ Deploy nodejs webserver ด้วย solution proxy ของ nginx (load balance / reverse proxy)
- **public network** เพื่อให้บุคคลภายนอกเข้าใช้งานผ่าน nginx server (reverse proxy)
 - IP Address: 192.168.100.0/24
 - Range Address: 192.168.100.128 – 192.168.100.256
 - MTU: 1500
- **private network** เพื่อให้ nginx server เข้าเรียกใช้งาน nodejs web server
 - IP Address: 192.168.101.0/24
 - Range Address: 192.168.101.128 – 192.168.101.256
 - MTU: 9000

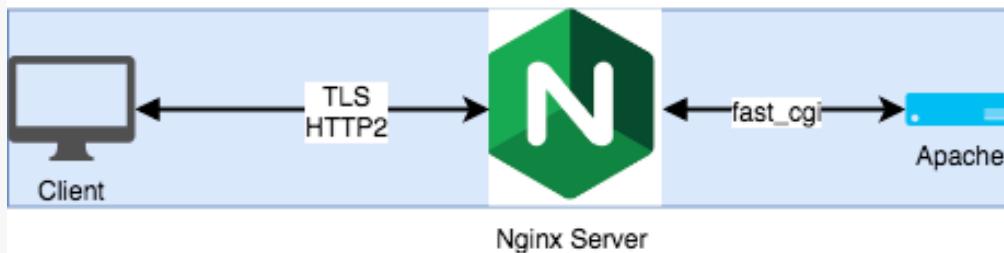
Workshop: Network Configure



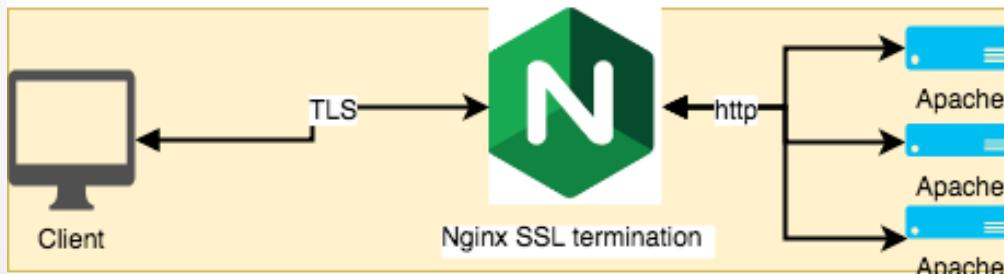
Workshop: Network Configure



Nginx Server A
Plain Deployment

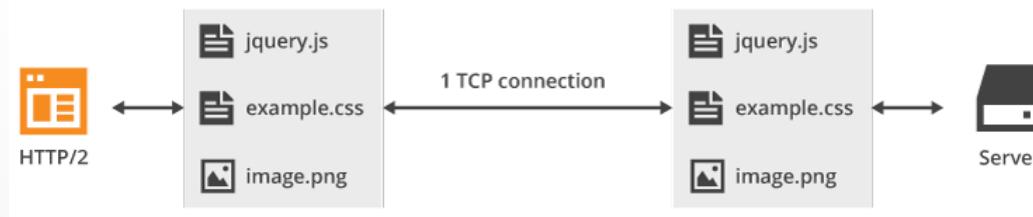
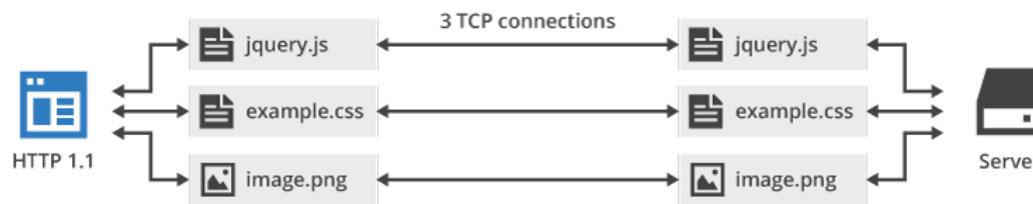
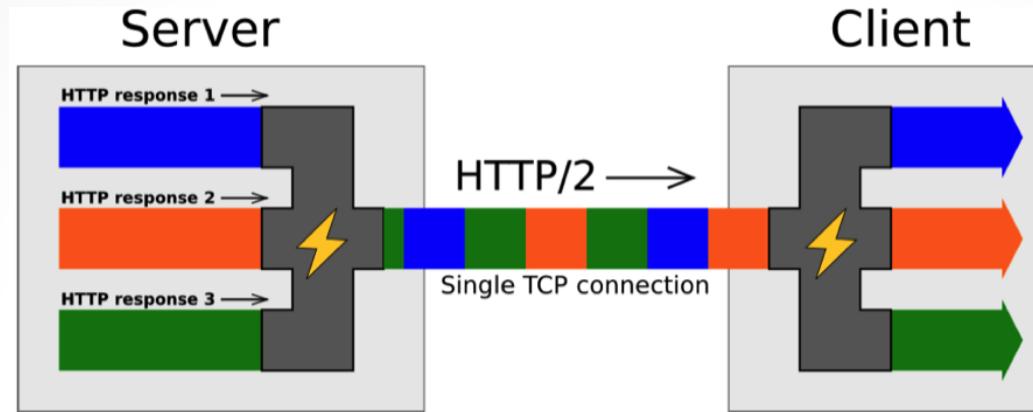


Nginx Reverse Proxy

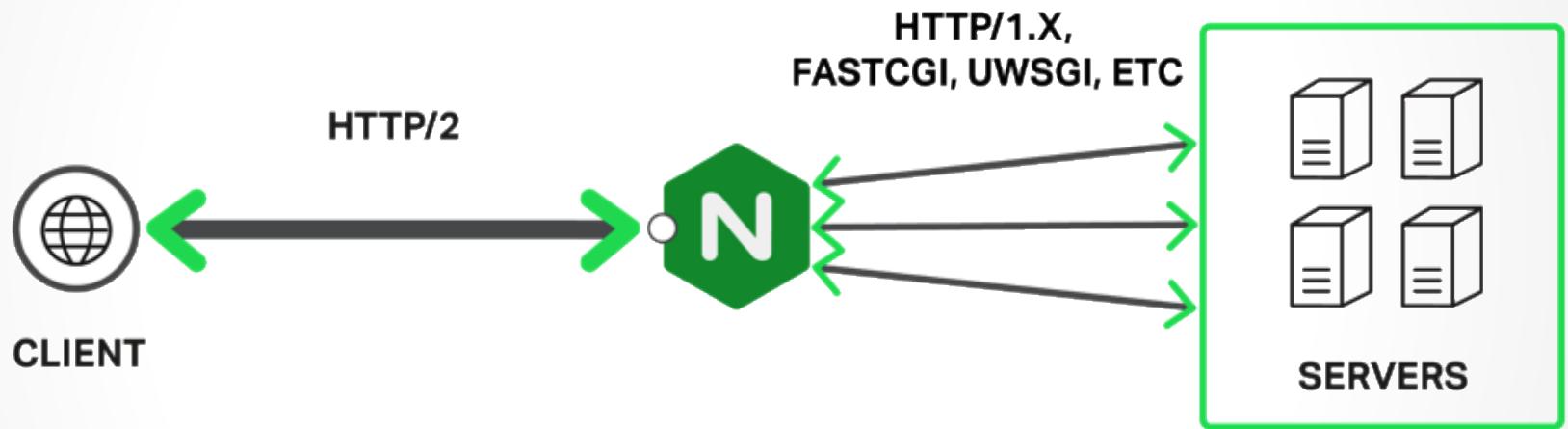


Nginx SSL Offloading

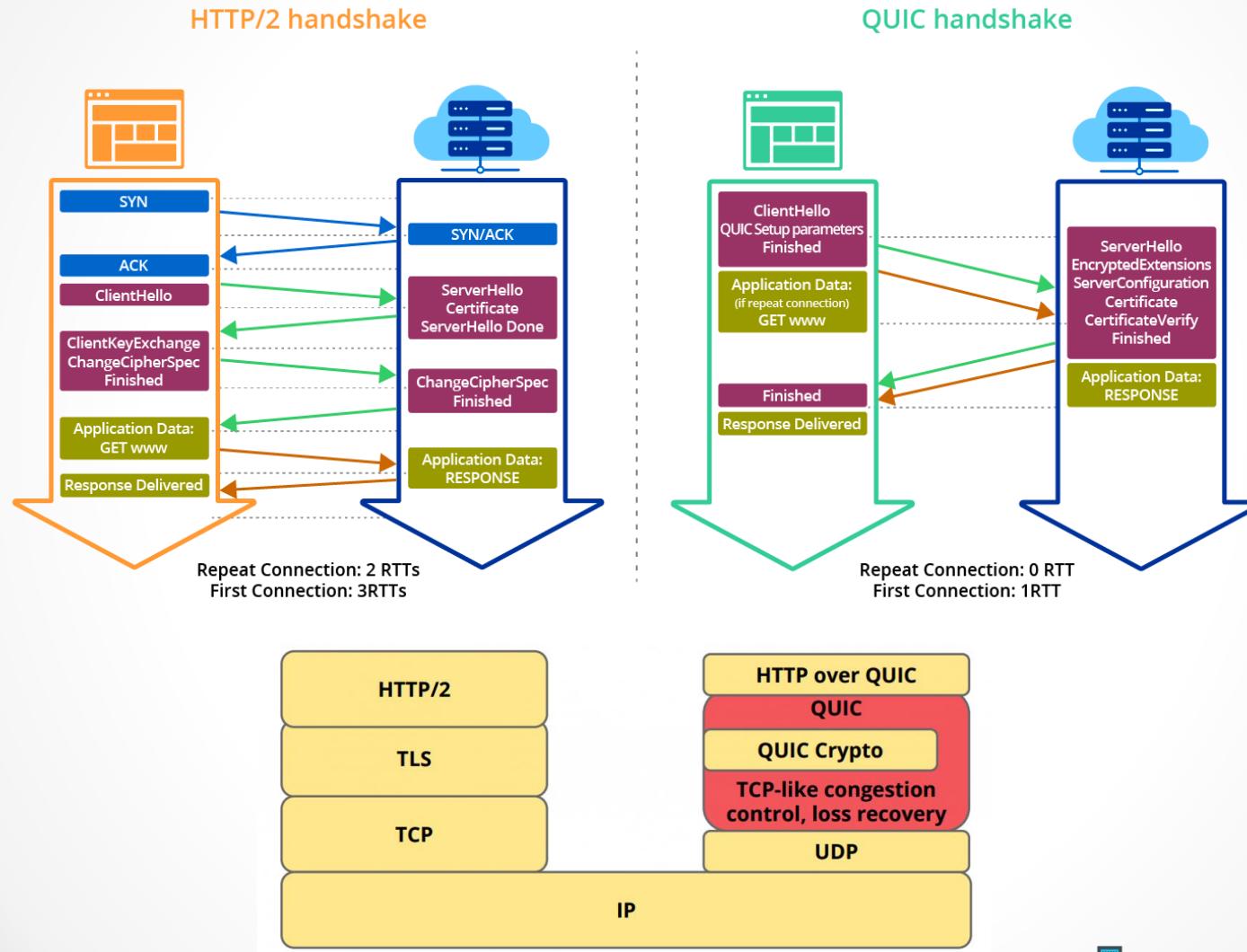
Workshop: Network Configure



Workshop: Network Configure



Workshop: Network Configure



Workshop: Network Configure



PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS RESOURCES SUPPORT PRICING BLOG

FREE TRIAL

CONTACT US

What's Coming in NGINX 1.17

The first release on the NGINX 1.17 mainline is already here. NGINX 1.17.0 includes support for variables in bandwidth-limiting configurations with the `limit_rate` directive and also allows the `include` directive to be used in all configuration contexts, even inside an `if` block.

Development has also started on support for QUIC and HTTP/3 – the next significant update to the transport protocols that will deliver websites, applications, and APIs. This is a significant undertaking, but likely to arrive during the NGINX 1.17 development cycle. To get the latest insights on the NGINX roadmap and, our other open source projects and products, join us at [NGINX Conf](#), our annual user conference, this September 9–12 in Seattle.



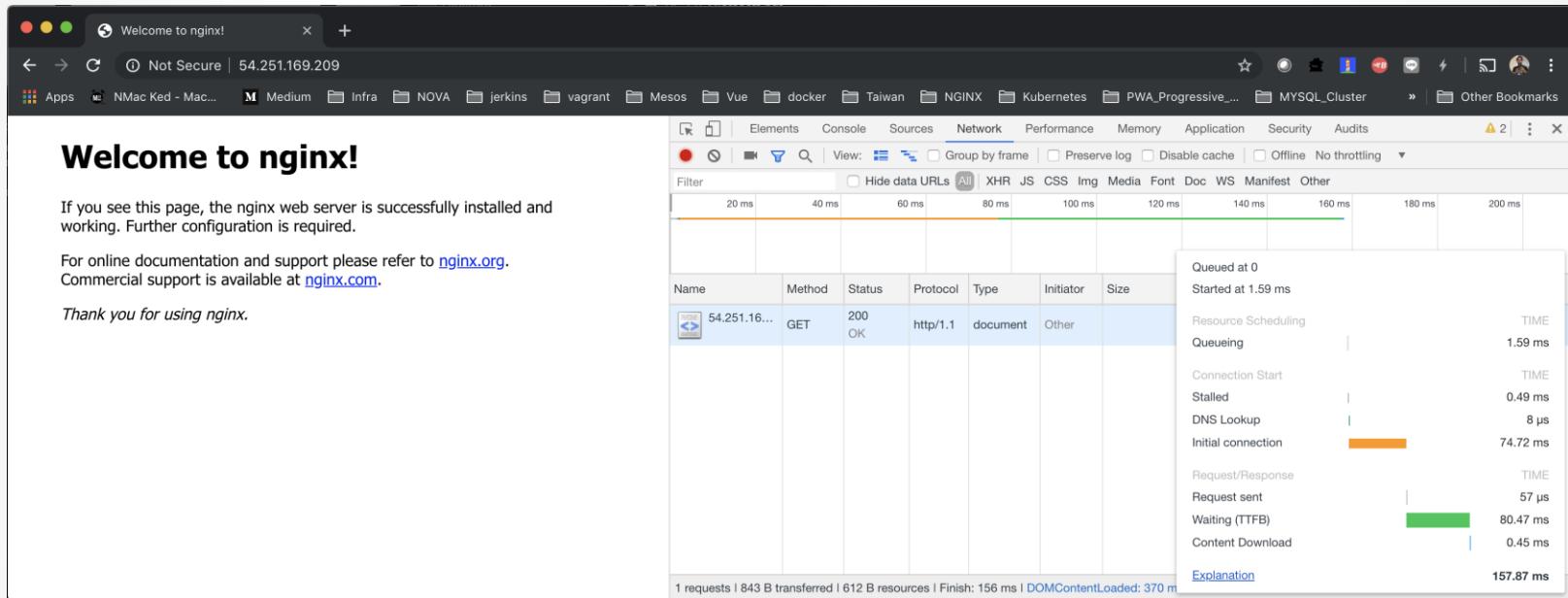
<https://www.nginx.com/blog/nginx-1-16-1-17-released/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



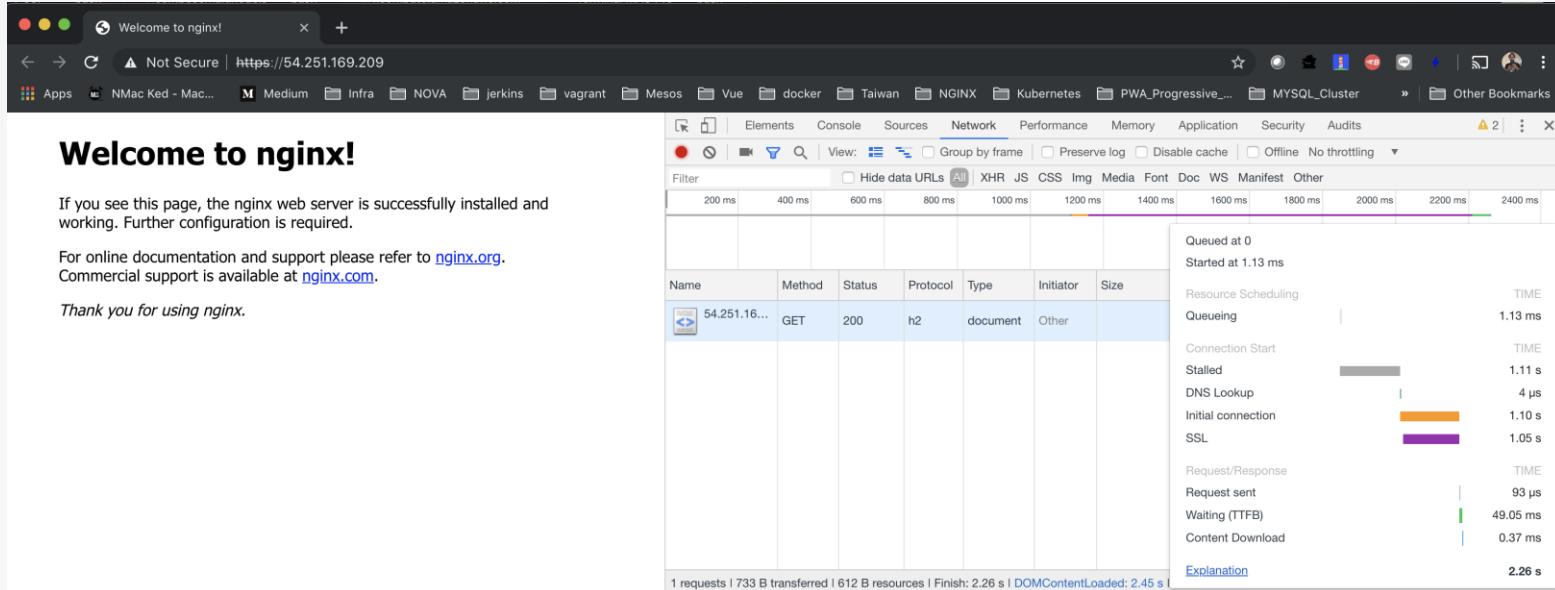
Workshop: Network Configure

- Normal HTTP/1.1



Workshop: Network Configure

- HTTP/2 HTTPS (Old word: SPDY)



Workshop: Network Configure

WEB1 (No Map)

DNS Name: web1 (Private)

WEB2 (No Map)

DNS Name: web2 (Private)

vSwitch: Webinternal

IP Address: 192.168.101.0/24

NGINX (Map Port:80:8080, 443:8443)

Join Network: Webinternal

Join Network: Webpublic

vSwitch: Webpublic

IP Address: 192.168.100.0/24

Map Port
(80:8080
443:8443)

Public
Network

Workshop: Network Configure

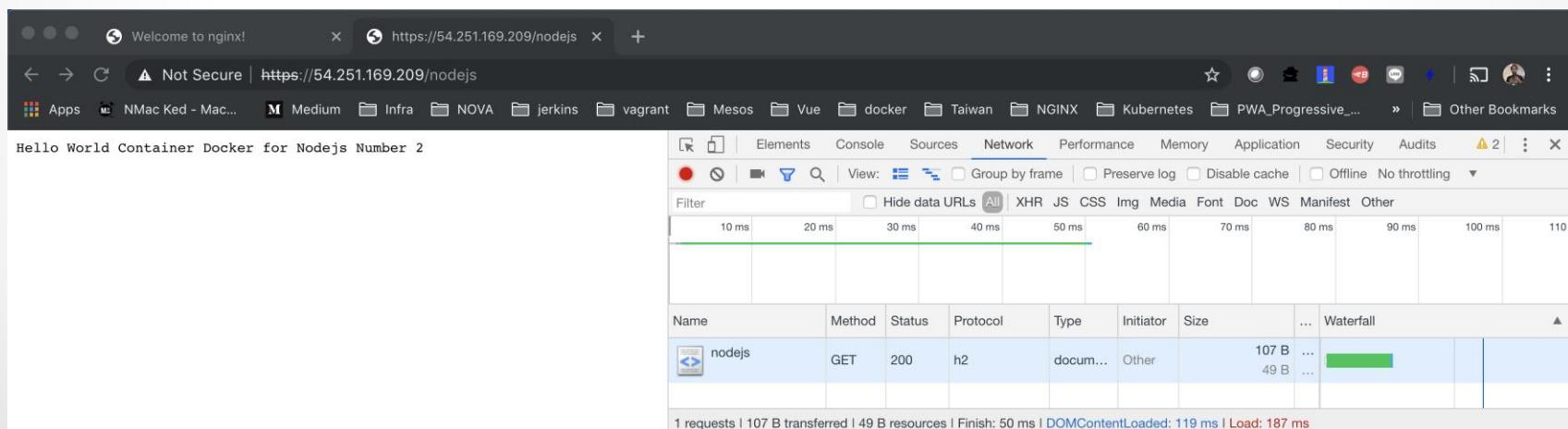
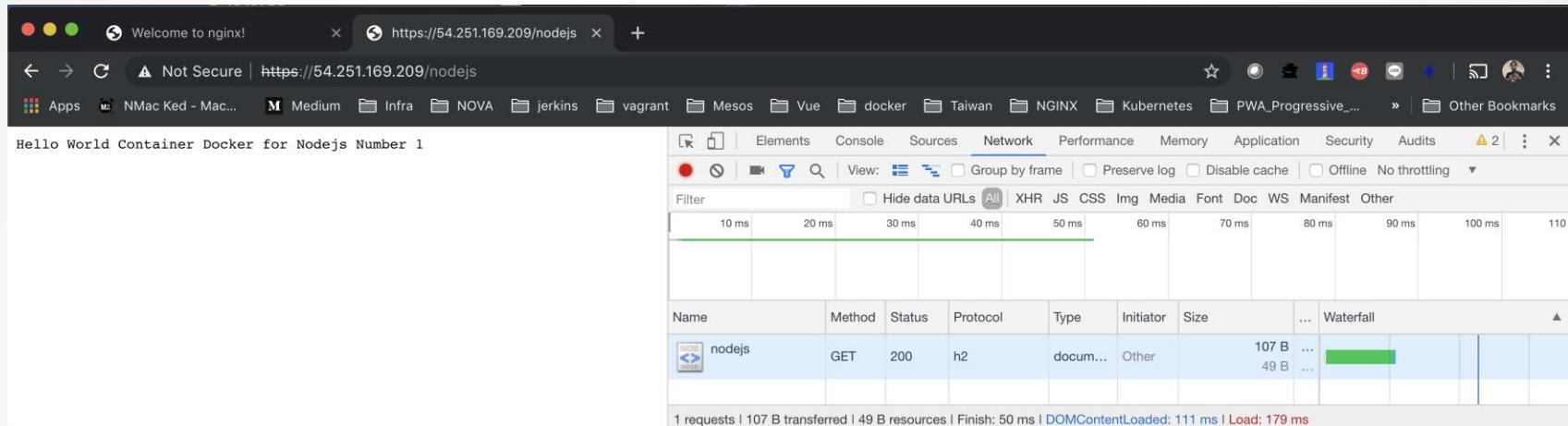
- ทำการสร้าง Switch สำหรับเชื่อมต่อ Private / Public Network
 - docker network create --driver bridge \
--subnet=192.168.100.0/24 --ip-range=192.168.100.128/25 \
--gateway=192.168.100.5 --opt="com.docker.network.mtu"="1500"
webpublic
 - docker network create --driver bridge \
--subnet=192.168.101.0/24 --ip-range=192.168.101.128/25 \
--gateway=192.168.101.5 --opt="com.docker.network.mtu"="9000"
webinternalCreate Server

Workshop: Network Configure

- สร้างเครื่อง Webserver (nodejs) และ Nginx
 - Web1**
 - docker run -dt --name web1 --net webinternal \
--net-alias web1 labdocker/alpineweb:web1 node hello.js
 - Web2**
 - docker run -dt --name web2 --net webinternal \
--net-alias web2 labdocker/alpineweb:web2 node hello.js
 - NGINX**
 - docker run -dt --name nginx --net webinternal \
-p 80:8080 -p 443:8443 labdocker/nginx:labnetworkhttp2
- docker network connect webpublic nginx

Workshop: Network Configure

- url: http://<Public IP>/nodejs



Workshop: Network Configure

- curl result:

```
...ntu@ip-10-0-1-55: ~ — -bash ... | ...composemultinodejs — -bash  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-55:~/temp$ docker container exec -it nginx sh  
/usr/sbin # curl http://web1:3000  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 1  
/usr/sbin # curl http://web1:3000 -I  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Content-Type: text/plain  
Date: Sat, 22 Jun 2019 02:50:39 GMT  
Connection: keep-alive  
  
/usr/sbin # curl http://web2:3000  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 2  
[/usr/sbin # curl http://web2:3000 -I  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Content-Type: text/plain  
Date: Sat, 22 Jun 2019 02:50:40 GMT  
Connection: keep-alive  
  
/usr/sbin # █
```

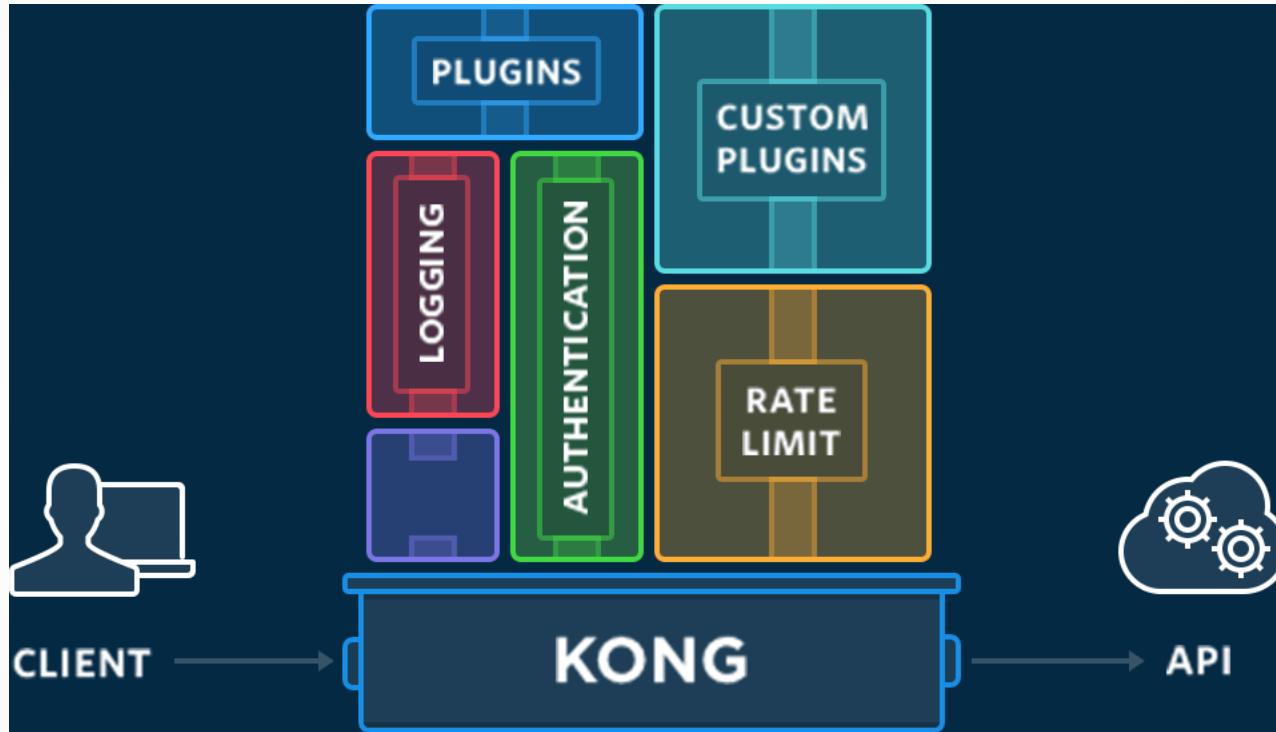
Workshop: Network Configure

- nginx.conf

```
upstream nodejs_web {  
    server web1:3000;  
    server web2:3000;  
}  
  
server {  
    listen 8080 default_server;  
    location /nodejs{  
        proxy_pass http://nodejs_web;  
        proxy_http_version 1.1;  
        proxy_set_header Upgrade $http_upgrade;  
        proxy_set_header Connection 'upgrade';  
        proxy_set_header Host $host;  
        proxy_cache_bypass $http_upgrade;  
    }  
}  
  
server {  
    listen 8443 ssl http2;  
    ssl_certificate      labdocker.com.crt;  
    ssl_certificate_key  labdocker.com.key;  
    location /nodejs{  
        proxy_pass http://nodejs_web;  
        proxy_http_version 1.1;  
        proxy_set_header Upgrade $http_upgrade;  
        proxy_set_header Connection 'upgrade';  
        proxy_set_header Host $host;  
        proxy_cache_bypass $http_upgrade;  
    }  
}
```

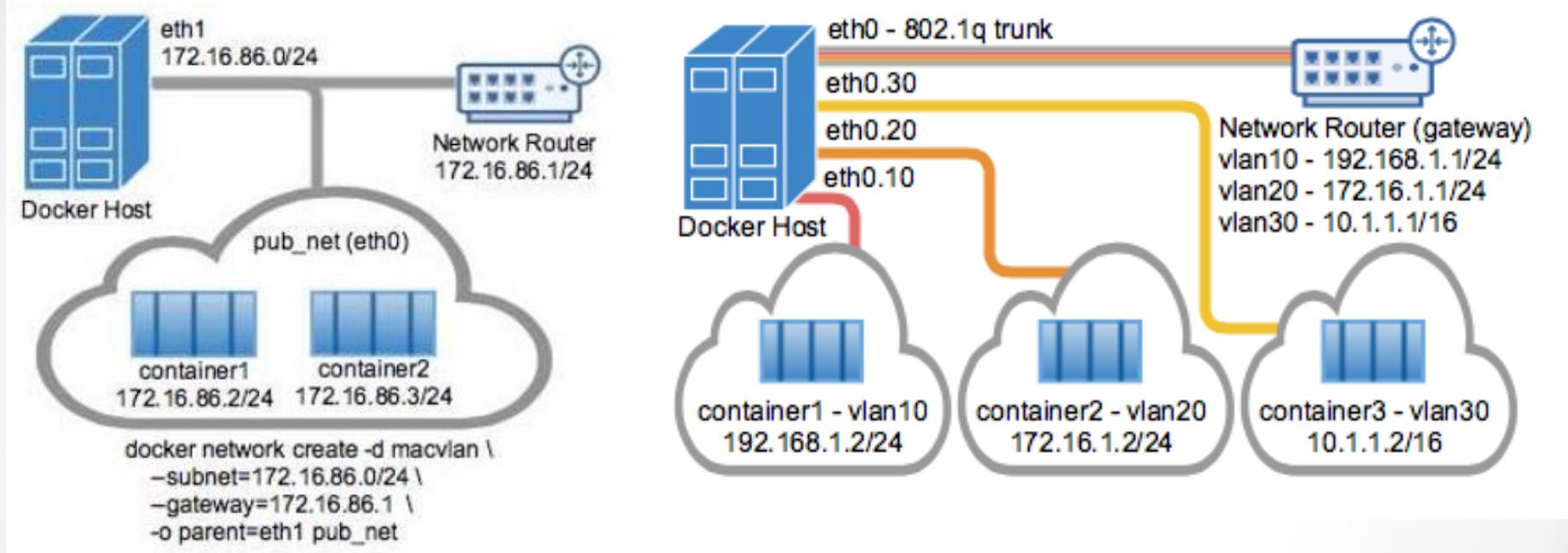
Workshop: Network Configure

- Bonus: Kong API Gateway the basic



Network

- 802.1q Tagging (MACVLAN)



Demo: MACVLAN

- Reverse Proxy Network (MACVLAN) (This need docker-machine)
- Purpose: ทำการ Deploy nodejs webserver ด้วย solution proxy ของ nginx ผ่าน Macvlan
- **Macvlan:**
 - Interface: eth1
 - IP Address: 192.168.99.0/24
 - Gateway: 192.168.99.1 → Your Machine
 - Labdocker: 192.168.99.100 → Default
 - Range Address: 192.168.99.192/28
 - 192.168.99.193 – 192.168.99.206

<https://github.com/docker/libnetwork/blob/master/docs/macvlan.md>

- Note: Linux Macvlan interface types are not able to ping or communicate with the default namespace IP address. For example, if you create a container and try to ping the Docker host's eth0 it will not work. That traffic is explicitly filtered by the kernel to offer additional provider isolation and security. This is a common gotcha when a user first uses those Linux interface types since it is natural to ping local addresses when testing.

Demo: MACVLAN

Hostname: labdocker

WEB1:

IP Address: 192.168.99.193

DNS Name: web1

Service Port: 3000

WEB2:

IP Address: 192.168.99.194

DNS Name: web2

Service Port: 3000

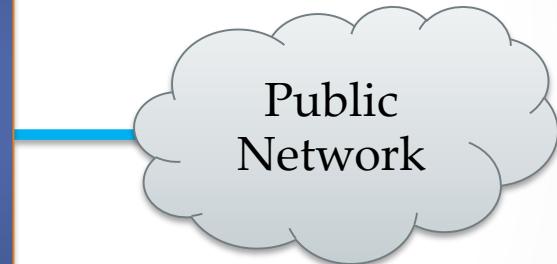
NGINX:

IP Address: 192.168.99.195

DNS Name: nginx

Service Port: 8080

Network Card: Eth1
IP Address: 192.168.99.100



Demo: MACVLAN

- ทำการสร้าง Switch สำหรับเชื่อมต่อ Macvlan
 - docker network create -d macvlan \
--subnet=192.168.99.0/24 \
--ip-range=192.168.99.192/28 \
--gateway=192.168.99.1 \
-o parent=eth1 macvlanlab
- ในการนี้ต้องการทำ Tag VLAN (802.1q) จาก Switch/Router เข้าสู่ Docker Host และทำการสร้าง Sub Interface สามารถทำได้ดังนี้
 - docker network create -d macvlan \
--subnet=192.168.99.0/24 \
--ip-range=192.168.99.192/28 \
--gateway=192.168.99.1 \
-o parent=eth1.<vlan id> macvlanlab

Demo: MACVLAN

- สร้างเครื่อง Webserver (nodejs) และ Nginx
 - **Web1**
 - docker run -dt --name web1 --net macvlanlab \
--net-alias web1 labdocker/alpineweb:web1 node hello.js
 - **Web2**
 - docker run -dt --name web2 --net macvlanlab \
--net-alias web2 labdocker/alpineweb:web2 node hello.js
 - **NGINX**
 - docker run -dt --name nginx --net macvlanlab \
labdocker/nginx:labnetworkhttp2

Demo: MACVLAN

- Internal test:

```
...10-0-1-55: ~ — -bash ... | ...emultinodejs — -bash | ...ute.amazonaws.com ... | ...chine ssh labdocker

[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx curl http://web1:3000
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 1
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx curl http://web1:3000 -I
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: text/plain
Date: Sat, 22 Jun 2019 03:39:07 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

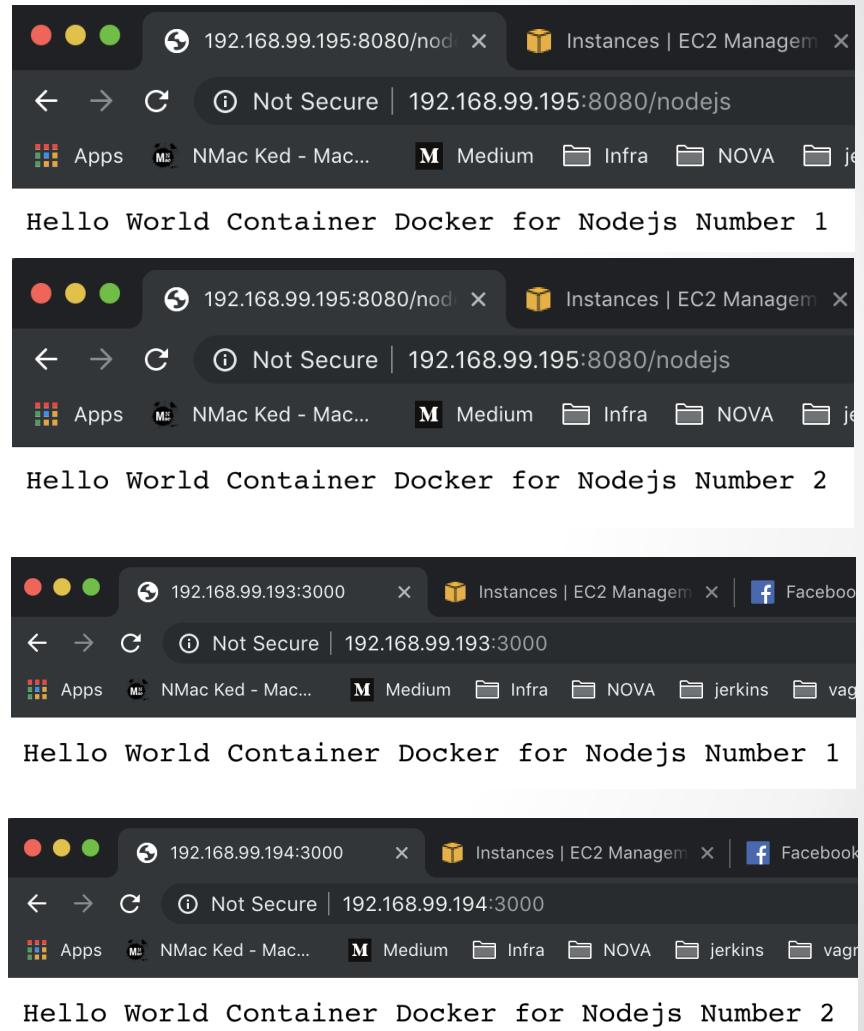
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx curl http://web2:3000
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 2
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx curl http://web2:3000 -I
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: text/plain
Date: Sat, 22 Jun 2019 03:39:13 GMT
Connection: keep-alive

[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx ping web1
PING web1 (192.168.99.193): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.99.193: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.042 ms
^C
--- web1 ping statistics ---
1 packets transmitted, 1 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.042/0.042/0.042 ms
[docker@labdocker:~$ docker container exec -it nginx ping web2
PING web2 (192.168.99.194): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.99.194: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.115 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.99.194: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.069 ms
^C
--- web2 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.069/0.092/0.115 ms
docker@labdocker:~$ ]
```

Demo: MACVLAN

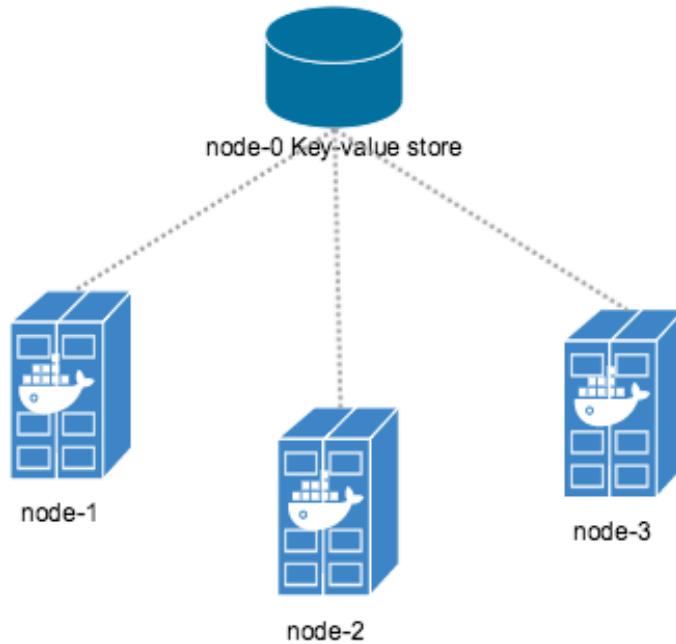
- External Test:

```
...10-0-1-55: ~ -- bash ... | ... emultinodejs -- bash | ...ute.amazonaws.com ... |  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ ping 192.168.99.193  
PING 192.168.99.193 (192.168.99.193): 56 data bytes  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.193: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.346 ms  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.193: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.508 ms  
^C  
--- 192.168.99.193 ping statistics ---  
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0.0% packet loss  
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.346/0.427/0.508/0.081 ms  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ ping 192.168.99.194  
PING 192.168.99.194 (192.168.99.194): 56 data bytes  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.194: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.365 ms  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.194: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.470 ms  
^C  
--- 192.168.99.194 ping statistics ---  
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0.0% packet loss  
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.365/0.417/0.470/0.052 ms  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ ping 192.168.99.195  
PING 192.168.99.195 (192.168.99.195): 56 data bytes  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.195: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.357 ms  
64 bytes from 192.168.99.195: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.331 ms  
^C  
--- 192.168.99.195 ping statistics ---  
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0.0% packet loss  
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.331/0.344/0.357/0.013 ms  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl http://192.168.99.195:8080/nodejs  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 1  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl http://192.168.99.195:8080/nodejs  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 2  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl http://192.168.99.193:3000  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 1  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl http://192.168.99.194:3000  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 2  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl https://192.168.99.195:8443/nodejs -k  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 1  
[praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl https://192.168.99.195:8443/nodejs -k  
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Number 2  
praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$
```



Network

- Network across host (Overlay Network)



Network

- 3rd Party Network Plugin

Plugin	Description
Contiv Networking	An open source network plugin to provide infrastructure and security policies for a multi-tenant micro services deployment, while providing an integration to physical network for non-container workload. Contiv Networking implements the remote driver and IPAM APIs available in Docker 1.9 onwards.
Kuryr Network Plugin	A network plugin is developed as part of the OpenStack Kuryr project and implements the Docker networking (libnetwork) remote driver API by utilizing Neutron, the OpenStack networking service. It includes an IPAM driver as well.
Weave Network Plugin	A network plugin that creates a virtual network that connects your Docker containers - across multiple hosts or clouds and enables automatic discovery of applications. Weave networks are resilient, partition tolerant, secure and work in partially connected networks, and other adverse environments - all configured with delightful simplicity.

Volume

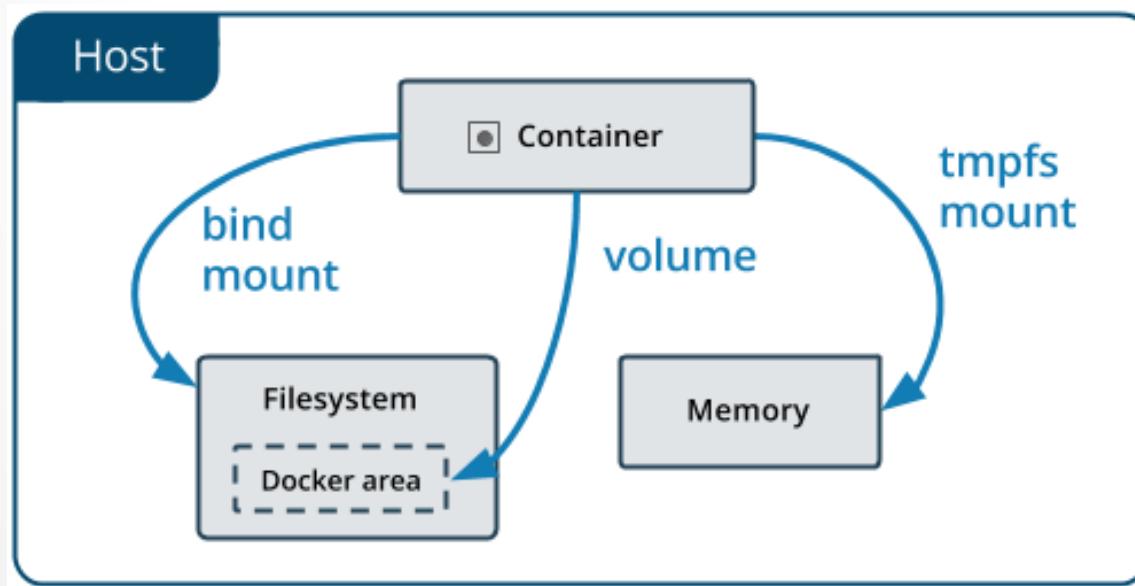
• • •

Volume

- ตามปกติแล้ว docker จะเก็บข้อมูลทุกอย่างเอาไว้ภายใน container
 - /var/log
 - /sys/data
 - /etc/nagios/
 - /etc/mysql
 - Etc.
- สำหรับการใช้งาน container ใน production environment docker ได้สร้าง tool สำหรับอำนวยความสะดวกในการใช้งานข้อมูลร่วมกันในหลายๆ กรณี อาทิเช่น
 - การ share ข้อมูลร่วมกันระหว่าง container
 - การ share ข้อมูลร่วมกันระหว่าง container / host
 - จัดเก็บ configuration / log / data ของทุกๆ container ไว้ที่ศูนย์กลาง
 - data migration
 - backup / restore

Volume

- รูปแบบการใช้งาน Volume บน Docker
 - Bind Mount (Map path with Host Directly)
 - Volumes Mount(Local, Special Driver)
 - Tmpfs Mount (Memory Only)
- พารามิเตอร์ในการใช้งาน (`--mount`), (`-v (Obsolete)`)



Volume

- 1. Bind Mount: map volume ระหว่าง host directory และ container directory

```
-v /volume-host:/volume-container:(ro/rw)
```

```
--mount type=bind,source=/volume-host  
,target=/volume-container, (readonly)
```

Ex: docker container run -dt -v /etc/nginx.conf:/etc/nginx.conf:ro

Ex: docker container run -dt --mount type=bind, \
source=/etc/nginx.conf,target=/etc/nginx.conf,readonly

- ตรวจสอบการคอนฟิกบัน container (`inspect`)

```
"HostConfig": {  
    "Binds": [  
        "/var/log:/var/log:ro"],
```

Volume

- 2. Volumes สร้าง volume กลางเพื่อใช้ในการจัดเก็บข้อมูล หรือ share volume ระหว่าง host/container/container (local):
/var/lib/docker/volumes,driver: 3rd Party
 - สร้าง Volume สำหรับใช้เก็บข้อมูล

```
docker volume create --driver <xxx> --opt <xxx> <name>
```

Ex: docker volume create --driver local datavol

Ex: docker volume create --driver local \
--opt type=nfs --opt o=addr=192.168.99.100,rw \
--opt device=/nfs_share datavol

Volume

- ການໃຊ້ Volumes (-v option is not allow for service level (Swarm/Compose))

Ex: docker volume create --driver local datavol

Ex: docker container run -dt --name web1 \
-v datavol:/data labdocker/alpine sh

Ex: docker container run -dt --name web2 \
-v datavol:/data labdocker/alpine sh

Ex: docker container run -dt --name web1 \
--mount source=datavol,target=/data labdocker/alpine sh

Ex: docker container run -dt --name web2 \
--mount source=datavol,target=/data labdocker/alpine sh

Volume

- การลบ volume ที่ออกจาก container ให้ใช้คำสั่ง docker volume rm เพื่อลบ volume

```
docker volume rm <volume name>
```

- Third Party Volume Plugin (Since 1.8)

```
docker volume create --driver=<third party> <volume name>
```

Ex: docker volume create --driver=gce --name gce-disk
-o SizeGb=90

Ex: docker run -dt -v gce-disk:/store/database alpine sh

Volume

Plugin	Description
Azure File Storage plugin	Lets you mount Microsoft Azure File Storage shares to Docker containers as volumes using the SMB 3.0 protocol. Learn more .
BeeGFS Volume Plugin	An open source volume plugin to create persistent volumes in a BeeGFS parallel file system.
Blockbridge plugin	A volume plugin that provides access to an extensible set of container-based persistent storage options. It supports single and multi-host Docker environments with features that include tenant isolation, automated provisioning, encryption, secure deletion, snapshots and QoS.
Contiv Volume Plugin	An open source volume plugin that provides multi-tenant, persistent, distributed storage with intent based consumption. It has support for Ceph and NFS.
Convoy plugin	A volume plugin for a variety of storage back-ends including device mapper and NFS. It's a simple standalone executable written in Go and provides the framework to support vendor-specific extensions such as snapshots, backups and restore.
DigitalOcean Block Storage plugin	Integrates DigitalOcean's block storage solution into the Docker ecosystem by automatically attaching a given block storage volume to a DigitalOcean droplet and making the contents of the volume available to Docker containers running on that droplet.
DRBD plugin	A volume plugin that provides highly available storage replicated by DRBD . Data written to the docker volume is replicated in a cluster of DRBD nodes.
Flocker plugin	A volume plugin that provides multi-host portable volumes for Docker, enabling you to run databases and other stateful containers and move them around across a cluster of machines.
Fuxi Volume Plugin	A volume plugin that is developed as part of the OpenStack Kuryr project and implements the Docker volume plugin API by utilizing Cinder, the OpenStack block storage service.
gce-docker plugin	A volume plugin able to attach, format and mount Google Compute persistent-disks .
GlusterFS plugin	A volume plugin that provides multi-host volumes management for Docker using GlusterFS.
Horcrux Volume Plugin	A volume plugin that allows on-demand, version controlled access to your data. Horcrux is an open-source plugin, written in Go, and supports SCP, Minio and Amazon S3.
HPE 3Par Volume Plugin	A volume plugin that supports HPE 3Par and StoreVirtual iSCSI storage arrays.
IPFS Volume Plugin	An open source volume plugin that allows using an ipfs filesystem as a volume.
Keywhiz plugin	A plugin that provides credentials and secret management using Keywhiz as a central repository.
Local Persist Plugin	A volume plugin that extends the default local driver's functionality by allowing you specify a mountpoint anywhere on the host, which enables the files to <i>always persist</i> , even if the volume is removed via docker volume rm.
NetApp Plugin(nDVP)	A volume plugin that provides direct integration with the Docker ecosystem for the NetApp storage portfolio. The nDVP package supports the provisioning and management of storage resources from the storage platform to Docker hosts, with a robust framework for adding additional platforms in the future.
Netshare plugin	A volume plugin that provides volume management for NFS 3/4, AWS EFS and CIFS file systems.
Nimble Storage Volume Plugin	A volume plug-in that integrates with Nimble Storage Unified Flash Fabric arrays. The plug-in abstracts array volume capabilities to the Docker administrator to allow self-provisioning of secure multi-tenant volumes and clones.
OpenStorage Plugin	A cluster-aware volume plugin that provides volume management for file and block storage solutions. It implements a vendor neutral specification for implementing extensions such as CoS, encryption, and snapshots. It has example drivers based on FUSE, NFS, NBD and EBS to name a few.
Portworx Volume Plugin	A volume plugin that turns any server into a scale-out converged compute/storage node, providing container granular storage and highly available volumes across any node, using a shared-nothing storage backend that works with any docker scheduler.
Quobyte Volume Plugin	A volume plugin that connects Docker to Quobyte 's data center file system, a general-purpose scalable and fault-tolerant storage platform.
REX-Ray plugin	A volume plugin which is written in Go and provides advanced storage functionality for many platforms including VirtualBox, EC2, Google Compute Engine, OpenStack, and EMC.
Virtuozzo Storage and Ploop plugin	A volume plugin with support for Virtuozzo Storage distributed cloud file system as well as ploop devices.
VMware vSphere Storage Plugin	Docker Volume Driver for vSphere enables customers to address persistent storage requirements for Docker containers in vSphere environment

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Volume

- ການ backup volume ຈາກ container

Ex:

```
docker container run -it --rm --mount source=datavol,target=/data \
--mount type=bind,source=$(pwd) ,target=/backup \
tar cvf /backup/vol001.tar /data
```

- ການ restore volume ຈາກ container

Ex:

```
docker container run -it --rm --mount source=datavol,target=/data \
--mount type=bind,source=$(pwd) ,target=/backup \
bash -c "cd /data && tar xvf /backup/vol001.tar --strip 1"
```

Volume

- 3. tmpfs mount ใช้เพื่อจัดเก็บข้อมูลใน memory ไว้บน non-persistency space โดย tmpfs ไม่สามารถ Share ระหว่าง container และไม่สามารถใช้งานบน Windows ได้

```
docker volume create --driver <xxx> --opt <xxx> <name>
```

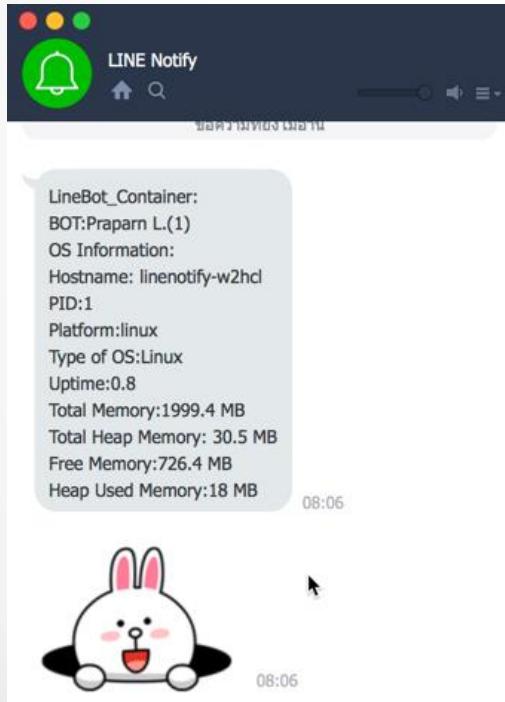
Ex: docker volume create --driver local --opt type=tmpfs \ --opt device=tmpfs --opt o=size=100m,uid=1000 tmptest

Ex: docker container run -dt --name tmptest –mount type=tmpfs,destination=/app nginx:latest

Ex: docker container run -dt --name tmptest --tmpfs /app \ nginx:latest

Workshop: Share Volume

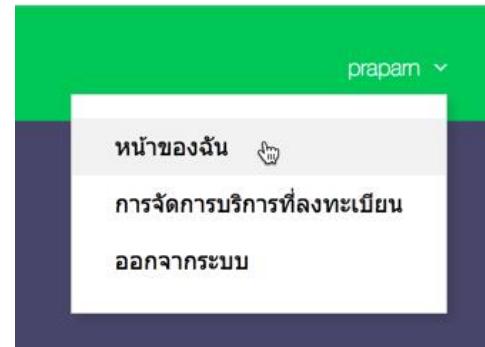
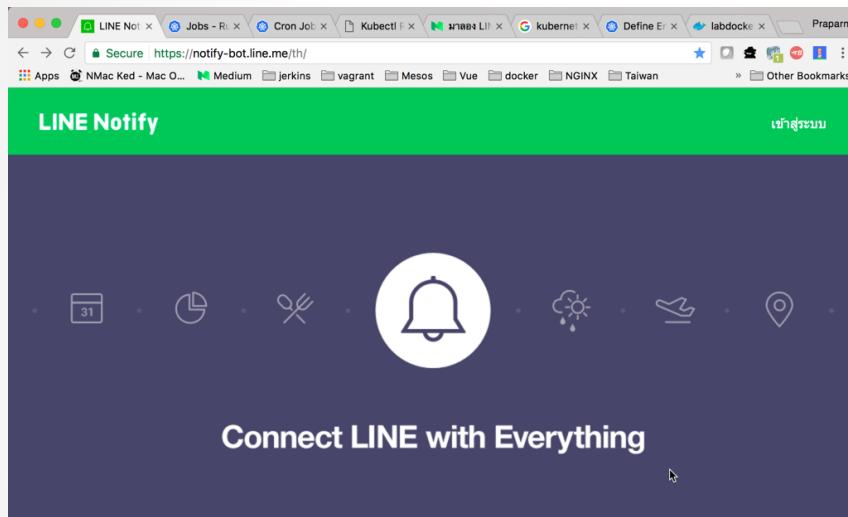
- Part 1: Host Path debug program
- Purpose: ทำการ Map volume เพื่อนำ source code เข้าไปทำการ debug/run บน container
- Example on WorkShop: "Monitor and LINE notify container"



LINE

Workshop: Share Volume

- Generate LINE Token
 - <https://notify-bot.line.me>



ออก Access Token (สำหรับผู้พัฒนา)

เมื่อใช้ Access Token แบบบุคคล จะสามารถตั้งค่าการแจ้งเตือนได้โดยไม่ต้องลงทะเบียนกับเว็บเซอร์วิส



Workshop: Share Volume

- Generate LINE Token
 - <https://notify-bot.line.me>

ออก Token

โปรดใส่ชื่อ Token (จะแสดงเมื่อมีการแจ้งเตือน)

LINEBOT

โปรดเลือกห้องแชทที่ต้องการส่งข้อความแจ้งเตือน

Search by group Name

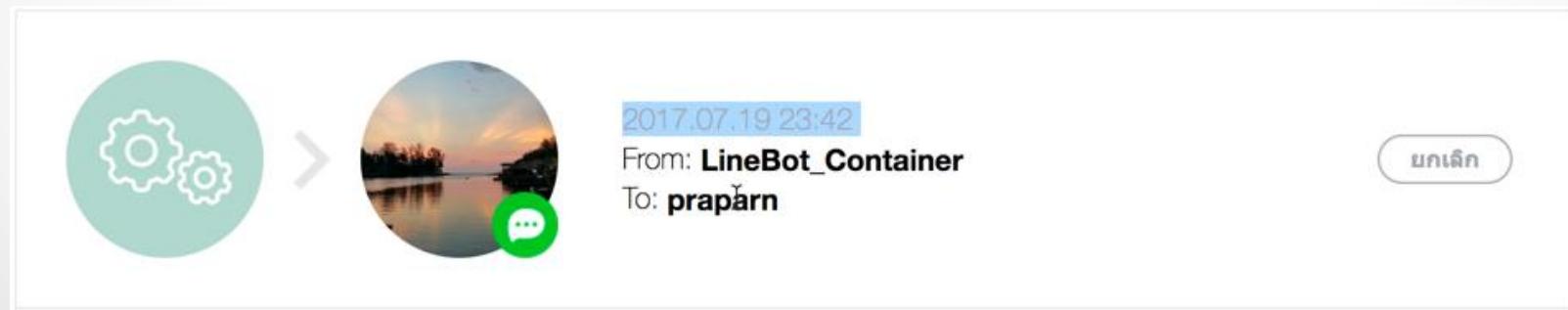
 รับการแจ้งเตือนแบบตัวต่อตัวจาก LINE Notify

Token ที่ออก

zHOlcJCcpIIS8mEedn [REDACTED]

ถ้าออกจากหน้านี้ ระบบจะไม่แสดง Token ที่ออกใหม่ล่าสุดไป โปรดคัดลอก Token ก่อนออกจากหน้านี้

คัดลอก **ปิด**



Workshop: Share Volume

```
1 const Monitor = require('monitor');
2 const request = require('request');
3 const TITLE=process.env.TITLE;
4 const INTERVAL=process.env.INTERVAL;
5 const HEAP_HIGH =process.env.HEAP_HIGH;
6 const MEM_HIGH =process.env.MEM_HIGH;
7 const SH_OS =process.env.SH_OS;
8 const TOKEN = process.env.TOKEN;
9 const critical_StickerPkg = 2;
10 const critical_StickerId = 39;
11 const information_StickerPkg = 2;
12 const information_StickerId = 34;
13 var options = {
14   probeClass: 'Process',
15   initParams: {
16     pollInterval: INTERVAL
17   }
18 }
19 var processMonitor = new Monitor(options);
20 var stickerPkg=0; //stickerPackageId
21 var stickerId=0; //stickerId
22 processMonitor.on('change', () => {
23   var sendNotify="N" //final decision to send notify
24   var heapWarning="N" //flag for heap memory warning
25   var memoryWarning="N" //flag for memory warning
26   if(HEAP_HIGH<((heapUsed/heapTotal)*100)){heapWarning="Y";}
27   if(MEM_HIGH<((usedMem/totalMem)*100)){memoryWarning="Y";}
28 }
```

```
19 var processMonitor = new Monitor(options);
20 var stickerPkg=0; //stickerPackageId
21 var stickerId=0; //stickerId
22 processMonitor.on('change', () => {
23   var sendNotify="N" //final decision to send notify
24   var heapWarning="N" //flag for heap memory warning
25   var memoryWarning="N" //flag for memory warning
26   //collect OS information
27   var hostName = processMonitor.get('hostname');
28   var pID = processMonitor.get('pid');
29   var platForm = processMonitor.get('platform');
30   var upTime = processMonitor.get('uptime');
31   var type = processMonitor.get('type');
32   var totalMem = processMonitor.get('totalmem');
33   totalMem=Number(((totalMem/1024)/1024).toFixed(1)); //Convert to MB
34   var heapTotal = processMonitor.get('heapTotal');
35   heapTotal=Number(((heapTotal/1024)/1024).toFixed(1)); //Convert to MB
36   var titleMSG="\n"+TITLE+"("+pID+)"
37   var osMSG="";
38   var warnMSG="";
39   //collect OS information
40   //collect memory information
41   var heapUsed = processMonitor.get('heapUsed');
42   heapUsed=Number(((heapUsed/1024)/1024).toFixed(1)); //Convert to MB
43   if(HEAP_HIGH<((heapUsed/heapTotal)*100)){heapWarning="Y";}
44   var freeMem = processMonitor.get('freemem');
45   freeMem=Number(((freeMem/1024)/1024).toFixed(1));
46   var usedMem = totalMem-freeMem;
47   usedMem=Number(usedMem.toFixed(1)); //Convert to MB
48   if(MEM_HIGH<((usedMem/totalMem)*100)){memoryWarning="Y";}
49   //collect memory information
```

Workshop: Share Volume

The screenshot shows a Mac desktop with three Terminal windows and a LINE Notify application.

Terminal Window 1: Shows command-line output from a Node.js application. It includes environment variable exports (HEAP_HIGH=20, MEM_HIGH=20, SH_OS=N), a call to node index.js, and a JSON response object. The response object contains a statusCode of 200, a body with a status of "ok", and various headers including "server": "nginx", "date": "Sun, 06 Aug 2017 04:30:41 GMT", and rate limit information.

```
mit": "50", "x-ratelimit-remaining": "997", "x-ratelimit-imageremaining": "50", "x-ratelimit-reset": "1501996936"}, "request": {"uri": {"protocol": "https:", "slashes": true, "auth": null, "host": "notify-api.line.me", "port": 443, "hostname": "notify-api.line.me", "hash": null, "search": null, "query": null, "pathname": "/api/notify", "path": "/api/notify", "href": "https://notify-api.line.me/api/notify"}, "method": "POST", "headers": {"Content-Type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded", "authorization": "Bearer EIEqyillzkzpaCo1ROrebZTcGbIyzDZH0jcd0t6CX", "content-length": 343}}, "status": 200, "message": "ok"}  
^C  
/nodejs # export HEAP_HIGH=20  
/nodejs # export MEM_HIGH=20  
/nodejs # export SH_OS=N  
/nodejs # node index.js  
null  
{ "statusCode": 200, "body": { "\u0022status\u0022: 200, \u0022message\u0022: \u0022ok\u0022 }, "headers": { "server": "nginx", "date": "Sun, 06 Aug 2017 04:30:41 GMT", "content-type": "application/json; charset=UTF-8", "transfer-encoding": "chunked", "connection": "keep-alive", "keep-alive": "timeout=3", "x-ratelimit-limit": "1000", "x-ratelimit-imagerelimit": "50", "x-ratelimit-remaining": "996", "x-ratelimit-imageremaining": "50", "x-ratelimit-reset": "1501996936"}, "request": {"uri": {"protocol": "https:", "slashes": true, "auth": null, "host": "notify-api.line.me", "port": 443, "hostname": "notify-api.line.me", "hash": null, "search": null, "query": null, "pathname": "/api/notify", "path": "/api/notify", "href": "https://notify-api.line.me/api/notify"}, "method": "POST", "headers": {"Content-Type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded", "authorization": "Bearer EIEqyillzkzpaCo1ROrebZTcGbIyzDZH0jcd0t6CX", "content-length": 290}}, "status": 200, "message": "ok"}  
^C  
/nodejs #
```

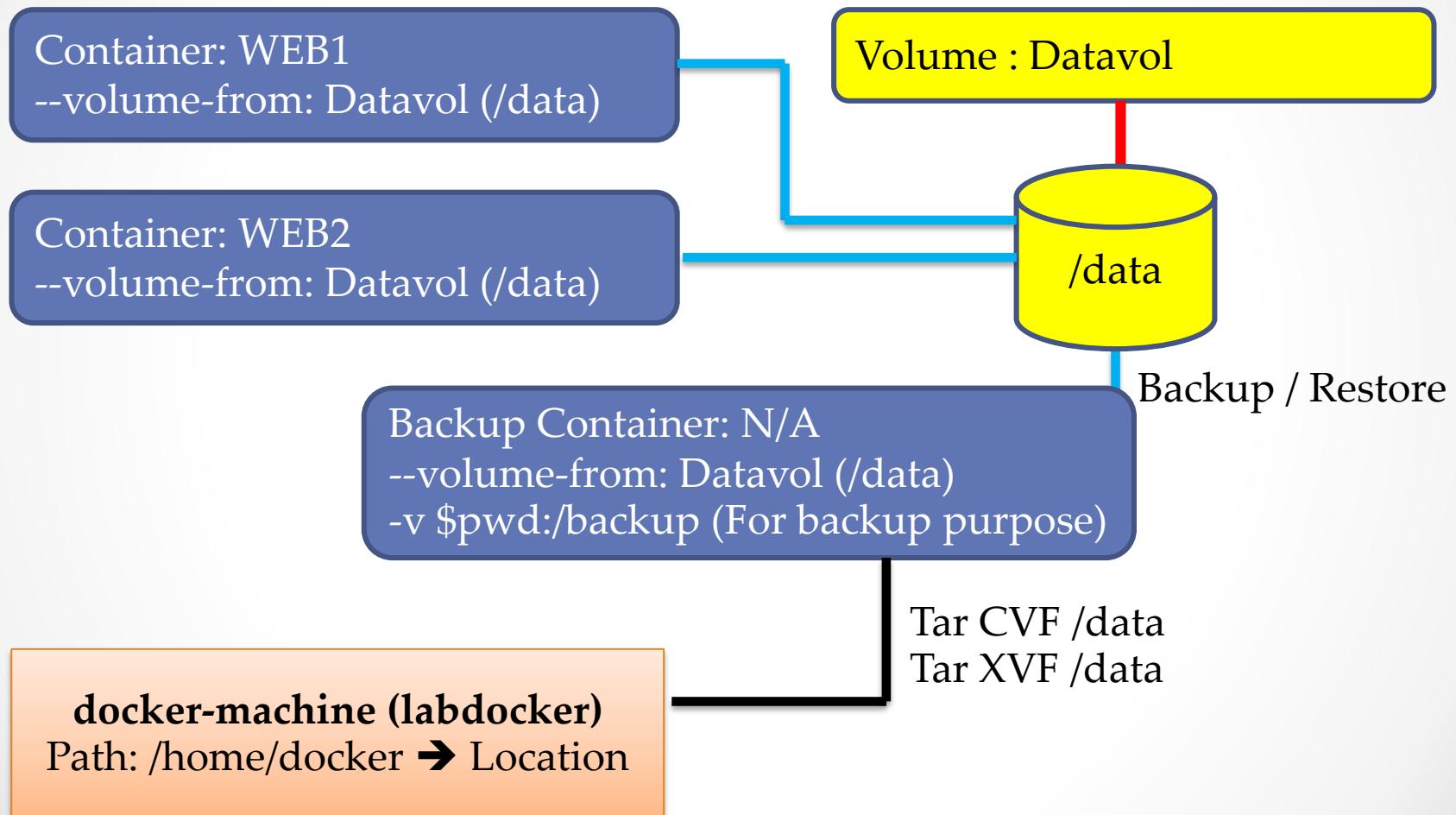
Terminal Window 2: Shows a command-line prompt (~) in a zsh session.

Terminal Window 3: Shows a bash session (~).

LINE Notify Application: A message from "LineBot_Container" in the "NODEJS_BOT_NOTIFY" group. The message contains memory usage statistics: Current Heap Used: 18.2 MB, Total Heap: 30.5 MB, Memory Used Warning: Current Used: 477.6 MB, Total Memory: 995.8 MB. The message was sent at 11:30. The notification includes a cartoon rabbit icon with a speech bubble saying "NO!".

Workshop: Share Volume

- Part 2: Container Volume



Log and Inspect

• • •

Log

- เพื่อตรวจสอบ log การทำงานบน container อย่างต่อเนื่อง docker ได้เตรียม tool ในการตรวจสอบ log การทำงาน

```
docker container logs <options> <container name>
```

- options ในการดูล็อกไฟล์
 - f, --follow เพื่อตรวจสอบล็อกไฟล์ใหม่ตลอดเวลา
 - t, --timestamps กำหนดให้สั่นและเวลาในล็อกไฟล์
 - since= <unix timestamps> กำหนดเวลาเริ่มตรวจสอบล็อกไฟล์ หรือกำหนด yyyy-mm-dd
 - tail = "all" / number of line
 - until แสดง log ก่อนเวลาที่กำหนด (Ex: 20180619220001) หรือ Relative (Ex: 42m = 42 minute before)
 - details แสดงรายละเอียดเพิ่มเติมของล็อก เช่น Env variable, labels โดยจะเป็นรายละเอียดเพิ่มเติมจากการใส่ option --log-opt ตอนสร้าง container

Log

- Server side. Big problem will come with logging !!!
- All container log will keep on "/var/lib/docker/containers/<container id>/<container-id>-json.log" and it take mega size on this path until full
- We have 2 option for manage this
- Global Configuration
 - Add daemon.json on path /etc/docker/daemon.json for global apply (need to restart docker daemon for take effect)

```
Workshop-1-8-Inspect-Logs ▶ {} daemon.json ▶ ...
1  [
2    "log-driver": "json-file",
3    "log-opt": {
4      "max-size": "10m",
5      "max-file": "10"
6    }
7  ]
```

Log

Driver	Description
none	No logs are available for the container and <code>docker logs</code> does not return any output.
local	Logs are stored in a custom format designed for minimal overhead.
json-file	The logs are formatted as JSON. The default logging driver for Docker.
syslog	Writes logging messages to the <code>syslog</code> facility. The <code>syslog</code> daemon must be running on the host machine.
journald	Writes log messages to <code>journald</code> . The <code>journald</code> daemon must be running on the host machine.
gelf	Writes log messages to a Graylog Extended Log Format (GELF) endpoint such as Graylog or Logstash.
fluentd	Writes log messages to <code>fluentd</code> (forward input). The <code>fluentd</code> daemon must be running on the host machine.
awslogs	Writes log messages to Amazon CloudWatch Logs.
splunk	Writes log messages to <code>splunk</code> using the HTTP Event Collector.
etwlogs	Writes log messages as Event Tracing for Windows (ETW) events. Only available on Windows platforms.
gcplogs	Writes log messages to Google Cloud Platform (GCP) Logging.
logentries	Writes log messages to Rapid7 Logentries.

Ref <https://docs.docker.com/config/containers/logging/configure/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Log

- Container Configuration
 - Specific on run command of docker container
 - --log-driver json-file (default)
 - --log-opt max-size=10m
 - --log-opt max-file=10

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-55:~$ docker container run -dt --name nginx -p 80:80 \
> --log-driver json-file \
> --log-opt max-size=10m \
> --log-opt max-file=10 \
[> labdocker/nginx:badversion
07af88d6368bdfd8a74608882963a50052e5c887fc32da812369d78068643e51
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-55:~$ █
```

Inspect

- การตรวจสอบค่าคอนฟิกของ container / network / volume etc

```
docker inspect <container>
```

```
docker network inspect
```

```
docker volume inspect
```

Workshop: Log & Inspect

- ทดสอบสร้าง container nginx และ map port 80 ดังนี้

```
docker container run -dt --name nginx \
-p 80:8080 labdocker/nginx: badversion
```

- ตรวจสอบค่าคอนฟิกภายใน container ด้วยคำสั่ง inspect

```
docker container inspect nginx
```

- ตรวจสอบล็อกการทำงานภายใน container ด้วยคำสั่ง logs

```
docker container logs nginx
```

Commit

• • •

Commit

- เมื่อต้องการเก็บ container ที่ทำการรันเรียบร้อยเป็น snap image เป็น generation สามารถทำได้ผ่านคำสั่ง “commit”

```
docker container commit <options> <container> <image name:tag>
```

- options
 - a, --author=“ ” ระบุผู้จัดทำ image
 - c, --change = [] เพิ่มเติม command พิเศษที่จะจัดเก็บภายใน image
 - m, --message = “ ” ระบุ comment ใน image ที่จัดเก็บ
 - p, --pause=true กำหนดให้หยุดการใช้งาน container ชั่วคราวในระหว่างทำการ commit

Kitematic

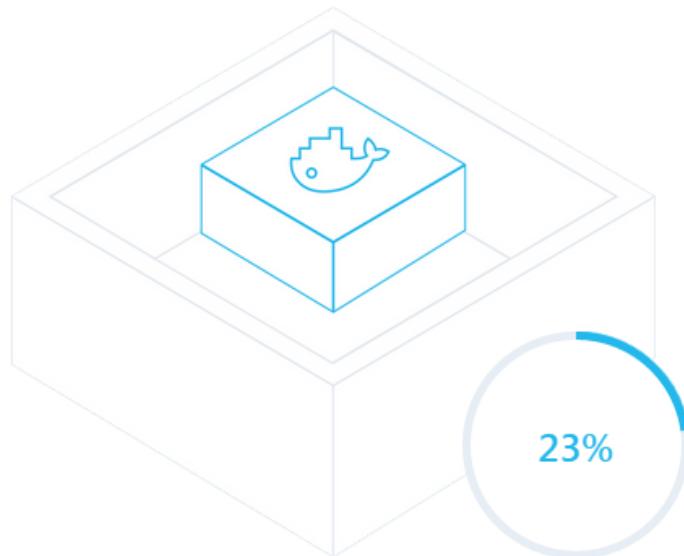
• • •

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Kitematic

- GUI tool for operate docker

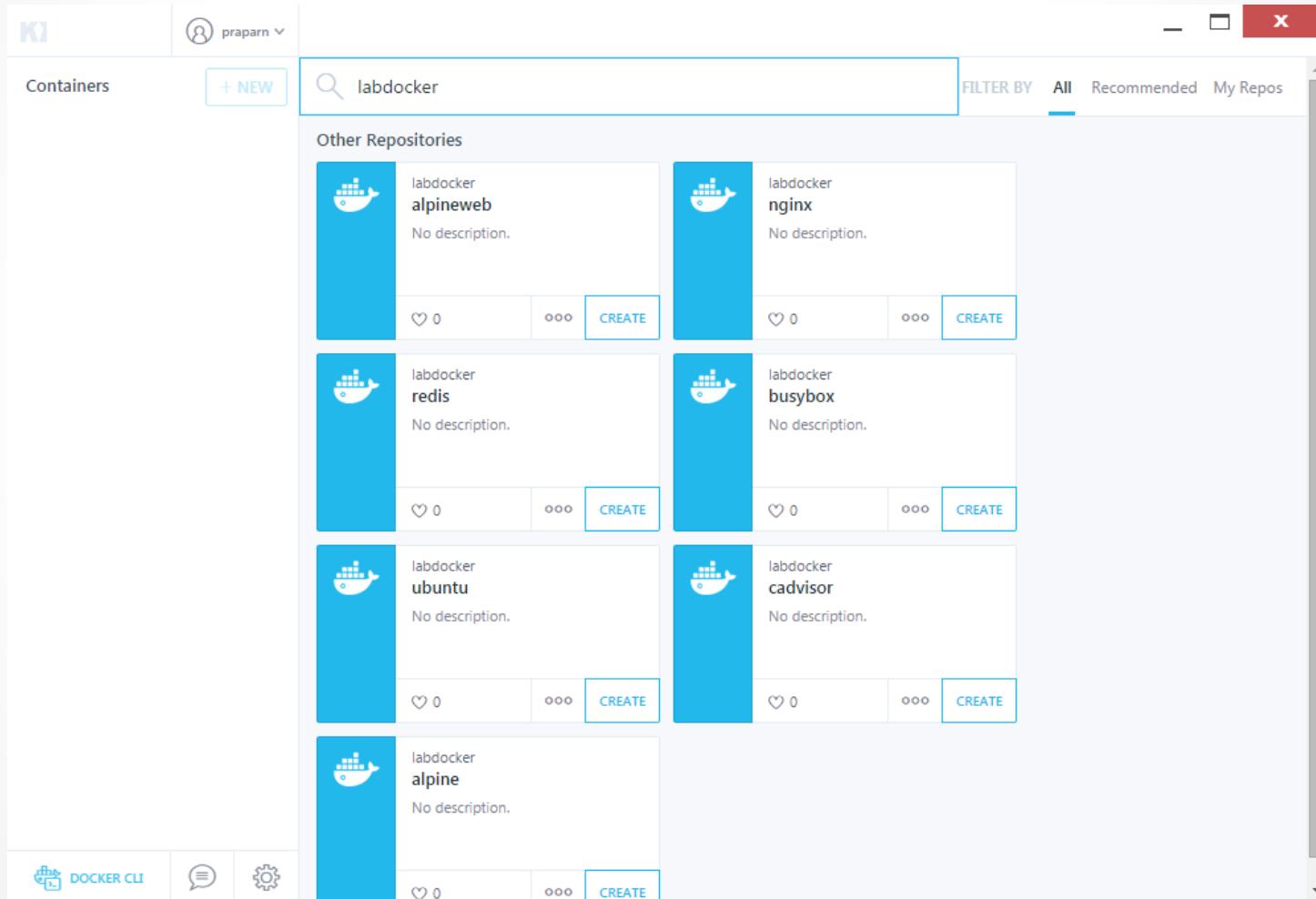


Starting Docker VM

To run Docker containers on your computer, Kitematic is starting a Linux virtual machine. This may take a minute...

Kitematic

- GUI tool for operate docker



Recapture for Day 1

- Docker principle
- Docker machine
- Image, Repository & Tag, container
- CPU, Memory and I/O
- Network
- Volume
- Inspect and Log
- Commit
- Kitematic

Q&A for Day 1

• • •



Docker:Zero to Hero (Day 2)

By Praparn Luengphoonlap
Email: eva10409@gmail.com

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Outline Day 2

- Dockerfile and Build
- Compose
- Docker Security
- Registry
- Swarm Mode
 - Conceptual of Swarm
 - Swarm Mode Architecture
 - Swarm init/join cluster system
 - Swarm service
 - Orchestrator Assignment
 - Config and Secret
 - Network Overlay and Ingress
 - HA Manager Role
 - Docker Stack Deploy (Compose Swarm Mode)
- Portainer for Docker
- Q&A

Dockerfile and Build

• • •

Dockerfile

- docker file คือการคำสั่งที่ใช้สร้าง image ขึ้นเพื่อใช้งานโดยเนพาะ และสามารถกำหนดเป็นมาตรฐานสำหรับการทำงานในองค์กรโดยสร้าง text file ตาม syntax ที่ทาง docker กำหนดไว้
 - FROM
 - MAINTAINER
 - RUN (shell), [“exec”, “parameter1”, “parameter2”, “etc”]
 - CMD (shell), [“exec”, “parameter1”, “parameter2”, “etc”]
 - EXPOSE
 - ARGS
 - ENV
 - COPY /ADD (source) (Destination), [(source) (destination)]
 - ENTRYPOINT
 - WORKDIR
 - Etc (<https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/builder>)
- เมื่อสร้าง dockerfile เสร็จแล้วสามารถสั่ง image ผ่านคำสั่ง build

```
docker build <option> <path of dockerfile>
```

Dockerfile

- **Best practice** ในการสร้าง **dockerfile**
- simple is the best
- 1 container / 1 service
- เลือก source image จาก official owner
- สร้าง dockerfile โดยพยายามให้มี footprint ต่ำที่สุด
 - สร้าง dockerfile บน path ที่สร้างขึ้นเฉพาะงาน
 - วางเฉพาะไฟล์ที่จำเป็นต้องใช้งานบน path
 - install component เท่าที่จำเป็นต้องใช้งานบน container
- คำสั่ง run เพื่อติดตั้ง software รวมยอดใน 1 ชุดคำสั่ง
- ควรมีการลบ temp ที่เกิดขึ้นจากการติดตั้ง software เพื่อลดขนาดของ image
- จัดเรียง dockerfile ให้อ่านง่าย
 - apt-update && apt-install -y \
 - curl \
 - automake \
- ควรระบุ EXPOSE port ที่ออกแบบให้ใช้งานไว้ในทุกๆครั้ง

Dockerfile

```
RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y \
    aufs-tools \
    automake \
    build-essential \
    curl \
    dpkg-sig \
    libcap-dev \
    libsqlite3-dev \
    mercurial \
    reprepro \
    ruby1.9.1 \
    ruby1.9.1-dev \
    s3cmd=1.1.* \
&& rm -rf /var/lib/apt/lists/*
```

Dockerfile

```
FROM php:5.6-apache
MAINTAINER Volker Wiegand <volker.wiegand@cvw.de>

RUN a2enmod rewrite

RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y \
    libpng12-dev \
    libjpeg-dev \
    libpq-dev \
    libxml2-dev \
    vim-tiny \
    && docker-php-ext-configure gd --with-png-dir=/usr --with-jpeg \
    && docker-php-ext-install gd mbstring mysql mysqli pdo_mysql \
    && rm -rf /var/lib/apt/lists/* /var/www/html/index.html

ENV MANTIS_VER 1.3.2
ENV MANTIS_MD5 f30acb6d41ba757b7c09f922a0f68b06
ENV MANTIS_URL https://sourceforge.net/projects/mantisbt/files/mantis-
ENV MANTIS_FILE mantisbt.tar.gz

RUN mkdir -p /var/lib/mantisbt && cd /var/lib/mantisbt \
    && curl -fSL ${MANTIS_URL} -o ${MANTIS_FILE} \
    && echo "${MANTIS_MD5} ${MANTIS_FILE}" | md5sum -c \
    && tar -xz --strip-components=1 -f ${MANTIS_FILE} \
    && rm ${MANTIS_FILE} \
    && chown -R www-data:www-data .
```

Dockerfile

- ควรระบุ WORKDIR เพื่อกำหนด path เริ่มต้นในการทำงานทุกครั้ง (before ENTRYPOINT, RUN, CMD, COPY etc)
- ADD/COPY operation
 - COPY เป็น basic transfer simple file
 - ADD ใช้ในกรณี remote file URL, self extract (.tar) (Not recommend)
- ENV PATH ควรระบุ path ของ executable ที่จำเป็นต้องใช้งาน
- พิจารณาการใช้ cache ของ image layer โดยสามารถ ignore cache ด้วย option “--no-cache=true”
 - ตามปกติ docker จะเบรี่ยงเที่ยบ instruction ที่กำหนดไว้กับ image layer ที่
 - Consider: instruction, base image

How can check dockerfile ?

FROM:latest

```
1 FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
2 MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonglap (eva10409@gmail.com)
3 LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
4 ENV NODE_VERSION=v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION=2.14.12
5 RUN apk update && \
6     apk add nginx
7 COPY nginx.conf /etc/nginx/nginx.conf
8 WORKDIR /usr/sbin
9 ENTRYPOINT ["nginx", "-c", "/etc/nginx/nginx.conf"]
10 EXPOSE 8080
```

Line 5: Consider `--no-cache or --update with rm -rf /var/cache/apk/*` (Optimization)

Line 1: Base Image Latest Tag (Clarity)

2 issues found Made by REPLICATED

Instruction_Kubernetes.txt ... | Instruction_Kubernetes.txt ... | Show All X

Workshop: DockerFile

- Part1: SCRATCH

<https://github.com/docker-library/hello-world>

Maintained by: [the Docker Community](#)

This is the Git repo of the Docker "Official Image" for hola-mundo (not to be confused with any official hola-mundo image provided by hola-mundo upstream). See [the Docker Hub page](#) for the full readme on how to use this Docker image and for information regarding contributing and issues.

The full description from Docker Hub is generated over in [docker-library/docs](#), specifically in [docker-library/docs/hola-mundo](#).

```
instruction.txt  nginx  nodejs  python_restfulset  scratch
Ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker image build -t labdocker/hello-world:1.0 ~/docker-workshop-042019/Workshop-2-1-DockerFile/scratch/
Sending build context to Docker daemon 16.9kB
Step 1/3 : FROM scratch
-->
Step 2/3 : COPY hello /
--> Using cache
--> 937200b29847
Step 3/3 : CMD ["/hello"]
--> Using cache
--> e759df7ef1b1
Successfully built e759df7ef1b1
Successfully tagged labdocker/hello-world:1.0
Ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container run labdocker/hello-world:1.0

Hello from Docker!
This message shows that your installation appears to be working correctly.

To generate this message, Docker took the following steps:
1. The Docker client contacted the Docker daemon.
2. The Docker daemon pulled the "hello-world" image from the Docker Hub.
   (amd64)
3. The Docker daemon created a new container from that image which runs the
   executable that produces the output you are currently reading.
4. The Docker daemon streamed that output to the Docker client, which sent it
   to your terminal.

To try something more ambitious, you can run an Ubuntu container with:
$ docker run -it ubuntu bash

Share images, automate workflows, and more with a free Docker ID:
https://hub.docker.com/

For more examples and ideas, visit:
https://docs.docker.com/get-started/
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Part2: NGINX/NODEJS

Container Name: NODEJS

IP Address: X.X.X.X (Port: 3000:3000)

Container Name: NGINX

IP Address: X.X.X.X (Port: 8080:80)

AWS's Machine

Path: ~/dockerworkshop/Workshop-2-1-DockerFile

/nodejs

dockerfile



/nginx

dockerfile



Workshop: DockerFile

- ตรวจสอบ dockerfile ตามตัวอย่างด้านล่าง

```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
ENV NODE_VERSION=v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION=2.14.12
RUN apk update && \
    apk add nodejs
RUN mkdir /nodejs
COPY hello.js /nodejs/
WORKDIR /nodejs
ENTRYPOINT ["node","hello.js"]
EXPOSE 3000
```

```
docker image build -t labdocker/node:1.0 ~/docker-workshop-
072019/Workshop-2-1-DockerFile/nodejs
```

Workshop: DockerFile

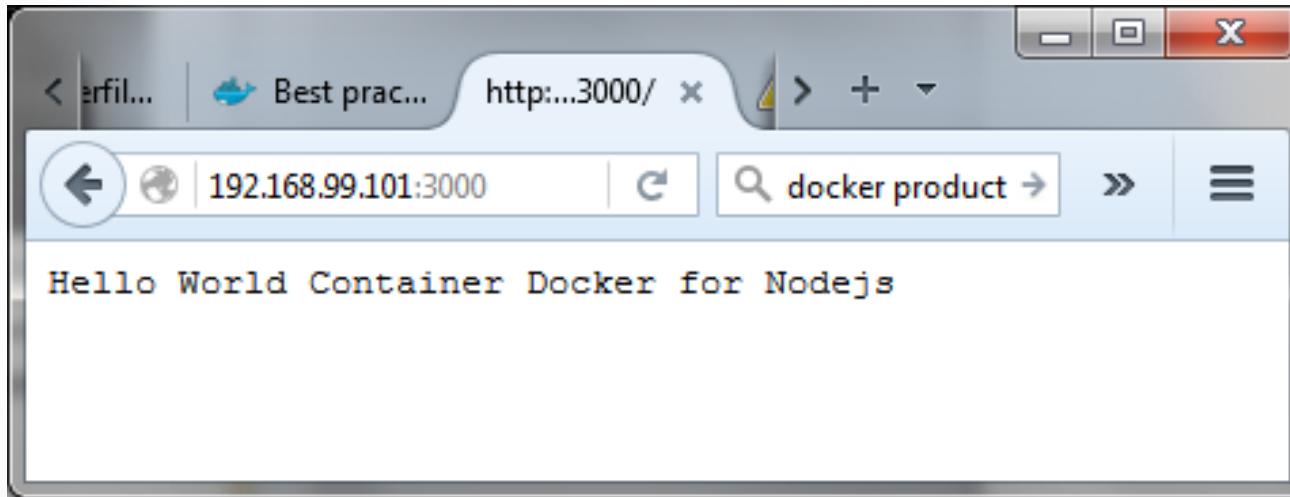
- Output

```
Sending build context to Docker daemon 3.072 kB
Step 1 : FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
--> 14f89d0e6257
Step 2 : MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eval0409@gmail.com)
--> Using cache
--> 10f80fb4997d
Step 3 : LABEL Description "NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version "1.0"
--> Using cache
--> 59bc5a927e19
Step 4 : ENV NODE_VERSION v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION 2.14.12
--> Using cache
--> ce23d23959b7
Step 5 : RUN apk update &&     apk add nodejs
--> Running in b12c752ef6a0
fetch http://dl-4.alpinelinux.org/alpine/v3.3/main/x86_64/APKINDEX.tar.gz
fetch http://dl-4.alpinelinux.org/alpine/v3.3/community/x86_64/APKINDEX.tar.gz
v3.3.1-99-gc7d905f [http://dl-4.alpinelinux.org/alpine/v3.3/main]
v3.3.1-59-g48b0368 [http://dl-4.alpinelinux.org/alpine/v3.3/community]
OK: 5857 distinct packages available
(1/4) Installing libgcc (5.3.0-r0)
(2/4) Installing libstdc++ (5.3.0-r0)
(3/4) Installing libuv (1.7.5-r0)
(4/4) Installing nodejs (4.3.0-r0)
Executing busybox-1.24.1-r7.trigger
OK: 29 MiB in 15 packages
--> 8f2bf208ab86
Removing intermediate container b12c752ef6a0
Step 6 : RUN mkdir /nodejs
--> Running in 2ee51d1af642
--> d3edf2c2f511
Removing intermediate container 2ee51d1af642
Step 7 : COPY hello.js /nodejs/
--> f703ccbc7dd4
Removing intermediate container 952935d69cce
Step 8 : CMD nginx -c /etc/nginx/nginx.conf
--> Running in 67940385f5ac
--> edfba609e20a
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Test run

```
docker container run -dt --name NODEJS \
-p 3000:3000 labdocker/node:1.0
```



Workshop: DockerFile

- ตรวจสอบ dockerfile ตามตัวอย่างด้านล่าง

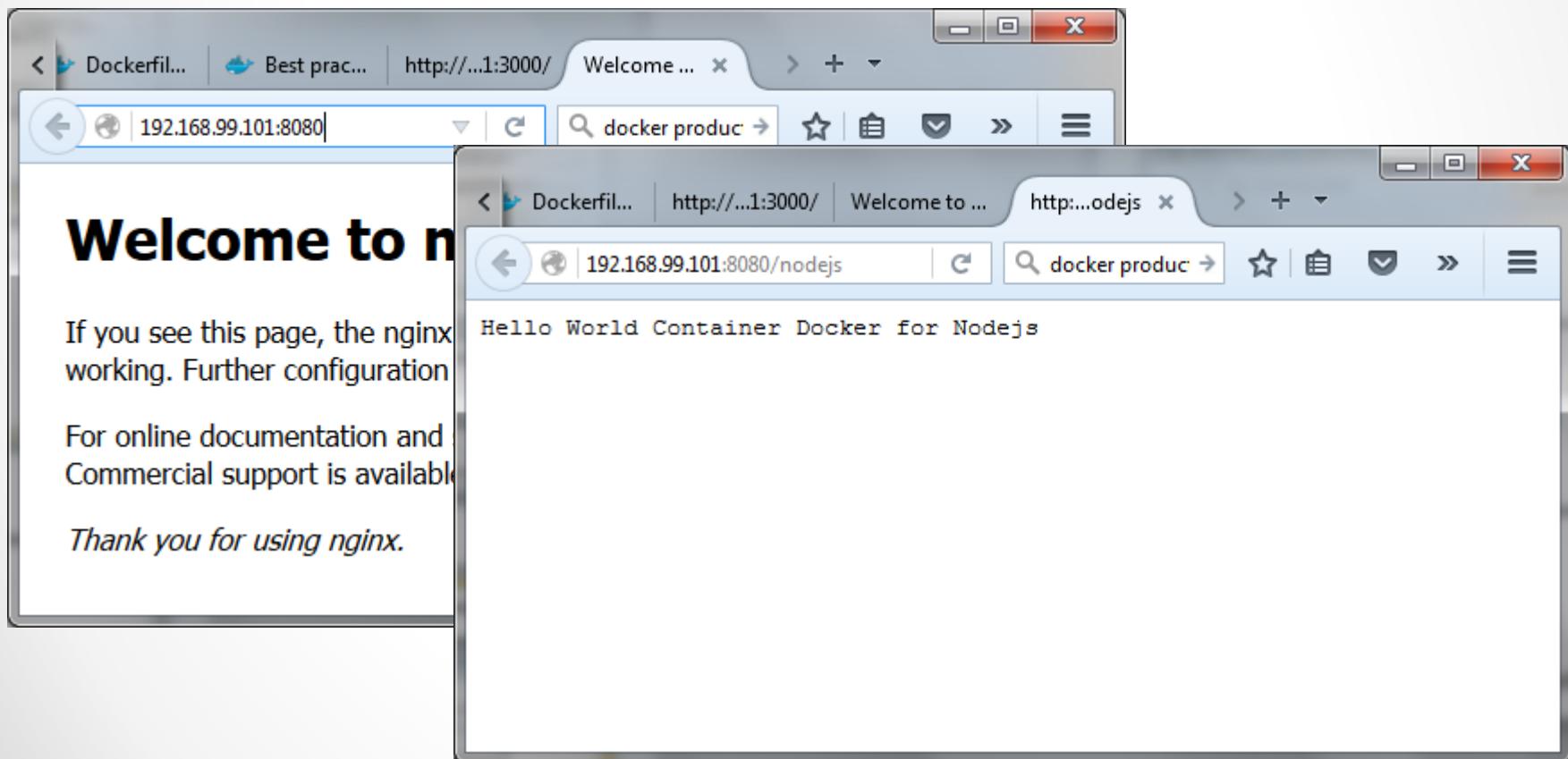
```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
ENV NODE_VERSION=v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION=2.14.12
RUN mkdir -p /run/nginx
RUN apk update && \
    apk add nginx && \
    rm /etc/nginx/conf.d/default.conf
COPY nginx.conf /etc/nginx/nginx.conf
WORKDIR /usr/sbin
ENTRYPOINT ["nginx","-c","/etc/nginx/nginx.conf"]
EXPOSE 8080
```

```
docker build -t labdocker/web:1.0 ~/docker-workshop-
072019/Workshop-2-1-DockerFile/nginx
```

Workshop: DockerFile

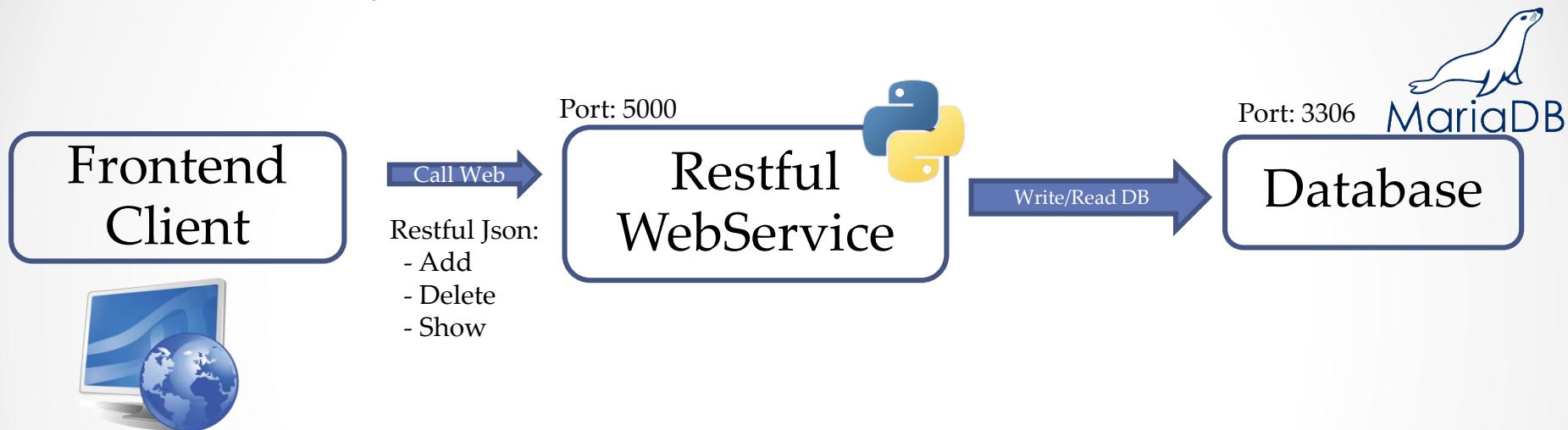
- Test run

```
docker container run -dt --name NGINX -p 8080:8080 -p  
8443:8443 labdocker/web:1.0
```



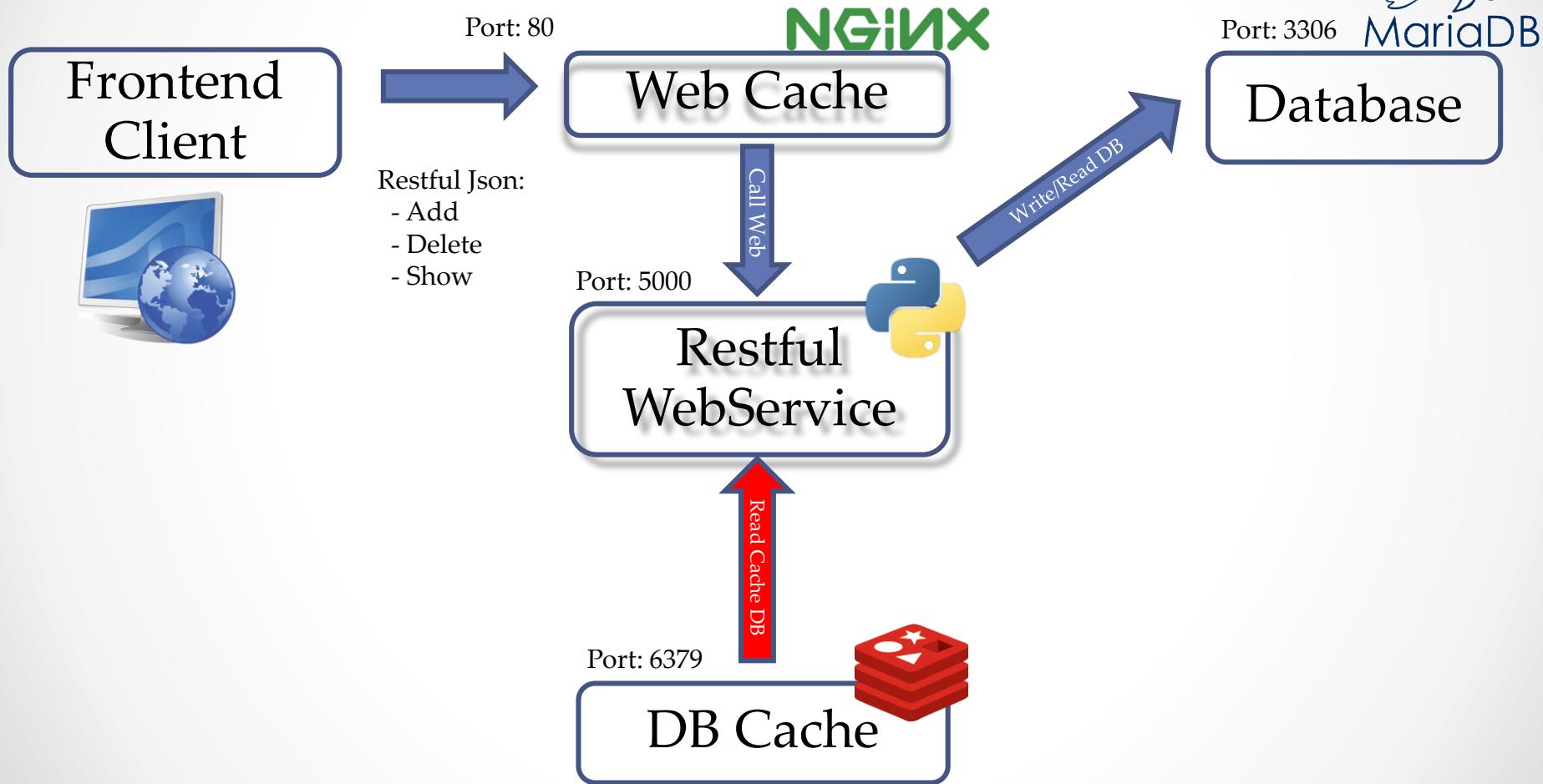
Workshop: DockerFile

- Part3: Python RESTFUL
- Basic Component



Workshop: DockerFile

- Optimize for WorkLoad



Workshop: DockerFile

- Restful WebService
 - /init

```
@app.route('/init')
def init():
    MAIN_DB.execute("DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS ACCTABLE")
    MAIN_DB.execute("CREATE DATABASE ACCTABLE")
    MAIN_DB.execute("USE ACCTABLE")
    sql = """CREATE TABLE users (
        ID int,
        USER char(30),
        DESCRIBE char(250)
    )"""
    MAIN_DB.execute(sql)
    db.commit()
    return "##### Database Create New Account Table Done #####"
```

- /insertuser

```
@app.route("/users/insertuser", methods=['POST'])
def add_users():
    req_json = request.get_json()
    MAIN_DB.execute("INSERT INTO ACCTABLE.users (ID, USER, DESCRIBE) VALUES (%s,%s,%s)", (req_json['uid'], req_json['user'], req_json['descripe']))
    #curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "1", "user":"Praparn Luangphoonlap", "descripe":"System Engineer"}' http://<IP>
    db.commit()
    return Response("##### Record was added #####", status=200, mimetype='application/json')
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Restful WebService
 - /removeuser/<uid>

```
@app.route('/users/removeuser/<uid>')
def remove_users(uid):
    hash = hashlib.sha224(str(uid)).hexdigest()
    key = "sql_cache:" + hash
    MAIN_DB.execute("DELETE FROM ACCTABLE.users WHERE ID =" + str(uid))
    db.commit()
    #curl http://<IP Host>;<Port>/users/removeuser/<uid>
    if (CACHE_DB.get(key)):
        CACHE_DB.delete(key)
        return Response("##### Record was deleted (Both Database Cache) #####", status=200, mimetype='application/json')
    else:
        return Response("##### Record was deleted #####", status=200, mimetype='application/json')
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Restful WebService
 - /users/<uid>

```
@app.route('/users/<uid>')
def get_users(uid):
    hash = hashlib.sha224(str(uid)).hexdigest()
    key = "sql_cache:" + hash
    #curl http://<IP Host>:<Port>/users/<uid>
    if (CACHE_DB.get(key)):
        return CACHE_DB.get(key) + "(Database Cache)"
    else:
        MAIN_DB.execute("select USER from ACCTABLE.users where ID=" + str(uid))
        data = MAIN_DB.fetchone()
        if data:
            CACHE_DB.set(key,data[0])
            CACHE_DB.expire(key, 36);
            return CACHE_DB.get(key)
        else:
            return "##### Record not found #####"
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Web Cache (NGINX)

```
http {
    client_max_body_size 500M;
    client_body_timeout 3000s;
    include /etc/nginx/mime.types;
    default_type application/octet-stream;
    log_format main '$remote_addr - $remote_user [$time_local] "$request" '
    '$status $body_bytes_sent "'.$http_referer"
    '"$http_user_agent" "$http_x_forwarded_for"';

    access_log /var/log/nginx/access.log main;
    tcp_nopush on;

    keepalive_timeout 65;
    gzip on;

    include /etc/nginx/conf.d/*.conf;
server {
    listen 80;
    client_body_buffer_size 50M;
    index index.html      index.htm;
    location / {
        proxy_pass http://webservice:5000;
        proxy_next_upstream error timeout invalid_header http_500 http_502 http_503 http_504;
        proxy_redirect off;
        proxy_buffering off;
        proxy_set_header      Host          $host;
        proxy_set_header      X-Real-IP     $remote_addr;
        proxy_set_header      X-Forwarded-For $proxy_add_x_forwarded_for;
    }
}
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Database / Database Cache

```
maindb:  
  image: labdocker/mysql:latest  
  container_name: maindb  
  environment:  
    MYSQL_ROOT_PASSWORD: password  
  
cachedb:  
  image: labdocker/redis:latest  
  container_name: cachedb  
  
webservice:  
  build: .  
  dockerfile: dockerfile_python  
  container_name: webservice  
  ports:  
    - "5000:5000"  
  links:  
    - cachedb:cachedb  
    - maindb:maindb  
  
webcache:  
  build: .  
  dockerfile: dockerfile_nginx  
  container_name: webcache  
  ports:  
    - "80:80"  
  links:  
    - webservice:webservice
```

→ Maria Database

→ Redis Key-Value Database

Workshop: DockerFile

- Dockerfile: WebService

```
FROM labdocker/alpinepython:2.7-onbuild
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="Python Special Build for Alpine (On Build)" Version="1.0"
EXPOSE 5000
CMD [ "python", "main.py" ]
```

```
docker build -t labdocker/webservice:1.0 \
-f dockerfile_python Path: ~/dockerworkshop/Workshop-2-
1-DockerFile/python_restfulset/
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Dockerfile: Webcache

```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
RUN apk update && \
apk add nginx
COPY nginx.conf /etc/nginx/nginx.conf
WORKDIR /usr/sbin
ENTRYPOINT ["nginx","-c","/etc/nginx/nginx.conf"]
EXPOSE 8080
```

```
docker build -t labdocker/webcache:1.0 \
-f dockerfile_nginx ~/dockerworkshop/Workshop-2-1-
DockerFile/python_restfulset/
```

Workshop: DockerFile

- Test run container

```
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$ docker container ps
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND      CREATED          STATUS           PORTS     NAMES
0c8e81f04982        labdocker/webcache:1.0   "nginx -c /etc/nginx..."   5 seconds ago   Up 3 seconds   0.0.0.0:80->8080/tcp   webcache
702b554adb42        labdocker/webservice:1.0  "python main.py"       10 seconds ago  Up 9 seconds   0.0.0.0:5000->5000/tcp   webservice
f259cf6fe88a        labdocker/redis:latest    "docker-entrypoint.s..."  22 seconds ago  Up 20 seconds  6379/tcp                cachedb
b0dbab1856d6        labdocker/mariadb:latest  "/docker-entrypoint..."  48 seconds ago  Up 47 seconds   3306/tcp                maindb
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$
```

```
python_restfulset — Terminal MAC Pro — bash — 155x29
...ockerFile/python_restfulset — Terminal MAC Pro — bash
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$ export Server_IP=127.0.0.1
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$ export Server_Port=80
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$ curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/
<H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: Sun Oct 21 09:36:04 2018
praparns-MacBook-Pro:python_restfulset praparn$
```

The screenshot shows a Mac OS X desktop environment. At the top, there are three terminal windows titled "python_restfulset". The first terminal shows the command to export the server IP and port, followed by a curl command to access the container's welcome page. The second terminal shows the curl output, which includes an H1 header "Welcome Page from Container Python Lab" and a checkpoint date/time of "Sun Oct 21 09:36:04 2018". Below the terminals is a browser window displaying the same welcome page. The browser's address bar shows "127.0.0.1". The Dock at the bottom contains icons for various applications like Apps, NMac Ked, Medium, Infra, NOVA, Jenkins, vagrant, Mesos, Vue, and docker.

Workshop: DockerFile

- Init / Insert Data

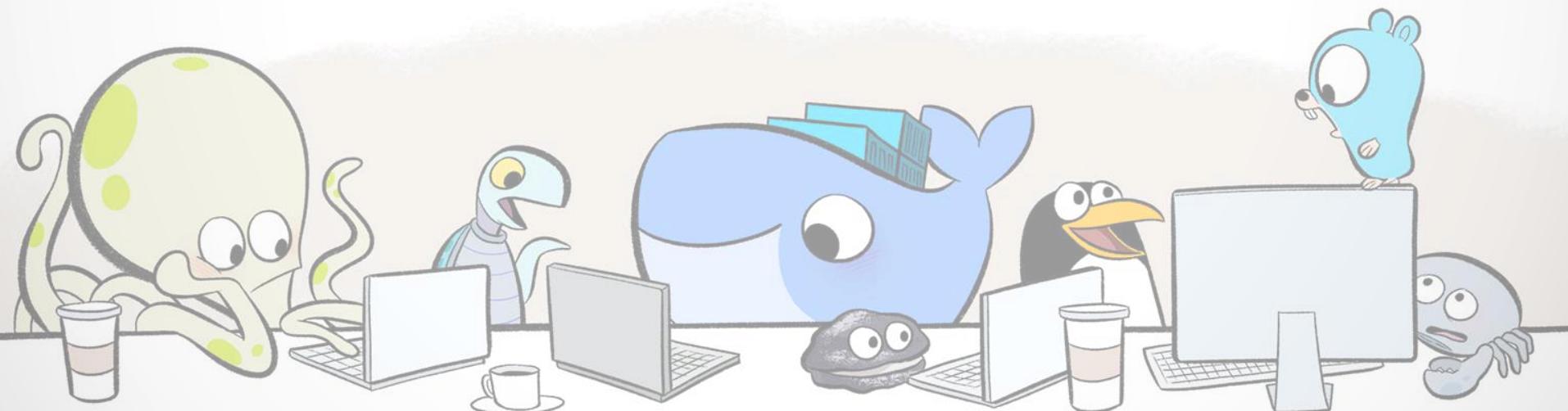
```
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/init
#####
Database Create New Account Table Done #####
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "1", "user":"Praparn Luangphoonlap", "desribe":"Slave"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "2", "user":"Somchai Sunsukwan", "desribe":"Security Guard"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "3", "user":"Sanyachan Panrudee", "desribe":"House Keeping"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "4", "user":"Sakkan Yanyicharoen", "desribe":"Messenger"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "5", "user":"Chatchai Mounrang", "desribe":"Programmer"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "6", "user":"Anusit Kannaphat", "desribe":"DevOps Manager"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "7", "user":"Meelarp Maisanuk", "desribe":"System Engineer"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "8", "user":"Pansa Bunsong", "desribe":"Security Guard"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "9", "user":"Wiphanee Wongsaaisawan", "desribe":"Administrator"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser
curl -i -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST -d '{"uid": "10", "user":"Nopparat Nopparat", "desribe":"Administrator"}' http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/insertuser

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: nginx/1.8.1
Date: Sun, 06 Aug 2017 16:06:09 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 41
Connection: keep-alive
#####
Record was added #####
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: nginx/1.8.1
Date: Sun, 06 Aug 2017 16:06:09 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 41
Connection: keep-alive
#####
Record was added #####
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: nginx/1.8.1
Date: Sun, 06 Aug 2017 16:06:09 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 41
Connection: keep-alive
#####
Record was added #####
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: nginx/1.8.1
Date: Sun, 06 Aug 2017 16:06:09 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 41
Connection: keep-alive
```

Workshop: DockerFile

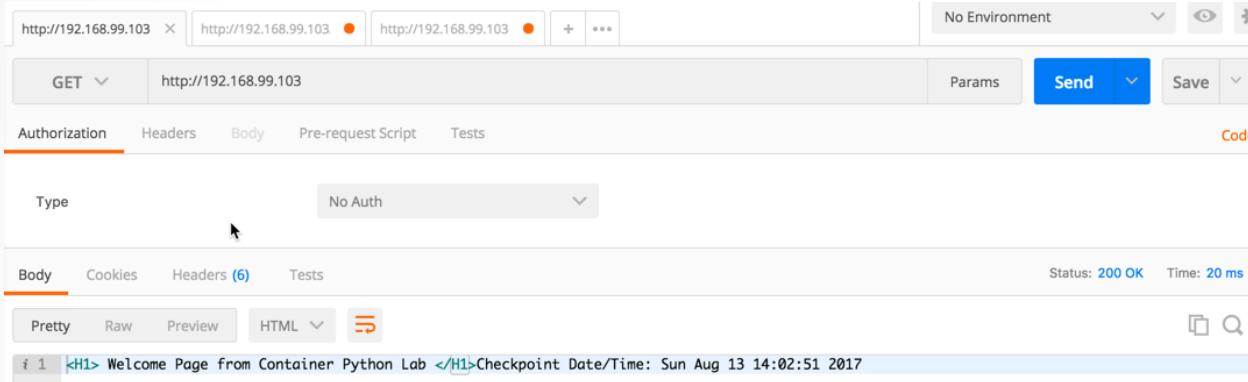
- Get Data (Direct/Cache) and Delete Data

```
~ — Terminal MAC Pro — ssh < docker-machine ssh labdocker
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/1
Praparn Luangphoonlap(Database Direct)
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/1
Praparn Luangphoonlap(Database Cache)
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/4
Sakkan Yanyicharoen(Database Direct)
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/4
Sakkan Yanyicharoen(Database Cache)
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/removeuser/1
#####
Record was deleted (Both Database Cache) #####
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/removeuser/2
#####
Record was deleted #####
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/removeuser/3
#####
Record was deleted #####
praparns-MacBook-Pro% curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/users/removeuser/4
#####
Record was deleted (Both Database Cache) #####
praparns-MacBook-Pro%
```

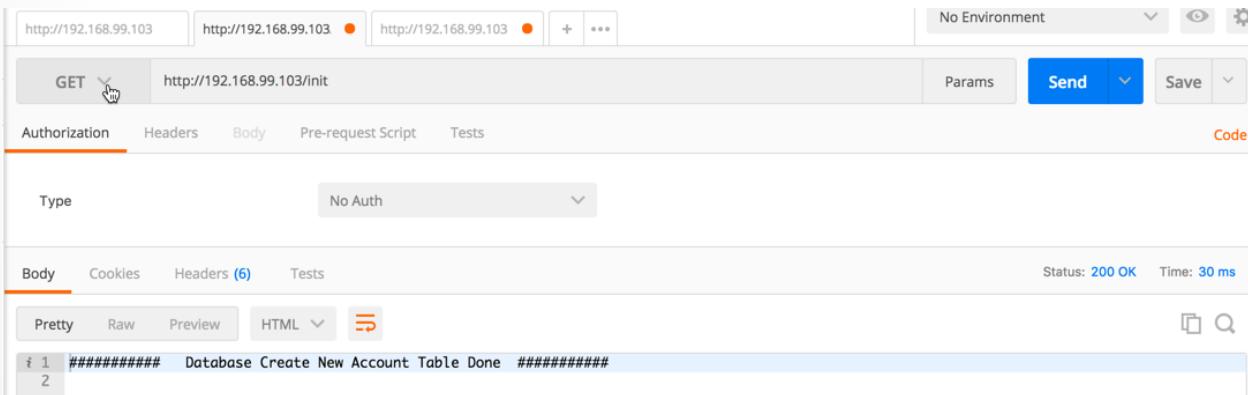


Workshop: DockerFile

- Case for POSTMAN



http://192.168.99.103 X http://192.168.99.103 ● http://192.168.99.103 ● + *** No Environment Params Send Save Code Authorization Headers Body Pre-request Script Tests Type No Auth Status: 200 OK Time: 20 ms Body Cookies Headers (6) Tests Pretty Raw Preview HTML i 1 <H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: Sun Aug 13 14:02:51 2017



http://192.168.99.103 X http://192.168.99.103 ● http://192.168.99.103 ● + *** No Environment Params Send Save Code Authorization Headers Body Pre-request Script Tests Type No Auth Status: 200 OK Time: 30 ms Body Cookies Headers (6) Tests Pretty Raw Preview HTML i 1 ##### Database Create New Account Table Done ##### 2

Workshop: DockerFile

- Case for POSTMAN

The screenshot shows the Postman application interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'http://192.168.99.103' (selected), 'http://192.168.99.103' (with a red dot), and 'http://192.168.99.103' (with a red dot). To the right are buttons for 'No Environment', 'Send', 'Save', and settings. Below the tabs, the method is set to 'POST' and the URL is 'http://192.168.99.103/users/insertuser'. The 'Body' tab is selected, showing the following JSON payload:

```
1 {"uid": "1", "user": "Praparn Luangphoonlap", "desripe": "Slave"}  
2
```

Below the body, the 'Headers' tab shows '(1)' entries. The 'Body' dropdown shows 'raw' selected with 'JSON (application/json)'. The 'Body' section also contains a large text area with the JSON payload. At the bottom, the status bar shows 'Status: 200 OK' and 'Time: 25 ms'. The 'Pretty' and 'Raw' buttons are visible at the bottom left, and a search icon is at the bottom right.

Workshop: DockerFile

- Case for POSTMAN

The image displays two side-by-side screenshots of the Postman application interface, illustrating API interactions.

Top Screenshot: This screenshot shows a request to `http://192.168.99.103/users/1`. The response status is `200 OK` with a time of `22 ms`. The response body contains the JSON object `{ "id": 1, "name": "Praparn Luangphoonlap", "username": "Database Direct"}`.

Bottom Screenshot: This screenshot shows a request to the same endpoint, `http://192.168.99.103/users/1`. The response status is `200 OK` with a time of `24 ms`. The response body contains the JSON object `{ "id": 1, "name": "Praparn Luangphoonlap", "username": "Database Cache"}`.

Workshop: DockerFile

- Case for POSTMAN

The screenshot shows the Postman application interface with two requests made to the same endpoint but with different parameters.

Request 1: GET http://192.168.99.103/users/removeuser/1

- Authorization: No Auth
- Body: Pretty
- Response Status: 200 OK, Time: 22 ms
- Response Body:

```
i 1 ##### Record was deleted #####
2
```

Request 2: GET http://192.168.99.103/users/removeuser/3

- Authorization: No Auth
- Body: Pretty
- Response Status: 200 OK, Time: 25 ms
- Response Body:

```
i 1 ##### Record was deleted (Both Database Cache) #####
2
```

Dockerfile

- Multi-State was introduced on April 2017(Since 17.06)
- Write multiple “FROM” on same dockerfile
- Reduce duplicate workload by copy “intermediate state” during build to new image

Build smaller images with Multi-stage builds

**First stage:
complete build
environment**



**Second stage:
minimal runtime
environment** ❤️



One Dockerfile, one build

Dockerfile

Multi-state dockerfile:

```
1 #####  
2 # STEP 1 build executable binary  
3 #####  
4 FROM golang:alpine AS builder  
5 # Install git.  
6 # Git is required for fetching the dependencies.  
7 RUN apk update && apk add --no-cache git  
8 WORKDIR $GOPATH/src/mypackage/myapp/  
9 COPY . .  
10 # Fetch dependencies.  
11 # Using go get.  
12 RUN go get -d -v  
13 # Build the binary.  
14 RUN go build -o /go/bin/hello  
15 #####  
16 # STEP 2 build a small image  
17 #####  
18 FROM scratch  
19 # Copy our static executable.  
20 COPY --from=builder /go/bin/hello /go/bin/hello  
21 # Run the hello binary.  
22 ENTRYPOINT ["/go/bin/hello"]
```

Output: Final Image 1 Unit

Compose

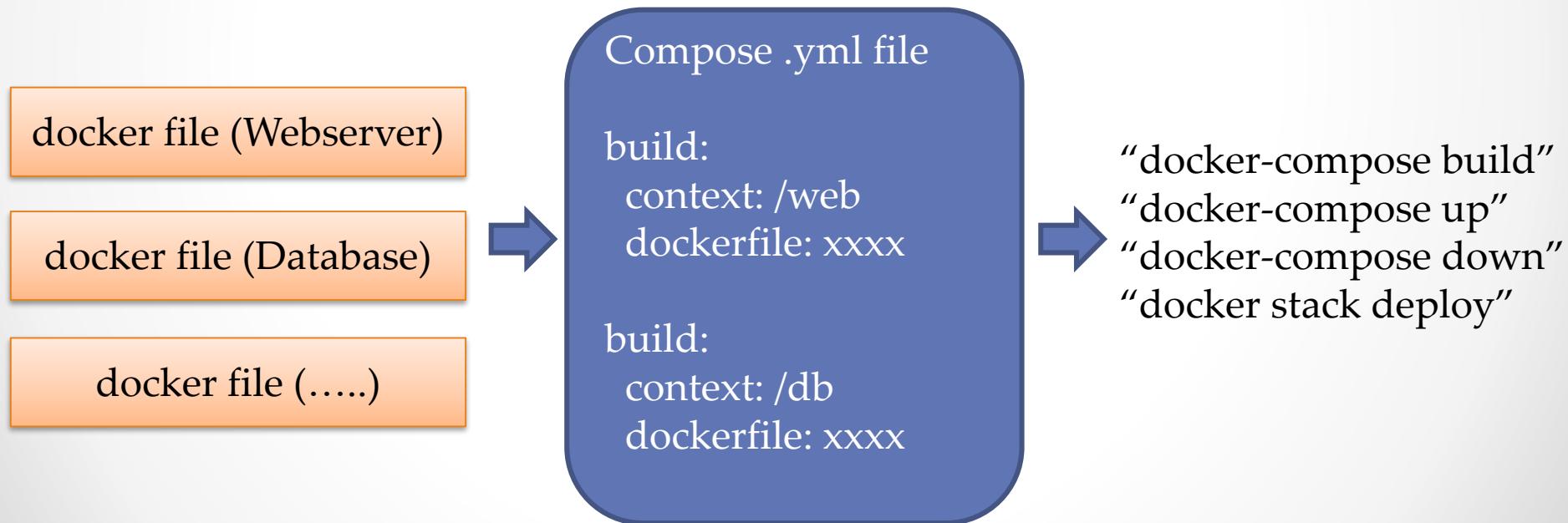
• • •

Compose

- Compose เป็นเครื่องมือที่ใช้ในการสร้าง system service ที่จะใช้ในการรันระบบงานทั้งระบบ ซึ่งตามปกติจะประกอบไปด้วยหลาย component อาทิเช่น
 - Web component service
 - Application component service
 - Database component service
 - Load balance component service
 - etc
- compose สามารถควบคุมการ start / stop / monitor การทำงานของ service ทั้งระบบเป็น single point
- เหมาะสำหรับการสร้าง development environment / test environment / automatic deploy to production (docker-machine / swam) (build one → ship to everywhere)
- *No Support --ip now

Compose

- ขั้นตอนในการสร้าง compose
 - สร้าง docker file สำหรับแต่ละ component
 - กำหนดค่า running parameter ใน .yml/.yaml file ของ compose ซึ่งจะอ้างอิงถึง docker file แต่ละตัว
 - docker-compose up



Compose

Compose file format	Docker Engine release
3.7	18.06.0+
3.6	18.02.0+
3.5	17.12.0+
3.4	17.09.0+
3.3	17.06.0+
3.2	17.04.0+
3.1	1.13.1+
3.0	1.13.0+
2.4	17.12.0+
2.3	17.06.0+
2.2	1.13.0+
2.1	1.12.0+
2.0	1.10.0+
1.0	1.9.1.+

Docker Compose release notes

Estimated reading time: 75 minutes

1.24.0

(2019-03-28)

Features

- Added support for connecting to the Docker Engine using the `ssh` protocol.
- Added an `--all` flag to `docker-compose ps` to include stopped one-off containers in the command's output.
- Added bash completion for `ps --all|-a`.
- Added support for `credential_spec`.
- Added `--parallel` to `docker build`'s options in `bash` and `zsh` completion.

Bug Fixes

- Fixed a bug where some valid credential helpers weren't properly handled by Compose when attempting to pull images from private registries.
- Fixed an issue where the output of `docker-compose start` before containers were created was misleading.
- Compose will no longer accept whitespace in variable names sourced from environment files. This matches the Docker CLI behavior.
- Compose will now report a configuration error if a service attempts to declare duplicate mount points in the volumes section.
- Fixed an issue with the containerized version of Compose that prevented users from writing to `stdin` during interactive sessions started by `run` or `exec`.
- One-off containers started by `run` no longer adopt the restart policy of the service, and are instead set to never restart.
- Fixed an issue that caused some container events to not appear in the output of the `docker-compose events` command.
- Missing images will no longer stop the execution of `docker-compose down` commands. A warning is now displayed instead.
- Force `virtualenv` version for macOS CI.
- Fixed merging of Compose files when network has `None` config.
- Fixed `CTRL+C` issues by enabling `bootloader_ignore_signals` in `pyinstaller`.
- Bumped `docker-py` version to `3.7.2` to fix SSH and proxy configuration issues.
- Fixed release script and some typos on release documentation.

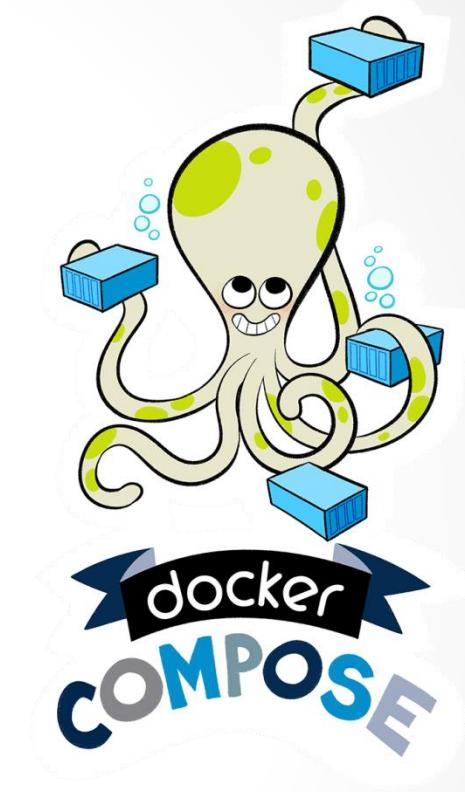
Compose

- Compose syntax: (docker compose up/down/run)
 - version: x (Current Version 3)
 - services:
 - XXX (service name):
 - image: <image name>
 - build:
 - target: /xxxx (New on Version 3.4)
 - cache_from: (New on Version 3.2)
 - <image name>
 - labels: (New on Version 3.3)
 - <label>: <value>
 - context: ./<path>
 - dockerfile: <file>
 - container_name: <name>
 - args:
 - <xxxx>:<value>
 - dns: x.x.x.x
 - dns_search: xxx.com
 - entrypoint: ["nginx","-c","/etc/nginx/nginx.conf"]
 - env_file: xxxx.xxx (VAR=VAL)
 - Environment:
 - TOKEN: XXXX
 - ports:
 - - "9999:9999"
 - Link:
 - xx:<alias>
 - healthcheck:
 - test: ["CMD-SHELL", "pg_isready"]
 - interval: 30s
 - timeout: 30s
 - retries: 3
 - start_period: 100s (New on Version 3.4)



Compose

- Compose syntax:
 - XXX (service name):
 - depends_on:
 - XXXX
 - XXXX
 - networks:
 - XXXX1
 - XXXX2



Ref:<https://docs.docker.com/compose/compose-file/#command>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Compose

Control startup and shutdown order in Compose

Estimated reading time: 2 minutes

You can control the order of service startup and shutdown with the `depends_on` option. Compose always starts and stops containers in dependency order, where dependencies are determined by `depends_on`, `links`, `volumes_from`, and `network_mode: "service:...."`.

However, for startup Compose does not wait until a container is “ready” (whatever that means for your particular application) - only until it’s running. There’s a good reason for this.

The problem of waiting for a database (for example) to be ready is really just a subset of a much larger problem of distributed systems. In production, your database could become unavailable or move hosts at any time. Your application needs to be resilient to these types of failures.

To handle this, design your application to attempt to re-establish a connection to the database after a failure. If the application retries the connection, it can eventually connect to the database.

The best solution is to perform this check in your application code, both at startup and whenever a connection is lost for any reason. However, if you don’t need this level of resilience, you can work around the problem with a wrapper script:

- Use a tool such as `wait-for-it`, `dockerize`, or sh-compatible `wait-for`. These are small wrapper scripts which you can include in your application’s image to poll a given host and port until it’s accepting TCP connections.

For example, to use `wait-for-it.sh` or `wait-for` to wrap your service’s command:

```
version: "2"
services:
  web:
    build: .
    ports:
      - "80:8000"
    depends_on:
      - "db"
    command: ["./wait-for-it.sh", "db:5432", "--", "python", "app.py"]
  db:
    image: postgres
```

Ref: <https://docs.docker.com/compose/startup-order/>

Compose

eficode / **wait-for**
forked from mrako/wait-for

Code Pull requests 12 Projects 0 Wiki Security Insights

./wait-for is a script to wait for another service to become available.

15 commits 1 branch 0 releases 5 contributors MIT

Branch: master New pull request Create new file Upload files Find File Clone or download ▾

This branch is 8 commits ahead of mrako:master. #16 Compare

suonto Merge pull request #7 from szTheory/patch-1 ... Latest commit 8283864 on Apr 9, 2018

File	Description	Time
.gitignore	Add testing using bats	2 years ago
.travis.yml	Move travis build and status under Eicode	2 years ago
Dockerfile	Add testing using bats	2 years ago
LICENSE	initial commit	2 years ago
README.md	Fix also the other url that had capital E	last year
package.json	add name and version so it can be installed with npm	2 years ago
wait-for	use 'exec "\$@"'	2 years ago
wait-for.bats	Add testing using bats	2 years ago

README.md

Wait for another service to become available

./wait-for is a script designed to synchronize services like docker containers. It is sh and alpine compatible. It was inspired by vishnubob/wait-for-it, but the core has been rewritten at Eicode by dsuni and mrako.

When using this tool, you only need to pick the `wait-for` file as part of your project.

build passing

Ref: <https://github.com/Eicode/wait-for>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Compose

vishnubob / wait-for-it

Watch 70 Star 3,600 Fork 910

Code Issues 16 Pull requests 18 Projects 0 Wiki Security Insights

Pure bash script to test and wait on the availability of a TCP host and port

36 commits 1 branch 0 releases 8 contributors MIT

Branch: master New pull request Create new file Upload files Find File Clone or download

douglas-gibbons Merge branch 'fwoelffel-master' Latest commit 54d1f0b on Nov 4, 2018

test Fixes to test script for flake8 2 years ago
.gitignore Start of test framework 2 years ago
.travis.yml Fixes to test script for flake8 2 years ago
LICENSE license added 3 years ago
README.md README: community section + mention Debian package 10 months ago
wait-for-it.sh Merge branch 'master' of https://github.com/fwoelffel/wait-for-it into 'master' 8 months ago

README.md

wait-for-it

wait-for-it.sh is a pure bash script that will wait on the availability of a host and TCP port. It is useful for synchronizing the spin-up of interdependent services, such as linked docker containers. Since it is a pure bash script, it does not have any external dependencies.

Usage

```
wait-for-it.sh host:port [-s] [-t timeout] [-- command args]
-h HOST | --host=HOST      Host or IP under test
-p PORT | --port=PORT      TCP port under test
                           Alternatively, you specify the host and port as host:port
-s | --strict               Only execute subcommand if the test succeeds
-q | --quiet                Don't output any status messages
-t TIMEOUT | --timeout=TIMEOUT
                           Timeout in seconds, zero for no timeout
-- COMMAND ARGS             Execute command with args after the test finishes
```

Ref: <https://github.com/vishnubob/wait-for-it>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

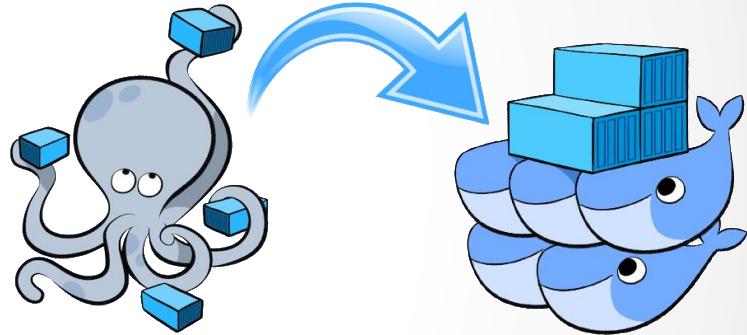


Compose

```
Workshop-2-1-DockerFile ▶ python_restfulset ▶ 🐓 main.py
 1  from flask import Flask
 2  from flask import Response
 3  from flask import request
 4  from redis import Redis
 5  from datetime import datetime
 6  import MySQLdb
 7  import sys
 8  import redis
 9  import time
10  import hashlib
11  import os
12  import json
13  flagloop= 0
14  app = Flask(__name__)
15  startTime = datetime.now()
16  while flagloop == 0:
17      try:
18          db = MySQLdb.connect("maindb","root","password")
19      except:
20          time.sleep(2)
21          continue
22      else:
23          flagloop= 1
24
25 CACHE_DB = redis.Redis(host=os.environ.get('REDIS_HOST', 'cachedb'), port=6379)
26 MAIN_DB = db.cursor()
27 @app.route ['/']
28 def hello():
29     return '<H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: ' + time.strftime("%c") +'\n'
30 @app.route('/init')
31 def init():
32     MAIN_DB.execute("DROP DATABASE IF EXISTS ACCTABLE")
33     MAIN_DB.execute("CREATE DATABASE ACCTABLE")
34     MAIN_DB.execute("USE ACCTABLE")
35     sql = """CREATE TABLE users (
36             ID int,
37             USER char(30),
38             DESCRIBE char(250)
39         )"""
40     MAIN_DB.execute(sql)
41     db.commit()
42     return "##### Database Create New Account Table Done #####\n"
```

Compose

- Compose syntax: (docker stack deploy)
 - services:
 - XXX (service name):
 - image: <image name>
 - **deploy: <SWARM>**
 - mode:
 - global
 - replicated
 - resource:
 - limits:
 - cpus: '0.5'
 - memory: 100M
 - reservations:
 - cpus: '0.1'
 - memory: 20M
 - restart_policy:
 - condition: on-failure
 - delay: 5s
 - max_attempts: 3
 - update_config:
 - parallelism: 2
 - delay: 10s
 - failure_action: 10ms
 - max_failure_ratio: X
 - order: (stop-first,start-first) <New on Version 3.4>



Compose

- DOCKER STACK DEPLOY

- Not Supported
 - build
 - cgroup_parent
 - container_name
 - devices
 - dns
 - dns_search
 - external_links
 - links
 - network_mode
 - security_opt
 - stop_signal
 - sysctls
 - userns_mode



Compose

- Compose State:

← “Command: docker-compose up (build + create + run)” →

“Command: docker-compose build”

Compose.yaml

build

Images

State: build image

“Command: docker-compose create”

Containers

create

Containers

State: create

start

“Command: docker-compose stop”

Containers

remove

State: remove

Containers

State: exited

stop

Containers

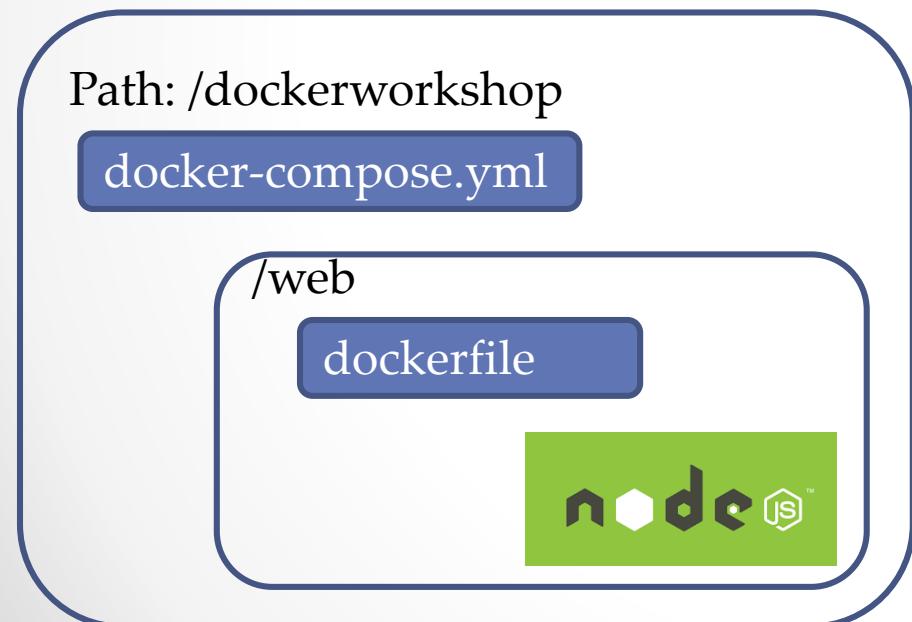
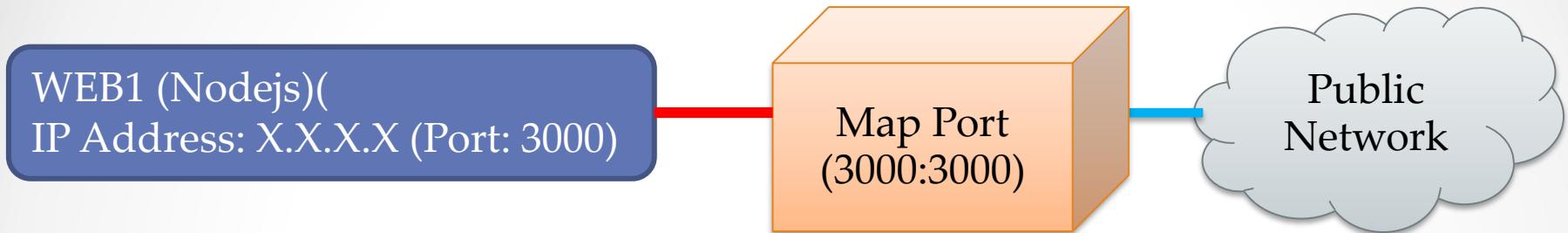
start

State: running

“Command: docker-compose down” “Command: docker-compose start”

Workshop: Compose

- Part1: componenodejs



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Workshop: Compose

- dockerfile

```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
ENV NODE_VERSION=v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION=2.14.12
RUN apk update && \
    apk add nodejs
RUN mkdir /nodejs
COPY hello.js /nodejs/
WORKDIR /nodejs
ENTRYPOINT ["node","hello.js"]
EXPOSE 3000
```

- docker-compose.yml

```
version: "3.4"
services:
  web:
    build:
      context: ./web
      dockerfile: dockerfile          # optional for specific dockerfile
      container_name: nodejs          # optional for specific container name
      command: ["node","hello.js"]     # optional for override command on dockerfile
    ports:
      - 3000:3000
```

Workshop: Compose

- Part 2: composemultinodejs

WEB1 (No Map)

IP Address: (Webinternal) (Private)

WEB2 (No Map)

IP Address: (Webinternal) (Private)

vSwitch: Webinternal
IP Address: 192.168.101.0/24

NGINX (Map Port:80:8080)
IP Address: Webpublic (Public)
IP Addrerss: Webpublic (Private)

vSwitch: Webpublic
IP Address: 192.168.100.0/24

Map Port
(80:8080)

Public
Network

Workshop: Compose

- Use case: multinodejs with nginx

Path: /dockerworkshop

docker-compose.yml

/nginx

dockerfile
(webinternal)
(webpublic)

nginx.conf
load balance:
web1
web2



/web1

dockerfile (webinternal)



/web2

dockerfile (webinternal)



Workshop: Compose

- nginx: dockerfile

```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
ENV NODE_VERSION=v10.14.2-r0 NPM_VERSION=v10.14.2-r0
RUN mkdir -p /run/nginx
RUN apk update && \
apk add nginx curl && \
rm /etc/nginx/conf.d/default.conf
COPY nginx.conf /etc/nginx/nginx.conf
COPY labdocker.com.crt /etc/nginx/labdocker.com.crt
COPY labdocker.com.key /etc/nginx/labdocker.com.key
WORKDIR /usr/sbin
ENTRYPOINT ["nginx","-c","/etc/nginx/nginx.conf"]
EXPOSE 8080 8443
```

Workshop: Compose

- Web1 & Web 2: dockerfile

```
FROM labdocker/alpine:latest
MAINTAINER Praparn Lueangphoonlap (eva10409@gmail.com)
LABEL Description="NodeJS/NGINX Build Container" Version="1.0"
ENV NODE_VERSION=v4.3.0 NPM_VERSION=2.14.12
RUN apk update && \
    apk add nodejs
RUN mkdir /nodejs
COPY hello.js /nodejs/
WORKDIR /nodejs
ENTRYPOINT ["node","hello.js"]
EXPOSE 3000
```

Workshop: Compose

- Web1: Hello.js

```
var http = require('http');
http.createServer(function (req, res)
{res.writeHead(200, {'Content-Type': 'text/plain'});
res.end('Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Node 1\n');}).listen(3000,
'0.0.0.0');
console.log('Server running at http://0.0.0.0:3000/');
```

- Web2: Hello.js

```
var http = require('http');
http.createServer(function (req, res)
{res.writeHead(200, {'Content-Type': 'text/plain'});
res.end('Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs Node 2\n');}).listen(3000,
'0.0.0.0');
console.log('Server running at http://0.0.0.0:3000/');
```

Workshop: Compose

- docker-compose.yml

```
1  version: '3.4'
2  services:
3    nginx:
4      build:
5        context: ./nginx
6        dockerfile: dockerfile          # optional for specific dockerfile
7        cache_from:
8          - alpine:latest
9      container_name: nginx
10     depends_on:
11       - web1
12       - web2
13     healthcheck:
14       test: ["CMD", "curl", "-f", "http://localhost:80"]  # option for health check and send curl for check http://localhost:3000
15       interval: 30s                                     # interval health check
16       timeout: 10s                                     # timeout for check
17       retries: 3                                       # maximum retries
18       start_period: 30s                                # start period <news on 3.4>
19     networks:
20       webpublic:
21         aliases:
22           - nginx
23       webinternal:
24         aliases:
25           - nginx
26     ports:
27       - "80:8080"
```

Workshop: Compose

- docker-compose.yml

```
29  web1:
30    build:
31      context: ./web1
32      dockerfile: dockerfile          # optional for specific dockerfile
33      cache_from:
34        - labdocker/alpineweb:latest
35    container_name: web1
36    healthcheck:
37      test: ["CMD", "curl", "-f", "http://localhost:3000"] # option for health check and send curl for check http://localhost:3000
38      interval: 30s                                     # interval health check
39      timeout: 10s                                     # timeout for check
40      retries: 3                                       # maximum retries
41      start_period: 30s                                # start period <news on 3.4>
42    networks:
43      webinternal:
44        aliases:
45        - web1
46
47  web2:
48    build:
49      context: ./web2
50      dockerfile: dockerfile          # optional for specific dockerfile
51      cache_from:
52        - labdocker/alpineweb:latest
53    container_name: web2
54    healthcheck:
55      test: ["CMD", "curl", "-f", "http://localhost:3000"] # option for health check and send curl for check http://localhost:3000
56      interval: 30s                                     # interval health check
57      timeout: 10s                                     # timeout for check
58      retries: 3                                       # maximum retries
59      start_period: 30s                                # start period <news on 3.4>
60    networks:
61      webinternal:
62        aliases:
63        - web2
```

Workshop: Compose

- docker-compose.yml

```
65 networks:
66   webpublic:
67     driver: bridge
68     ipam:
69       driver: default
70       config:
71         - subnet: 192.168.100.0/24
72   webinternal:
73     driver: bridge
74     ipam:
75       driver: default
76       config:
77         - subnet: 192.168.101.0/24
78
```

Docker Security

• • •

Docker Security

- เพื่อให้การรันงานบน docker container มีความปลอดภัยสูง docker มีการพิจารณาเรื่อง security ในการทำงานแบ่งออกได้ดังนี้
- Control Group (CG Group) / Name Space
 - Docker container run in separate namespace (Process independence, Not release / touch with other container)
 - Separate network stack
 - CG group will create for separate resource (CPU, Memory, I/O) and limit for protect single container run process and make host fail (denied-of-service)
- Docker daemon operation (root privilege)
 - Beaware for allow user who operate with docker daemon
 - Some operation quite risk for security (docker pull, docker run –v with share host path etc)
 - Docker API should be aware for RESTFUL connection with secure method

Docker Security

- Secure enhancement by limit capability of container inside
 - Normally user will be “root” inside container
 - Almost container job (web server, restful server, database server) don’t need high privilege as “root” for operate
 - Control user inside container with limit capability
 - Some activity should be prohibited on container
 - Mount disk operation
 - Access system path (/bin, /usr/bin, /proc etc)
 - Create network socket
 - Execute shell
 - etc

Docker Security

- Docker Image Scanning
 - How can you make sure that your image is not vulnerability

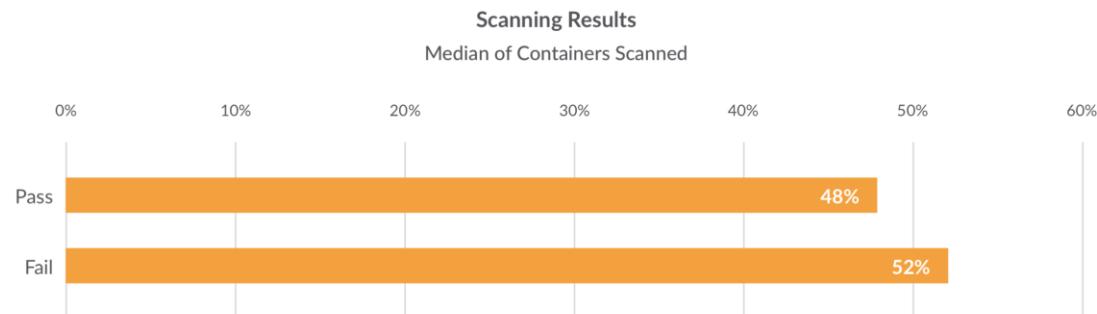
2019 Container Usage Report

Image scanning

Regardless of the source of the container images, it is critical to perform image scanning and identify known vulnerabilities prior to deploying into production. To quantify the scope of the risk of vulnerabilities, we sampled pass and fail rates for images scanned over a five-day period. Over half of the images failed, meaning they were found to have known vulnerabilities with a severity of high or greater.

"We need to check configurations and validate that our images are free of vulnerabilities before pushing to production."

—
Global Travel Company



Ref: <https://docs.anchore.com/current/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
 - Docker container / script for check best practice to use docker in production (Ref: CIS Test)

```
README.md
```

Docker Bench for Security

```
# -----  
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5  
#  
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-  
#  
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.  
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.  
# -----  
  
Initializing Tue Nov  5 10:27:42 UTC 2019  
  
[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration  
  
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration  
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened  
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date  
[INFO]     * Using 19.03.4, verify is it up to date as deemed necessary  
[INFO]     * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker  
  
[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration  
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created  
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon  
[INFO]     * docker:x:998:  
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon  
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker  
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker  
[WARN] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service  
[WARN] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket  
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker  
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker  
[INFO]     * File not found  
[INFO] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json  
[INFO]     * File not found  
[WARN] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd  
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc  
[INFO]     * File not found  
  
[INFO] 2 - Docker daemon configuration  
[WARN] 2.1 - Ensure network traffic is restricted between containers on the default bridge  
[PASS] 2.2 - Ensure the logging level is set to 'info'  
[PASS] 2.3 - Ensure Docker is allowed to make changes to intables
```

The Docker Bench for Security is a script that checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production. The tests are all automated, and are inspired by the [CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0](#).

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/docker-bench-security$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control \  
>     -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST \  
>     -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro \  
>     -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro:ro \  
>     -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro \  
>     -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security \  
> docker-bench-security  
# -----  
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5  
#  
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-  
#  
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.  
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.  
# -----  
  
Initializing Tue Mar  3 12:24:34 UTC 2020  
  
[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration  
  
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration  
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened  
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date  
[INFO]     * Using 19.03.6, verify is it up to date as deemed necessary  
[INFO]     * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker  
  
[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration  
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created  
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon  
[INFO]     * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001  
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon  
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker  
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker  
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service  
[INFO]     * File not found  
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket  
[INFO]     * File not found  
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker  
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker  
[INFO]     * File not found  
[WARN] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json  
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd  
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc  
[INFO]     * File not found
```

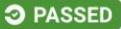
Ref: <https://github.com/docker/docker-bench-security>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Docker Security

- Anchore for docker image scanning
 - Scan in each layer of docker image and compare with known vulnerability

Anchore Engine  PASSED

anchore

For the most up-to-date information on Anchore Engine, Anchore CLI, and other Anchore software, please refer to the [Anchore Documentation](#)

The Anchore Engine is an open source project that provides a centralized service for inspection, analysis and certification of container images. The Anchore engine is provided as a Docker container image that can be run standalone, or within an orchestration platform such as Kubernetes, Docker Swarm, Rancher, Amazon ECS, and other container orchestration platforms.

The Anchore engine can be accessed directly through a RESTful API or via the Anchore [CLI](#).

With a deployment of Anchore Engine running in your environment, container images are downloaded and analyzed from Docker V2 compatible container registries, and then evaluated against user customizable policies to perform security, compliance and best practices enforcement checks. Anchore Engine is appropriate to use stand alone/interactively, as a service integrated with your CI/CD to bring security/compliance/best-practice enforcement to your build pipeline, or as a component integrated into existing container monitoring and control frameworks via integration with its RESTful API.

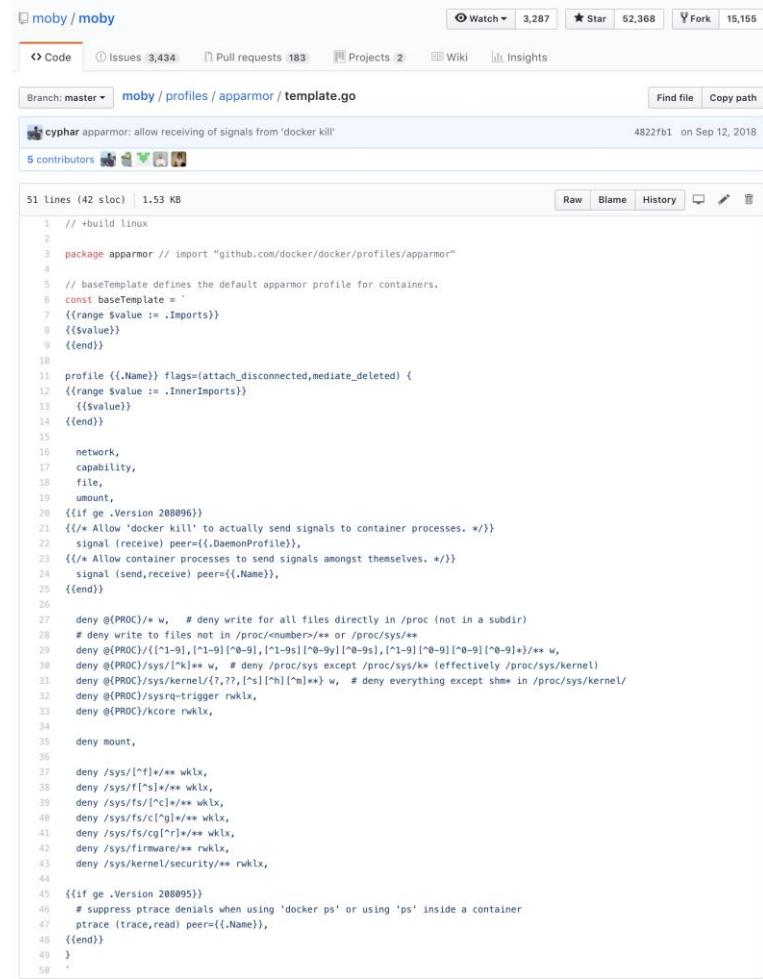
Anchore Engine is also the OSS foundation for [Anchore Enterprise](#), which adds a graphical UI (providing policy management, user management, a summary dashboard, security and policy evaluation reports, and many other graphical client controls), and other back-end features and modules.

Docker Security

- Default apparmor in docker (1.13.0 and above) apply on all docker container

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container exec -it sectestdefault sh
/ # touch /tmp/testcreatefile
/ # ls -hl /tmp
total 0
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 testcreatefile
/ # touch /proc/testprohibitfile
touch: /proc/testprohibitfile: No such file or directory
/ # ls -hl /proc
total 0
dr-xr-xr-x 9 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 1
dr-xr-xr-x 9 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 14
dr-xr-xr-x 9 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 6
drwxrwxrwt 2 root root 40 Mar 3 07:33 acpi
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 buddyinfo
dr-xr-xr-x 4 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 bus
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 cgroups
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 cmdline
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 consoles
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 cpufreq
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 crypto
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 devices
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 diskstats
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 dma
dr-xr-xr-x 2 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 driver
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 execdomains
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 fb
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 filesystems
dr-xr-xr-x 6 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 fs
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 interrupts
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 iomem
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 ioports
dr-xr-xr-x 23 root root 0 Mar 3 07:33 irq
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 kallsyms
crw-rw-rw- 1 root root 1, 3 Mar 3 07:33 kcore
-r--r---r-- 1 root root 0 Mar 3 07:34 key-users
crw-rw-rw- 1 root root 1, 3 Mar 3 07:33 keys
/ # ls -hl /proc | grep test
/ # cp /tmp/testcreatefile /proc/testprohibitfile
cp: can't create '/proc/testprohibitfile': No such file or directory
/ # ls -hl /proc | grep test
/ # exit
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container stop sectestdefault
sectestdefault
```

<https://github.com/moby/moby/blob/master/profiles/apparmor/template.go>



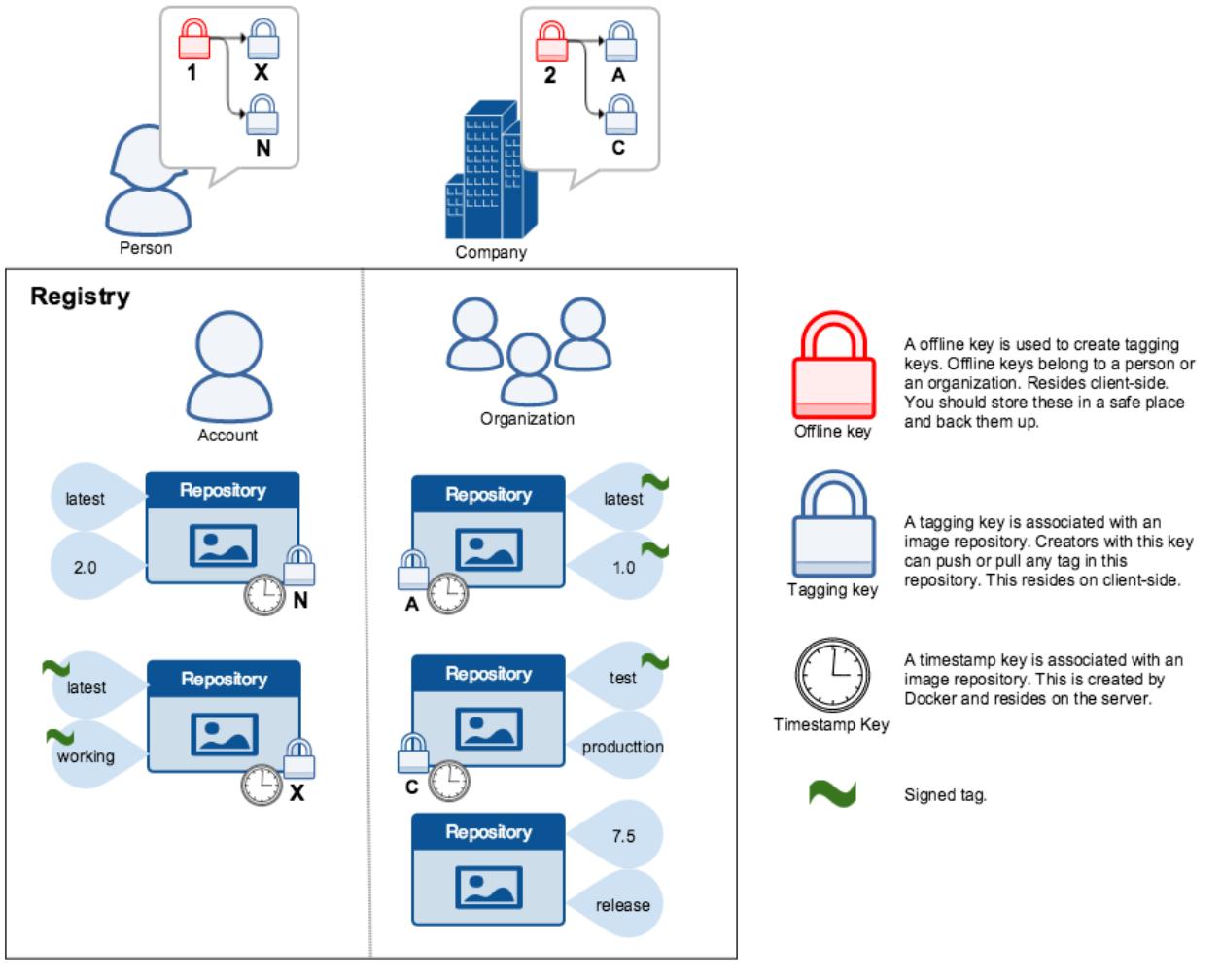
Ref: <https://github.com/moby/moby/blob/master/profiles/apparmor/template.go>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Docker Security

- Image Content Trust



Docker Security

- Recommendation for enhance docker security
 - ระวังการจัดการ User ที่มีหน้าที่ทำงานกับ docker daemon และ privilege คำสั่งบน docker command
 - ใช้ non-root user ในการจัดการ docker daemon operation (docker run etc)
 - จัดการ Image Content Trust (Sign Image) ในการสั่ง pull/push image
 - เปลี่ยนการจัดการ docker daemon socket เป็น HTTP socket (with TLS verify and authentication)
 - จำกัดสิทธิและขอบเขตการทำงานของ User บน container (Secure compute mode (seccomp))

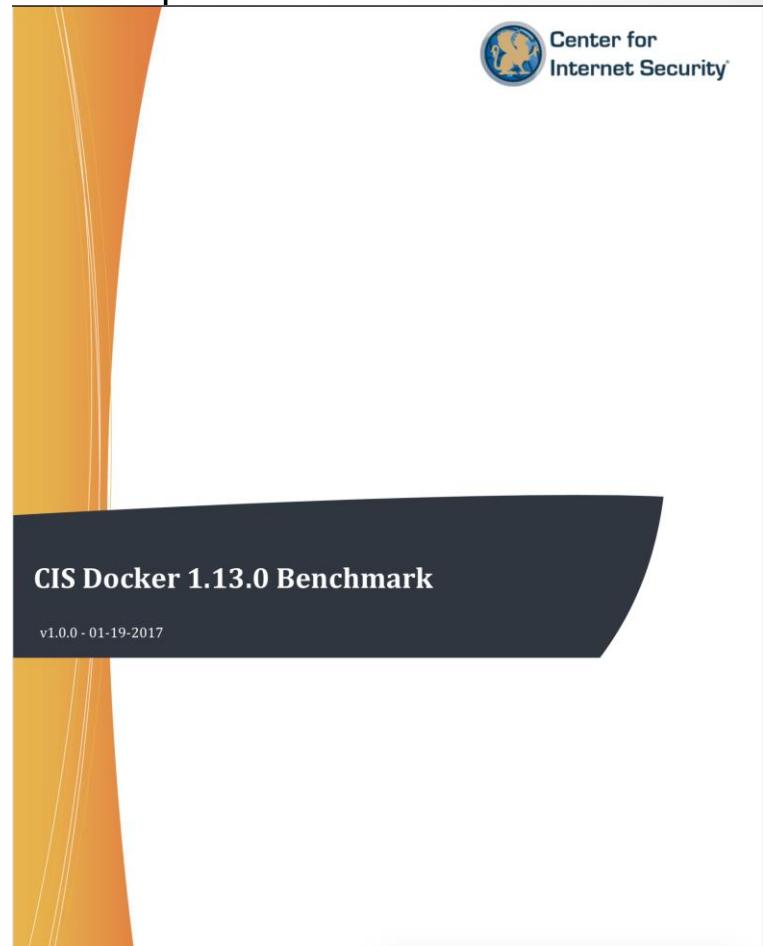
Workshop: Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/docker-bench-security$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control \
>   -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST \
>   -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro \
>   -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro \
>   -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro \
>   -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security \
>   docker-bench-security
# -----
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5
#
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-
#
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.
# -----
Initializing Tue Mar  3 12:24:34 UTC 2020

[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date
[INFO] * Using 19.03.6, verify is it up to date as deemed necessary
[INFO] * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker

[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon
[INFO] * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service
[INFO] * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket
[INFO] * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker
[INFO] * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd
[INFO] * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc
[INFO] * File not found
```



Workshop: Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/docker-bench-security$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control \
>   -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST \
>   -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro \
>   -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro \
>   -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro \
>   -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security \
>   docker-bench-security
# -----
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5
#
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-
#
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.
# -----
# Initializing Tue Mar  3 12:24:34 UTC 2020

[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date
[INFO]     * Using 19.03.6, verify is it up to date as deemed necessary
[INFO]     * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker

[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon
[INFO]     * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket
[INFO]     * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker
[INFO]     * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc
[INFO]     * File not found
```

1.1 Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created (Scored)

Profile Applicability:

- Level 1 - Linux Host OS

Description:

All Docker containers and their data and metadata is stored under `/var/lib/docker` directory. By default, `/var/lib/docker` would be mounted under `/` or `/var` partitions based on availability.

Rationale:

Docker depends on `/var/lib/docker` as the default directory where all Docker related files, including the images, are stored. This directory might fill up fast and soon Docker and the host could become unusable. So, it is advisable to create a separate partition (logical volume) for storing Docker files.

Audit:

At the Docker host execute the below command:

```
grep /var/lib/docker /etc/fstab
```

This should return the partition details for `/var/lib/docker` mount point.

Remediation:

For new installations, create a separate partition for `/var/lib/docker` mount point. For systems that were previously installed, use the Logical Volume Manager (LVM) to create partitions.



Workshop: Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/docker-bench-security$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control \
>   -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST \
>   -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro \
>   -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro \
>   -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro \
>   -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security \
>   docker-bench-security
# -----
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5
#
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-
#
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.
# -----
Initializing Tue Mar  3 12:24:34 UTC 2020

[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date
[INFO]   * Using 19.03.6, verify it is up to date as deemed necessary
[INFO]   * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker

[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon
[INFO]   * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service
[INFO]   * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket
[INFO]   * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker
[INFO]   * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd
[INFO]   * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc
[INFO]   * File not found
```

1.6 Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker (Scored)

Profile Applicability:

- Level 1 - Linux Host OS

Description:

Audit /var/lib/docker.

Rationale:

Apart from auditing your regular Linux file system and system calls, audit all Docker related files and directories. Docker daemon runs with `root` privileges. Its behavior depends on some key files and directories. `/var/lib/docker` is one such directory. It holds all the information about containers. It must be audited.

Audit:

Verify that there is an audit rule corresponding to `/var/lib/docker` directory.

For example, execute below command:

```
auditctl -l | grep /var/lib/docker
```

This should list a rule for `/var/lib/docker` directory.

Remediation:

Add a rule for `/var/lib/docker` directory.

For example,

Add the line as below in `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file:

```
-w /var/lib/docker -k docker
```

Then, restart the audit daemon. For example,

```
service auditd restart
```



Workshop: Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/docker-bench-security$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control \
>   -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST \
>   -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro \
>   -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro \
>   -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro \
>   -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security \
>   docker-bench-security
# -----
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5
#
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-
#
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.
# -----
# 
# Initializing Tue Mar  3 12:24:34 UTC 2020

[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration
[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date
[INFO]     * Using 19.03.6, verify it is up to date as deemed necessary
[INFO]     * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker

[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon
[INFO]     * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon
[WARN] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker
[WARN] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket
[INFO]     * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker
[INFO]     * File not found
[WARN] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containererd
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc
[INFO]     * File not found
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ sudo more /etc/audit/rules.d/audit.rules
## First rule - delete all
-D

## Increase the buffers to survive stress events.
## Make this bigger for busy systems
-b 8192

## This determine how long to wait in burst of events
--backlog_wait_time 0

## Set failure mode to syslog
-f 1

-w /usr/bin/docker -p wa
-w /var/lib/docker -p wa
-w /etc/docker -p wa
-w /lib/systemd/system/docker.service -p wa
-w /lib/systemd/system/docker.socket -p wa
-w /etc/default/docker -p wa
-w /etc/docker/daemon.json -p wa
-w /usr/bin/docker-containerd -p wa
-w /usr/bin/docker-runc -p wa
-w /usr/bin/docker -k docker
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ ]
```

Workshop: Docker Security

- Docker Bench for Security
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~$ docker run -it --net host --pid host --cap-add audit_control      -e DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST=$DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST
      -v /var/lib:/var/lib:ro    -v /var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock:ro    -v /usr/lib/systemd:/usr/lib/systemd:ro    -v /etc:/etc:ro --label docker_bench_security      docker-bench-security
#
# -----
# Docker Bench for Security v1.3.5
#
# Docker, Inc. (c) 2015-
#
# Checks for dozens of common best-practices around deploying Docker containers in production.
# Inspired by the CIS Docker Benchmark v1.2.0.
#
# -----
#
# Initializing Tue Mar  3 14:42:09 UTC 2020

[INFO] 1 - Host Configuration

[INFO] 1.1 - General Configuration
[NOTE] 1.1.1 - Ensure the container host has been Hardened
[INFO] 1.1.2 - Ensure Docker is up to date
[INFO]     * Using 19.03.6, verify is it up to date as deemed necessary
[INFO]     * Your operating system vendor may provide support and security maintenance for Docker

[INFO] 1.2 - Linux Hosts Specific Configuration
[WARN] 1.2.1 - Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created
[INFO] 1.2.2 - Ensure only trusted users are allowed to control Docker daemon
[INFO]     * docker:x:1001:ubuntu,1001
[WARN] 1.2.3 - Ensure auditing is configured for the Docker daemon
[PASS] 1.2.4 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /var/lib/docker
[PASS] 1.2.5 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker
[INFO] 1.2.6 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.service
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.7 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - docker.socket
[INFO]     * File not found
[PASS] 1.2.8 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/default/docker
[INFO] 1.2.9 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/sysconfig/docker
[INFO]     * File not found
[PASS] 1.2.10 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /etc/docker/daemon.json
[INFO] 1.2.11 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/bin/containerd
[INFO]     * File not found
[INFO] 1.2.12 - Ensure auditing is configured for Docker files and directories - /usr/sbin/runc
[INFO]     * File not found
```

Workshop: Docker Security

- Image Scan with Anchore
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

The screenshot shows the Anchore Container Analysis documentation website. At the top, there is a search bar and navigation links for 'Docs' and '2.2'. Below the header, the title 'Anchore Container Analysis' is displayed. A welcome message reads 'Welcome to the Anchore Docs! Ready to get started?'. There are four blue buttons: 'Enterprise Quick Start', 'Open-Source Quick Start', 'View FAQ', and 'Start Reading'. The main content area features a section titled 'Integrations' with icons for Kubernetes, Jenkins, and CircleCI.



Kubernetes

Install Anchore Engine using the [Helm Chart](#) and make admission decisions based on analysis and policy-based evaluations with our [Kubernetes Admission Controller](#)



Jenkins

Integrate Anchore Engine seamlessly into your container based CI/CD pipeline with our [Jenkins Plugin](#) to include compliance, results visualizations, and reports to your workflow



CircleCI

Import our Partner-certified [CircleCI Orb](#) to add Anchore Engine scanning to your CircleCI builds and automate policy-based compliance in your container deployments

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Workshop: Docker Security

- Image Scan with Anchore
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image add kong:1.5.1-alpine
Image Digest: sha256:6b8c298fff7eb3b6caac60d604681e6652ca1b311d12539f038f7f09cc7f94a
Parent Digest: sha256:e2b5c7759487cc0b2530548ca78c370e274fbf85191e62464daa8cb2affd5988
Analysis Status: not_analyzed
Image Type: docker
Analyzed At: None
Image ID: a96dd46761c01c09bb2d189676ec2f24b8d4aea0f221f5cd708945589fd9b168
Dockerfile Mode: None
Distro: None
Distro Version: None
Size: None
Architecture: None
Layer Count: None

Full Tag: docker.io/kong:1.5.1-alpine
Tag Detected At: 2020-03-03T15:55:47Z

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image add bitnami/postgresql:latest
Image Digest: sha256:3eed35b0aab7a1206196e77d0b9f064f6b70fd7bc4e5aae875c2f51acc93bc9d
Parent Digest: sha256:3eed35b0aab7a1206196e77d0b9f064f6b70fd7bc4e5aae875c2f51acc93bc9d
Analysis Status: analyzed
Image Type: docker
Analyzed At: 2020-03-03T15:55:28Z
Image ID: b1ceea404cc9b7c2e12c2926fb6dda15bbaae94454455165b9196cecc770a7b9
Dockerfile Mode: Guessed
Distro: debian
Distro Version: 10
Size: 254668800
Architecture: amd64
Layer Count: 11

Full Tag: docker.io/bitnami/postgresql:latest
Tag Detected At: 2020-03-03T15:54:10Z

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image add labdocker/alpine:latest
Image Digest: sha256:bf1684a6e3676389ec861c602e97f27b03f14178e5bc3f70dce198f9f10cce9
Parent Digest: sha256:bf1684a6e3676389ec861c602e97f27b03f14178e5bc3f70dce198f9f10cce9
Analysis Status: not_analyzed
Image Type: docker
Analyzed At: None
Image ID: 055936d3920576da37aa9bc460d70c5f212028bd1c08c0879aedf03d7a66ea1
Dockerfile Mode: None
Distro: None
Distro Version: None
Size: None
Architecture: None
Layer Count: None

Full Tag: docker.io/labdocker/alpine:latest
Tag Detected At: 2020-03-03T15:55:54Z

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image add labdocker/alpineweb:latest
```

Workshop: Docker Security

- Image Scan with Anchore
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image list
Full Tag                                Image Digest
docker.io/bitnami/postgresql:latest      sha256:3eed35b0aab7a1206196e77d0b9f064f6b70fd7bc4e5aae875c2f51acc93bc9d
docker.io/kong:1.5.1-alpine               sha256:6b8c298fff7eb83b6caac60d604681e6652ca1b311d12539f038f7f09cc7f94a
docker.io/labdocker/alpine:latest         sha256:bf1684a6e3676389ec861c602e97f27b03f14178e5bc3f70dce198f9f160cce9
docker.io/labdocker/alpineweb:latest      sha256:a7aa70c78120ed126487aecbf49db1054f1ff131858516c91137c3accbb4a333
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image list
Full Tag                                Image Digest
docker.io/bitnami/postgresql:latest      sha256:3eed35b0aab7a1206196e77d0b9f064f6b70fd7bc4e5aae875c2f51acc93bc9d
docker.io/kong:1.5.1-alpine               sha256:6b8c298fff7eb83b6caac60d604681e6652ca1b311d12539f038f7f09cc7f94a
docker.io/labdocker/alpine:latest         sha256:bf1684a6e3676389ec861c602e97f27b03f14178e5bc3f70dce198f9f160cce9
docker.io/labdocker/alpineweb:latest      sha256:a7aa70c78120ed126487aecbf49db1054f1ff131858516c91137c3accbb4a333
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ ]
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image content labdocker/alpine:latest os
Package          Version       License
alpine-baselayout 3.1.0        GPL-2.0
alpine-keys       2.1          MIT
apk-tools         2.10.3       GPL2
busybox           1.29.3       GPL-2.0
ca-certificates-cacert 20190108  MPL-2.0 GPL-2.0-or-later
libc-utils         0.7.1        BSD
libcrypto1.1      1.1.1b       OpenSSL
libssl1.1          1.1.1b       OpenSSL
libtls-standalone 2.7.4        ISC
musl              1.1.20       MIT
musl-utils         1.1.20       MIT BSD GPL2+
scandelf          1.2.3        GPL-2.0
ssl_client         1.29.3       GPL-2.0
zlib              1.2.11       zlib
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ ]
```



Workshop: Docker Security

- Image Scan with Anchore
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image vuln kong:1.5.1-alpine all
```

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli image vuln bitnami/postgresql:latest all
Vulnerability ID          Package           Severity   Fix      CVE Refs
CVE-2004-0971            libgssapi-krb5-2-1.17-3    Negligible None     CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971            libk5crypto3-1.17-3       Negligible None     CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971            libkrb5-3-1.17-3       Negligible None     CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971            libkrb5support0-1.17-3    Negligible None     CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2005-1119             sudo-1.8.27-1+deb10u2     Negligible None     CVE-2005-1119
CVE-2005-2541             tar-1.30+dfsg-6        Negligible None     CVE-2005-2541
CVE-2007-5686             login-1:4.5-1.1       Negligible None     CVE-2007-5686
CVE-2007-5686             passwd-1:4.5-1.1      Negligible None     CVE-2007-5686
CVE-2007-6755             libssl1.1.1-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2  Negligible None     CVE-2007-6755
CVE-2007-6755             openssl-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2   Negligible None     CVE-2007-6755
CVE-2010-0928             libssl1.1.1-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2  Negligible None     CVE-2010-0928
CVE-2010-0928             openssl-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2   Negligible None     CVE-2010-0928
CVE-2010-4051             libc-bin-2.28-10      Negligible None     CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051             libc-110n-2.28-10    Negligible None     CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051             libc6-2.28-10       Negligible None     CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051             locales-2.28-10     Negligible None     CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4052             libc-bin-2.28-10      Negligible None     CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052             libc-110n-2.28-10    Negligible None     CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052             libc6-2.28-10       Negligible None     CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052             locales-2.28-10     Negligible None     CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4756             libc-bin-2.28-10      Negligible None     CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756             libc-110n-2.28-10    Negligible None     CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756             libc6-2.28-10       Negligible None     CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756             locales-2.28-10     Negligible None     CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2011-3374             apt-1.8.2          Negligible None     CVE-2011-3374
CVE-2011-3374             libapt-pkg5.0-1.8.2    Negligible None     CVE-2011-3374
CVE-2011-3389             libgnutls30-3.6.7-4+deb10u2  Negligible None     CVE-2011-3389
CVE-2011-4116             perl-base-5.28.1-6    Negligible None     CVE-2011-4116
CVE-2013-4235             login-1:4.5-1.1      Negligible None     CVE-2013-4235
CVE-2013-4235             passwd-1:4.5-1.1      Negligible None     CVE-2013-4235
CVE-2013-4392             libsystemd0-241-7~deb10u3  Negligible None     CVE-2013-4392
```

Vulnerability ID	Package	Severity	Fix	CVE Refs	Vulnerability URL
CVE-2004-0971	libgssapi-krb5-2-1.17-3	Negligible	None	CVE-2004-0971	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971	libk5crypto3-1.17-3	Negligible	None	CVE-2004-0971	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971	libkrb5-3-1.17-3	Negligible	None	CVE-2004-0971	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2004-0971	libkrb5support0-1.17-3	Negligible	None	CVE-2004-0971	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2004-0971
CVE-2005-1119	sudo-1.8.27-1+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2005-1119	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2005-1119
CVE-2005-2541	tar-1.30+dfsg-6	Negligible	None	CVE-2005-2541	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2005-2541
CVE-2007-5686	login-1:4.5-1.1	Negligible	None	CVE-2007-5686	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2007-5686
CVE-2007-5686	passwd-1:4.5-1.1	Negligible	None	CVE-2007-5686	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2007-5686
CVE-2007-6755	libssl1.1.1-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2007-6755	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2007-6755
CVE-2007-6755	openssl-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2007-6755	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2007-6755
CVE-2010-0928	libssl1.1.1-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-0928	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-0928
CVE-2010-0928	openssl-1.1.1d-0+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-0928	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-0928
CVE-2010-4051	libc-bin-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4051	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051	libc-110n-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4051	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051	libc6-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4051	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4051	locales-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4051	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4051
CVE-2010-4052	libc-bin-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4052	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052	libc-110n-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4052	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052	libc6-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4052	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4052	locales-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4052	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4052
CVE-2010-4756	libc-bin-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4756	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756	libc-110n-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4756	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756	libc6-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4756	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2010-4756	locales-2.28-10	Negligible	None	CVE-2010-4756	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2010-4756
CVE-2011-3374	apt-1.8.2	Negligible	None	CVE-2011-3374	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2011-3374
CVE-2011-3374	libapt-pkg5.0-1.8.2	Negligible	None	CVE-2011-3374	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2011-3374
CVE-2011-3389	libgnutls30-3.6.7-4+deb10u2	Negligible	None	CVE-2011-3389	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2011-3389
CVE-2011-4116	perl-base-5.28.1-6	Negligible	None	CVE-2011-4116	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2011-4116
CVE-2013-4235	login-1:4.5-1.1	Negligible	None	CVE-2013-4235	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2013-4235
CVE-2013-4235	passwd-1:4.5-1.1	Negligible	None	CVE-2013-4235	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2013-4235
CVE-2013-4392	libsystemd0-241-7~deb10u3	Negligible	None	CVE-2013-4392	https://security-tracker.debian.org/tracker/CVE-2013-4392

Workshop: Docker Security

- Image Scan with Anchore
- Purpose: ทำการตรวจสอบช่องโหว่บน image ก่อนใช้งานใน production environment

README.md

Anchore Policy Hub

The Anchore Policy Hub is a centralized repository of resources that are served and then can be loaded into/consumed by [Anchore Engine](#), via anchore engine clients. This repository serves as the canonical store of source documents (initially, [Anchore Policy Bundles](#)), both serving as a location where pre-defined policy bundles can be easily fetched and loaded into Anchore Engine deployments to help with a starting point for creating your own bundles, as well as a location where users of Anchore can submit and share new policy bundles and, moving forward, other Anchore resources as well.

Structure

The structure of this repository is meant to facilitate a straight-forward mechanism for users to contribute new policy documents, or modify existing policy documents, with a light-weight process for translating the source documents into an indexed, static structure that can easily be hosted by any HTTP server. By default, all policy documents stored here are automatically converted into such a static site, hosted publicly, and is made immediately available to any client that can communicate with the public Anchore Policy Hub (initially, the Anchore CLI).

The important items in this repo are as follows:

- [source/bundles](#): location of fully functional anchore policy bundles, ready to load. For more information on the anchore policy bundle format/capabilities, see the [guide](#)
- [generate.py](#): script that converts the source documents (bundles in source/bundles) into a document format validation as well as light conversion of some items in the source files.

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ anchore-cli policy hub list
Name                               Description
anchore_security_only              Single policy, single whitelist bundle for performing security checks, including example blacklist known malicious packages by name.
anchore_default_bundle             Default policy bundle that comes installed with vanilla anchore-engine deployments. Mixture of light vulnerability checks, dockerfiles checks, and warning triggers for common best practices.
anchore_cis_1.13.0_base            Docker CIS 1.13.0 image content checks, from section 4 and 5. NOTE: some parameters (generally are named 'example...') must be modified as they require site-specific settings
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-234:~/anchore-volume$ ]
```

Workshop: Docker Security

- Apparmor
- Purpose: ระบับการทำงานบางอย่างบน Container ที่ไม่จำเป็นเพื่อลดความเสี่ยงในการใช้งานเกินขอบเขตของ application

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container run -dt --name sectestrestrict --security-opt "apparmor=restrict-apparmor" labdocker/alpine:latest sh  
6db2a1be7b9d1b3f15409e49bc1a0e1a9373cc9b8740a017ff8fb163283b8d1b  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container exec -it sectestdefault sh  
Error: No such container: sectestdefault  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container exec -it sectestrestrict sh  
[ / # ping 1.1.1.1  
PING 1.1.1.1 (1.1.1.1): 56 data bytes  
ping: can't create raw socket: Permission denied  
[ / # apk update  
ERROR: Unable to lock database: Permission denied  
ERROR: Failed to open apk database: Permission denied  
[ / # apk add curl  
ERROR: Unable to lock database: Permission denied  
ERROR: Failed to open apk database: Permission denied  
[ / # curl https://www.google.com  
sh: curl: not found  
/ # touch /tmp/testcreatefile1  
touch: /tmp/testcreatefile1: Permission denied  
/ # touch /home/testcreatefile2  
touch: /home/testcreatefile2: Permission denied  
/ # touch /etc/testcreatefile3  
touch: /etc/testcreatefile3: Permission denied  
/ # touch /proc/testcreatefile4  
touch: /proc/testcreatefile4: No such file or directory  
/ # cp /tmp/testcreatefile /proc/testprohibitfile  
cp: can't stat '/tmp/testcreatefile': No such file or directory  
[ / # ls -hl /proc | grep test  
[ / # exit  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker container stop sectestrestrict && docker container rm sectestrestrict  
sectestrestrict  
sectestrestrict  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

Workshop: Docker Security

- Content Trust
- Purpose: ทำการ enable feature "DOCKER_CONTENT_TRUST" และใช้งาน image แบบ sign/unsigned

```
[root@labdocker:~# docker push paparn/alpine:sign
The push refers to a repository [docker.io/paparn/alpine]
6102f0d2ad33: Layer already exists
sign: digest: sha256:65242e8220a341cec40628caaee77eb4acd2fc252329aa853526fde15a4a1d85 size: 528
Signing and pushing trust metadata
You are about to create a new root signing key passphrase. This passphrase
will be used to protect the most sensitive key in your signing system. Please
choose a long, complex passphrase and be careful to keep the password and the
key file itself secure and backed up. It is highly recommended that you use a
password manager to generate the passphrase and keep it safe. There will be no
way to recover this key. You can find the key in your config directory.
Enter passphrase for new root key with ID ca6ab4b:
Repeat passphrase for new root key with ID ca6ab4b:
Enter passphrase for new repository key with ID 68d88cd (docker.io/paparn/alpine):
Repeat passphrase for new repository key with ID 68d88cd (docker.io/paparn/alpine):
```

Registry

• • •

Registry

- Registry เป็น container แบบหนึ่งที่ใช้สำหรับจัดเก็บ image ที่สร้างขึ้นไว้บน private server โดยไม่จำเป็นต้องผ่าน public internet (hub.docker.com) ทำให้สามารถจัดเก็บ image ภายในองค์กรได้อย่างปลอดภัย
- Registry เป็นพื้นที่สำหรับจัดเก็บ image ที่ถูกสร้างขึ้นโดยแบ่งออกตาม image name และ tag version ที่กำหนดไว้

Ex: labdocker/alpineweb:latest

- กรณีการใช้งาน registry ระหว่าง Server ด้วยกันสามารถกำหนด TLS security ระหว่างกันได้
- สามารถเลือก storage backend อื่นๆในการจัดเก็บ image ได้ เช่น Etc: s3 (aws), azure, gcs (google cloud) etc
- มี option gc (garbage collect) ด้วย option “bin/registry garbage-collect [--dry-run] config.yml”



Workshop: Registry

- Part1: Registry on single docker-machine
- เริ่มใช้งาน registry โดย download image registry ตามตัวอย่าง

```
docker image pull registry:2.6.2 (registry version 2.0)
```
- Start container เพื่อเริ่มใช้งาน

```
docker container run -d -p 5000:5000 \
--restart=always --name registry \
-e REGISTRY_STORAGE_DELETE_ENABLED=true \
--mount type=bind,source=/home/docker,target=/var/lib/registry \
registry:2.7.1
```
- ดำเนินการ tag image และทดสอบ push image docker เข้า registry

```
docker image tag labdocker/alpine:latest \
localhost:5000/alpine:latest
```

```
docker push localhost:5000/alpine:latest
```
- *ต้องบันทึก digest image ไว้เพื่อใช้อ้างอิงภายหลัง

Workshop: Registry

- ในการตรวจสอบ registry image file เพื่อให้เกิดความง่ายต่อการใช้งาน docker ได้จัดเตรียม HTTP API สำหรับการเรียกใช้งานบน registry ผ่าน curl/customize application ซึ่งรองรับการใช้งาน อาทิเช่น
- การ List รายการ image ที่จัดเก็บไว้บน

```
curl -X GET http://localhost:5000/v2/_catalog
```

- ตรวจสอบ revision image tag ที่จัดเก็บไว้ในแต่ละ image

```
curl -X GET http://localhost:5000/v2/<name>/tags/list
```

```
curl -X GET http://localhost:5000/v2/alpine/tags/list
```

- สามารถทำการลบ image ที่จัดเก็บไว้โดยอ้างอิงจาก digest

```
curl -X DELETE  
http://localhost:5000/v2/alpine/manifests/<digest>
```

Workshop: Registry

- ตรวจสอบ image ทาง physical file จาก docker-machine

```
cd /home/docker  
cd /docker/registry/v2
```

- ลบ image file ออกจาก docker-machine

```
docker image rm localhost:5000/alpine:latest
```

- ทำการดึง image เพิ่มมาจาก registry

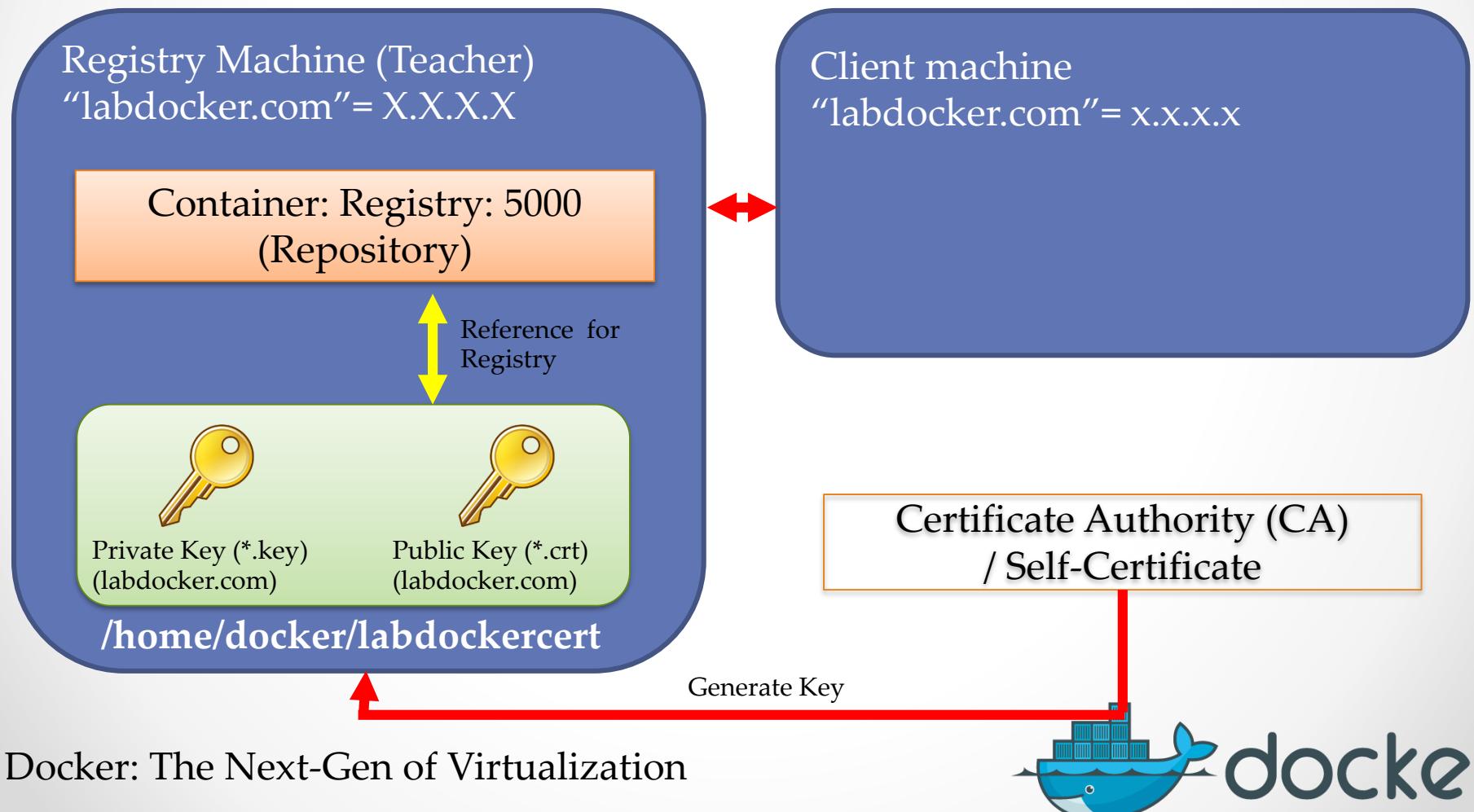
```
docker image pull localhost:5000/alpine:latest
```

- ทำการลบ container registry เพื่อยกเลิกการใช้งาน

```
docker container stop registry  
docker container rm registry
```

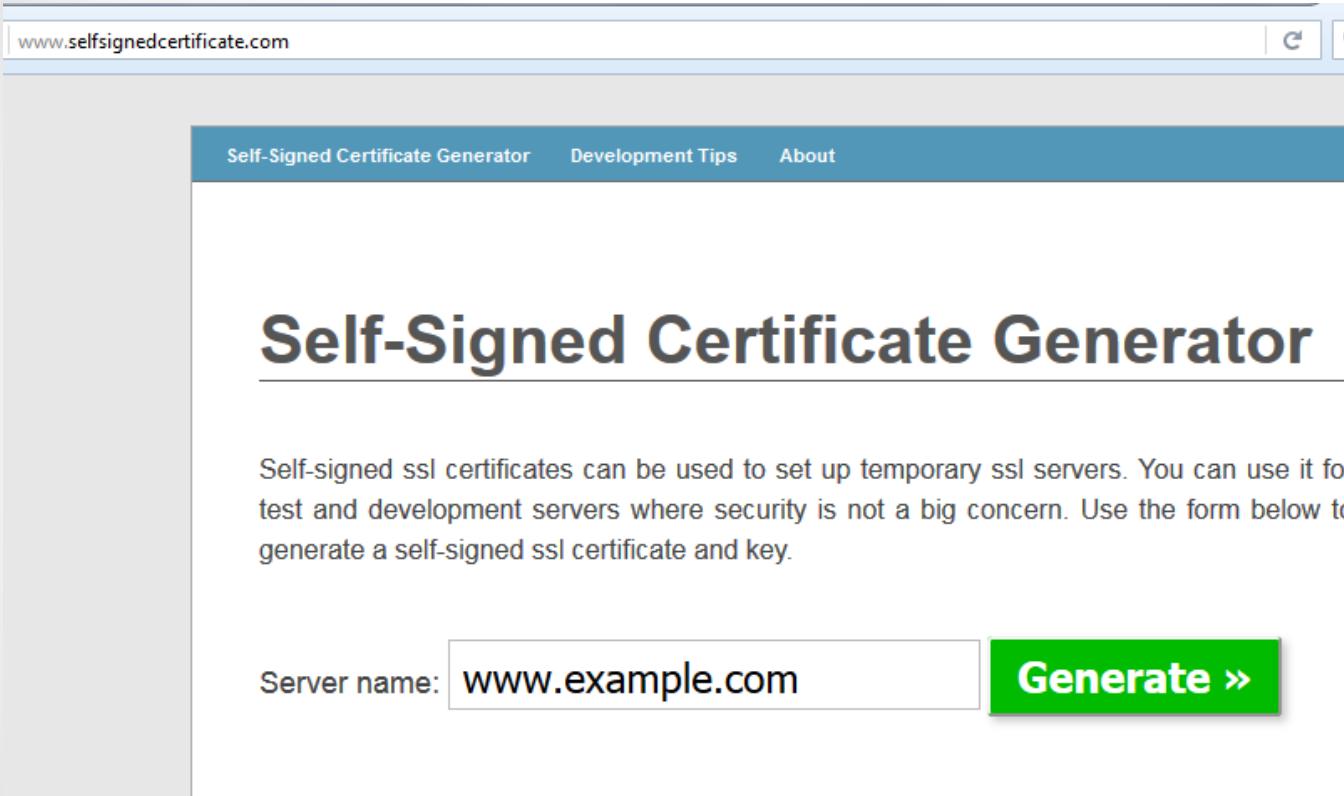
Registry on difference machine

- Part2: Registry on multiple docker-machine
- กรณีที่ต้องใช้งาน registry จาก docker server มากกว่า 1 เครื่อง เราสามารถดึงต้องสร้าง TLS certificate (next generate of SSL) เพื่อ trust registry ระหว่างกัน



Registry on difference machine

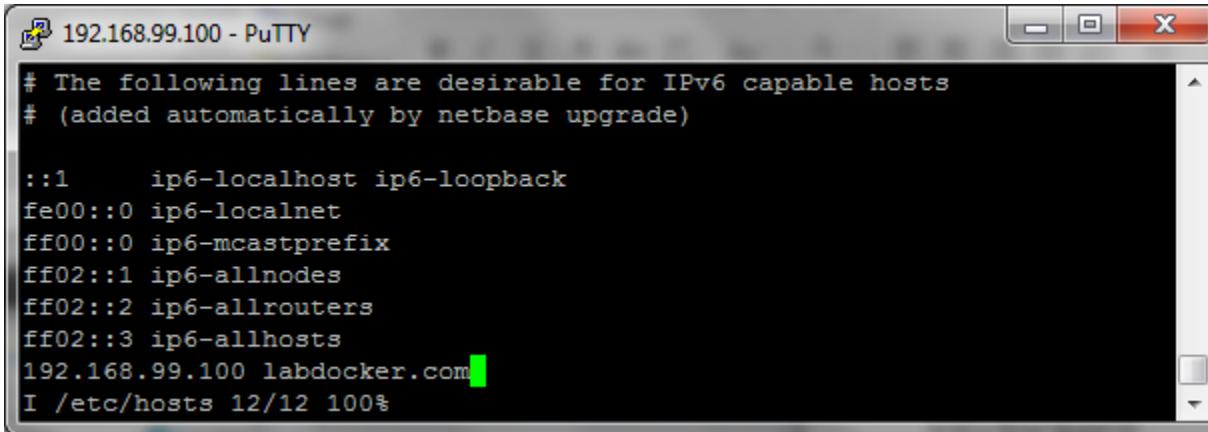
- การสร้าง certificate จาก CA / Self-Signed



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL www.selfsignedcertificate.com in the address bar. The page title is "Self-Signed Certificate Generator". Below the title, there is a paragraph explaining that self-signed SSL certificates can be used for temporary servers, particularly for testing and development. A form field labeled "Server name:" contains the value "www.example.com". To the right of the form is a large green button with the text "Generate »". In the top right corner of the browser window, there is an advertisement for "sslstore" featuring a keyhole icon and the text "AFFORDABLE SSL CERTIFICATES" and "ISSUED IN MINUTES*".

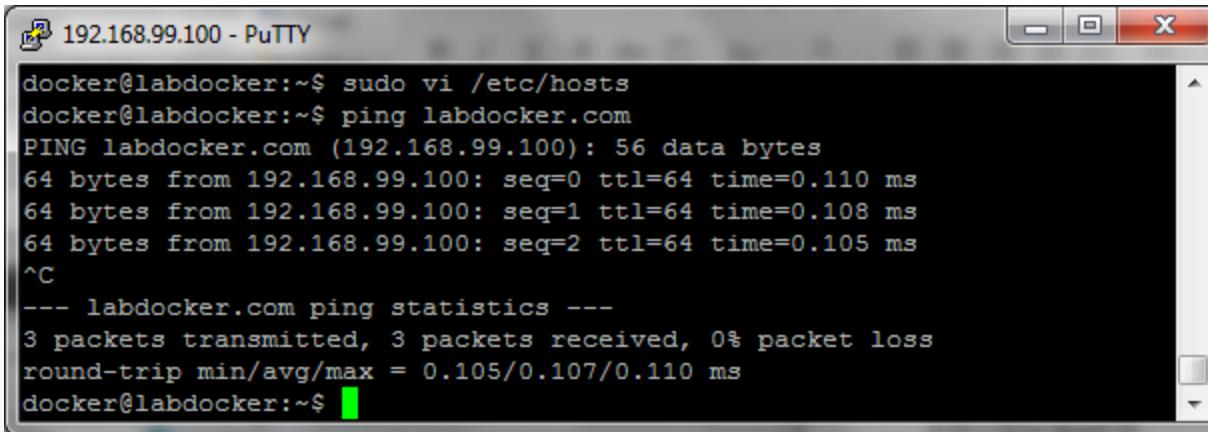
Registry on difference machine

- เพิ่ม domain “labdocker.com” ลงใน /etc/hosts (labdocker, labdocker2)



```
# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
# (added automatically by netbase upgrade)

::1      ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
fe00::0  ip6-localnet
ff00::0  ip6-mcastprefix
ff02::1  ip6-allnodes
ff02::2  ip6-allrouters
ff02::3  ip6-allhosts
192.168.99.100 labdocker.com
I /etc/hosts 12/12 100%
```



```
docker@labdocker:~$ sudo vi /etc/hosts
docker@labdocker:~$ ping labdocker.com
PING labdocker.com (192.168.99.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.99.100: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.110 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.99.100: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.108 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.99.100: seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.105 ms
^C
--- labdocker.com ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.105/0.107/0.110 ms
docker@labdocker:~$
```

Registry on difference machine

- สำหรับกรณีเครื่อง ubuntu ที่ไม่ใช้งาน self-certificate ให้ทำการ trust root ca ดังนี้

```
sudo mkdir /usr/local/share/ca-certificates/labdocker.com:5000  
sudo cp labdocker.com.crt /usr/local/share/ca-certificates/labdocker.com:5000  
sudo update-ca-certificates  
sudo service docker restart
```

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry  
instruction.txt labdocker.com.crt labdocker.com.key  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ sudo mkdir /usr/local/share/ca-certificates/labdocker.com:5000  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ sudo cp labdocker.com.crt /usr/local/share/ca-certificates/labdocker.com:5000  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ sudo update-ca-certificates  
Updating certificates in /etc/ssl/certs...  
1 added, 0 removed; done.  
Running hooks in /etc/ca-certificates/update.d...  
done.  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ sudo service docker restart  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-182:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry$ █
```

Registry on difference machine

- เริ่มใช้งาน registry โดย start container ดังนี้ (labdocker)

```
docker container run -d -p 5000:5000 \
    --restart=always --name registrylab \
    --mount type=bind,source=$(pwd),target=/var/lib/registry \
    --mount type=bind,source=$(pwd),target=/certs \
    --mount type=bind,source=$(pwd),target=/auth \
    -e "REGISTRY_AUTH=hpasswd" \
    -e "REGISTRY_AUTH_HTPASSWD_REALM=Registry Realm" \
    -e REGISTRY_AUTH_HTPASSWD_PATH=/auth/hpasswd \
    -e REGISTRY_STORAGE_DELETE_ENABLED=true \
    -e REGISTRY_HTTP_TLS_CERTIFICATE=/certs/labdocker.com.crt \
    -e REGISTRY_HTTP_TLS_KEY=/certs/labdocker.com.key \
    registry:2.7.1
```

- ดำเนินการ tag image, login และทดสอบ push image docker เข้า registry

```
docker image tag labdocker/alpine:latest labdocker.com:5000/alpine:1.0
docker login -u <username> -p <password>
docker image push labdocker.com:5000/alpine:1.0
```

Registry on difference machine

- ในการตรวจสอบ registry image file สำหรับ registry ที่มีการ enable TLS เรียบง่าย แล้วต้องเพิ่มพารามิเตอร์ “--cacert” เพื่อระบุ certificate สำหรับการใช้งานและเปลี่ยน protocol เป็น https

- การ List รายการ image ที่จัดเก็บไว้บน

```
curl -u <username:password> --cacert /Share_DockerToolbox/labdocker.com.crt -X  
GET https://labdocker.com:5000/v2/_catalog
```

- ตรวจสอบ revision image tag ที่จัดเก็บไว้ในแต่ละ image

```
curl -u <username:password> --cacert /home/docker/labdockercert/labdocker.com.crt -  
X GET https://labdocker.com:5000/v2/alpine/tags/list
```

- สามารถทำการลบ image ที่จัดเก็บไว้โดยอ้างอิงจาก digest

```
curl -u <username:password> --cacert /home/docker/labdockercert/labdocker.com.crt  
-X DELETE https://labdocker.com:5000/v2/alpine/manifests
```

Registry on difference machine

- ดึง image ผ่าน labdocker 2

```
[root@minavgmax:~]# curl minavgmax:5000 -O alpine:1.0
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-239:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ docker login labdocker.com:5000
[Username: docker
[Password:
WARNING! Your password will be stored unencrypted in /home/ubuntu/.docker/config.json.
Configure a credential helper to remove this warning. See
https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/login/#credentials-store

Login Succeeded
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-239:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry]$ docker image pull labdocker.com:5000/alpine:1.0
1.0: Pulling from alpine
Digest: sha256:02892826401a9d18f0ea01f8a2f35d328ef039db4e1edcc45c630314a0457d5b
Status: Downloaded newer image for labdocker.com:5000/alpine:1.0
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-239:~/docker-workshop-112018-cloud/Workshop-2-3-Registry$
```

- Optional: สำหรับเพิ่มรันเว็บเพื่อตรวจสอบ Container

```
-v `pwd`/auth:/auth \
-e "REGISTRY_AUTH=htpasswd" \
-e "REGISTRY_AUTH_HTPASSWD_REALM=Registry
Realm" \
```

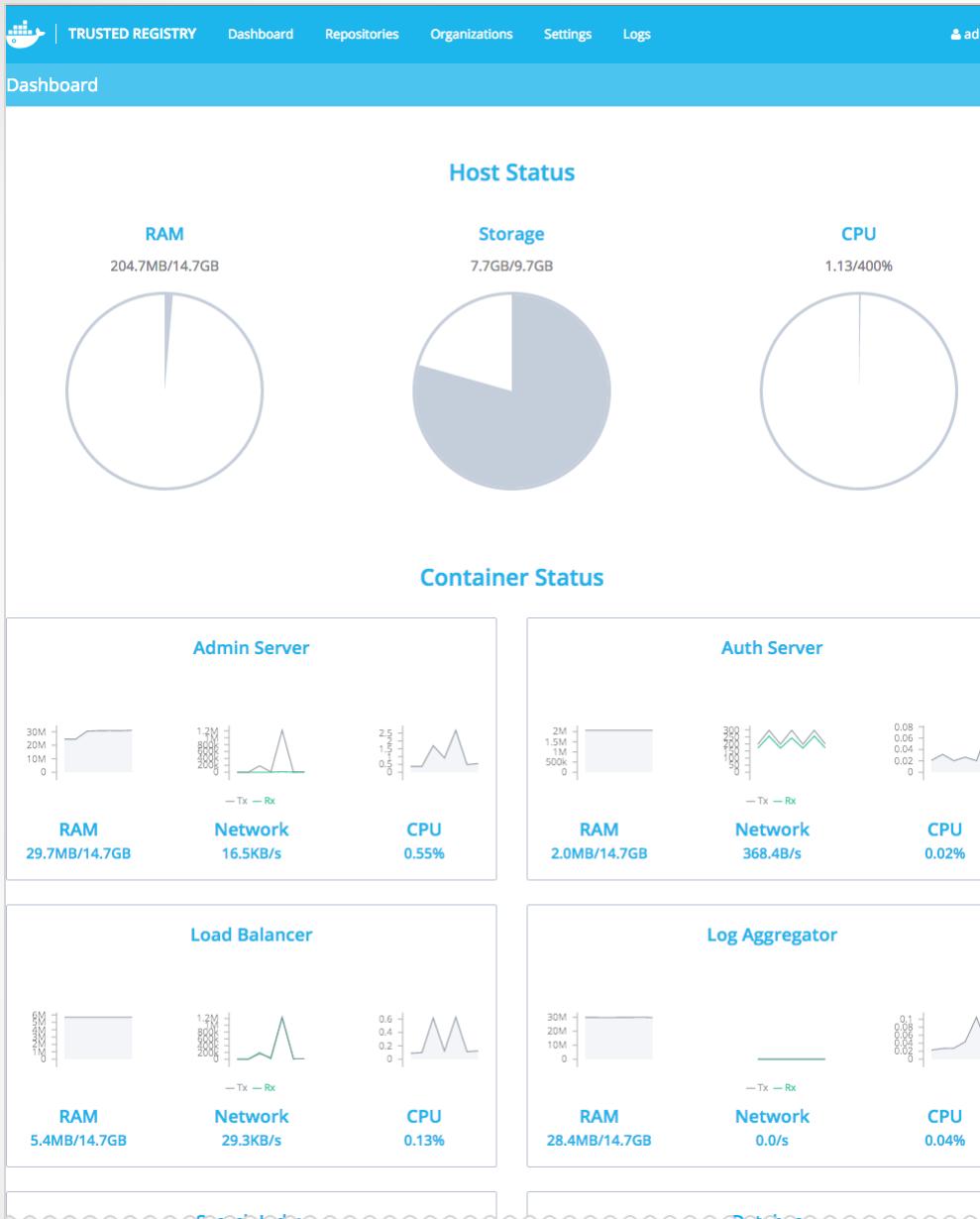
- ทำการลบ container registry เพื่อยกเลิกการใช้งาน

```
docker container stop registry
docker container rm -v registry
```

Ref: <https://docs.docker.com/registry/deploying/>

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization





Docker Trust Registry (DTR)

- Commercial support
- GUI for managing everything
- Integrated LDAP authentication
- GC schedule available

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Open Source Registry (Experiment)

- <http://port.us.org>

The screenshot shows the Portus interface. On the left is a dark sidebar with 'Portus' at the top, followed by 'Dashboard' and 'Images'. The main area has a teal header with a user profile picture for 'flavio' and a small 'Logout' button. Below the header, the repository 'flavio/busybox' is displayed. A table lists three tags: '1.0.0' (pushed 2015-04-22), '2.0.0' (pushed 2015-04-24), and 'latest' (pushed 2015-04-24).

Repository	Tag	Pushed at
flavio/busybox	1.0.0	2015-04-22 14:50:08 UTC
flavio/busybox	2.0.0	2015-04-24 14:12:17 UTC
flavio/busybox	latest	2015-04-24 14:15:34 UTC

Artifact Registry

- Sonatype

The screenshot shows a portion of the Sonatype website's documentation for Nexus Repository Manager 3. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links for Documentation, My Sonatype, Community, Guides, Learn, Support, and Who is Sonatype? Below the navigation bar is a search bar labeled "Search the docs...". A button labeled "Switch to another product ▾" is also present. The main content area has a breadcrumb navigation path: Nexus Repository Manager 3 > Private Registry for Docker. The title of the page is "Private Registry for Docker". A callout box indicates that this feature is "Available in Nexus Repository OSS and Nexus Repository Pro". The page content discusses the revolutionization of application packaging and deployment by Docker containers, mentions the Open Container Initiative, and highlights the support for Docker registries in Nexus Repository Manager Pro and OSS. It also describes how Docker Hub and other public registries like Google Container Registry are being joined. The text further explains the features of Nexus Repository Manager for exposing Docker repositories and managing Docker images within an organization.

NEXUS REPOSITORY MANAGER 3

> Download
> Release Notes

System Requirements

Upgrade Compatibility - Repository Manager 2 to 3

Repository Manager 2 to 3 Feature Equivalency

Repository Manager Feature Matrix

> Repository Manager Concepts

Supported Formats

> Installation

> Upgrading

> User Interface

> Configuration

> Backup and Restore

Cleanup Policies

> High Availability

Quick Start Guide - Proxying Maven and NPM

Staging

Tagging

Nexus Repository Manager 3 > Private Registry for Docker

Private Registry for Docker

ⓘ Available in Nexus Repository OSS and Nexus Repository Pro

Docker containers and their usage have revolutionized the way applications and the underlying operating system are packaged and deployed to development, testing and production systems. The creation of the [Open Container Initiative](#), and the involvement of a large number of stakeholders, guarantees that the ecosystem of tools around the lightweight containers and their usage will continue to flourish. Docker Hub is the original registry for Docker container images and it is being joined by more and more other publicly available registries such as the [Google Container Registry](#) and others. Nexus Repository Manager Pro and Nexus Repository Manager OSS support Docker registries as the Docker repository format for hosted and proxy repositories. You can expose these repositories to the client-side tools directly or as a repository group, which is a repository that merges and exposes the contents of multiple repositories in one convenient URL. This allows you to reduce time and bandwidth usage for accessing Docker images in a registry as well as share your images within your organization in a hosted repository. Users can then launch containers based on those images, resulting in a completely private Docker registry with all the features available in the repository manager.

Artifact Registry

- Harbor CNCF Registry (Incubator)

The screenshot shows the Harbor project page on the Cloud Native Computing Foundation website. It features a large logo with a lighthouse and the word "HARBOR". Below the logo, there are sections for "Cloud Native Incubating", "Open Source Software", "License Apache License 2.0", and "CI Best Practices In progress: 18%". A "Tweet" button with 493 likes is also present. The main content area includes the title "Harbor" and subtitle "Cloud Native Computing Foundation (CNCF) Provisioning · Container Registry". A brief description follows: "An open source trusted cloud native registry project that stores, signs, and scans content." Below this, there is a table with various project details:

Website	https://goharbor.io/
Repository	https://github.com/goharbor/harbor
Crunchbase	https://www.crunchbase.com/organization/cloud-native-computing-found...
LinkedIn	https://www.linkedin.com/company/cloud-native-computing-foundation
Twitter	@project_harbor
First Commit	3 years ago
Contributors	121
Headquarters	San Francisco, California
Latest Tweet	this week
Latest Commit	this week
Headcount	11-50

Below the table, there is a section titled "Tweets by @project_harbor" which shows a single tweet from the Project Harbor account:

Project Harbor
@project_harbor
#currentlyreading Insight from @Maks_Postument on how he built HA Harbor with #Azure and #Rancher



Swarm

• • •

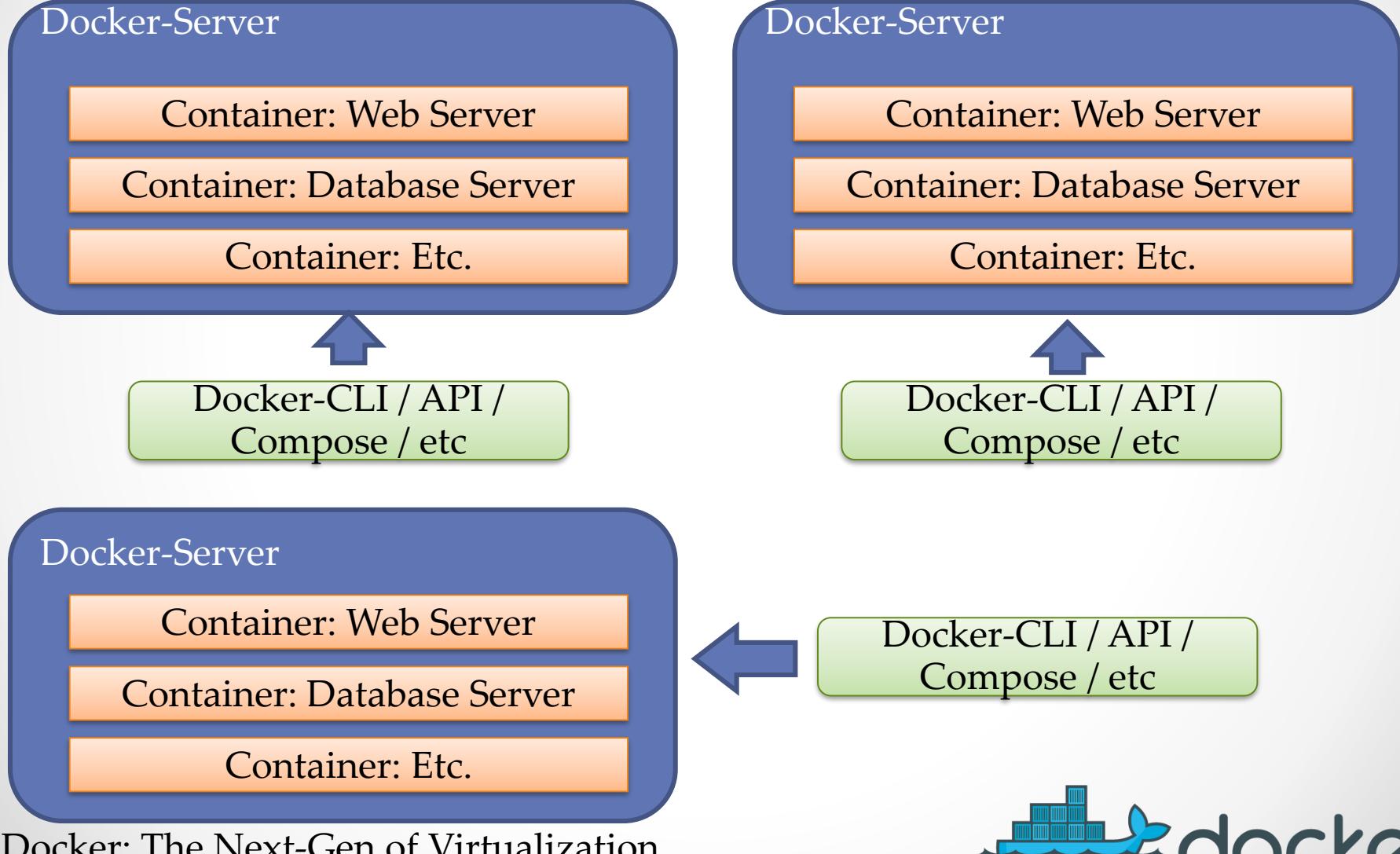
Swarm: Conceptual

- Swarm ถือเป็น native tool ในการจัดการ docker-engine หลายๆเครื่องให้รวมเป็น resource pool เดียวกัน เพื่อให้ง่ายต่อการบริหารจัดการ
- เพิ่มขีดความสามารถในการทำงานร่วมกันของ docker-engine
- Hybrid Swan Cluster (Windows / Linux)
- Fail Over / High Availability (HA)
- Micro Service



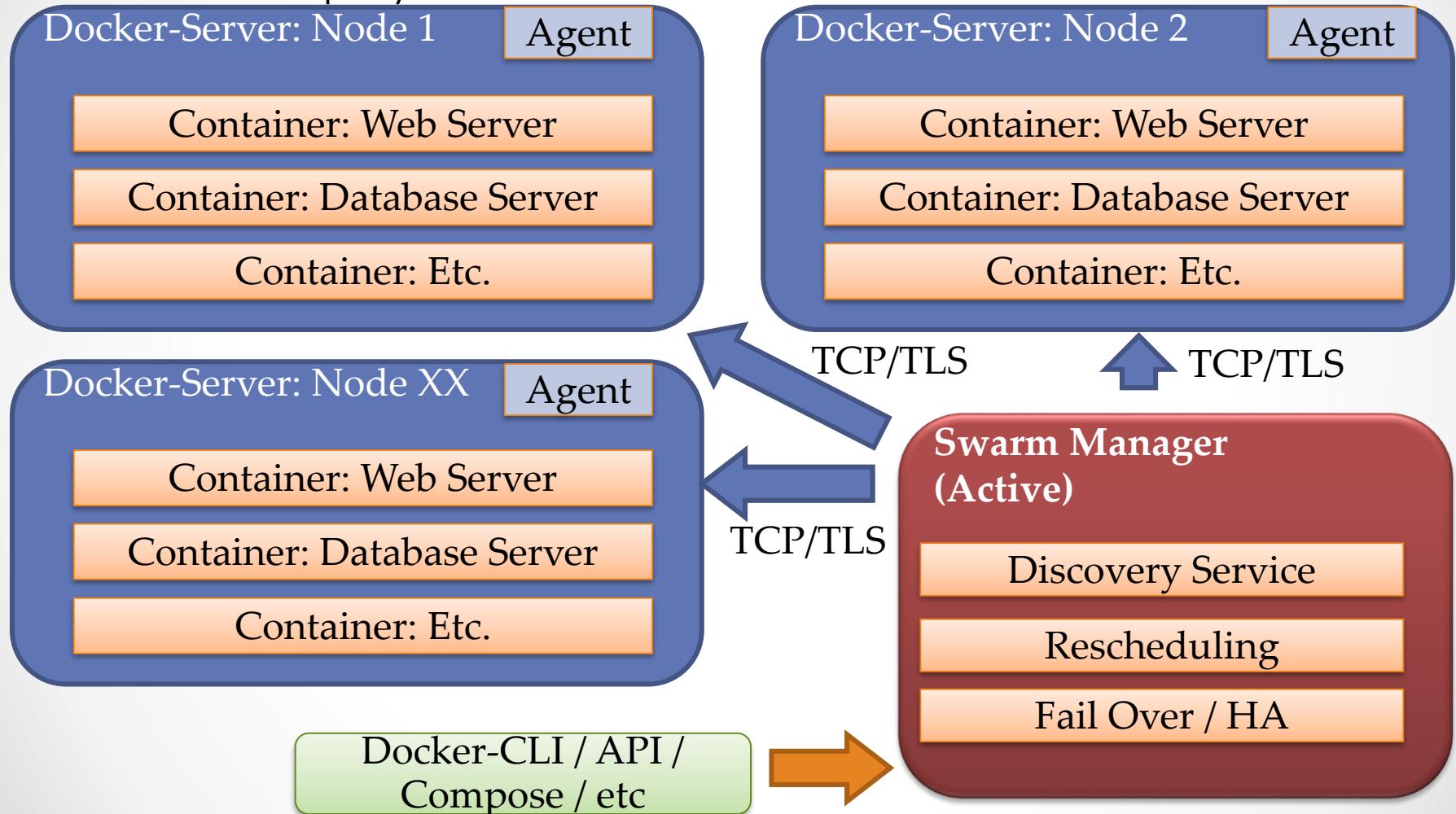
Swarm: Conceptual

- Traditional Docker Deployment



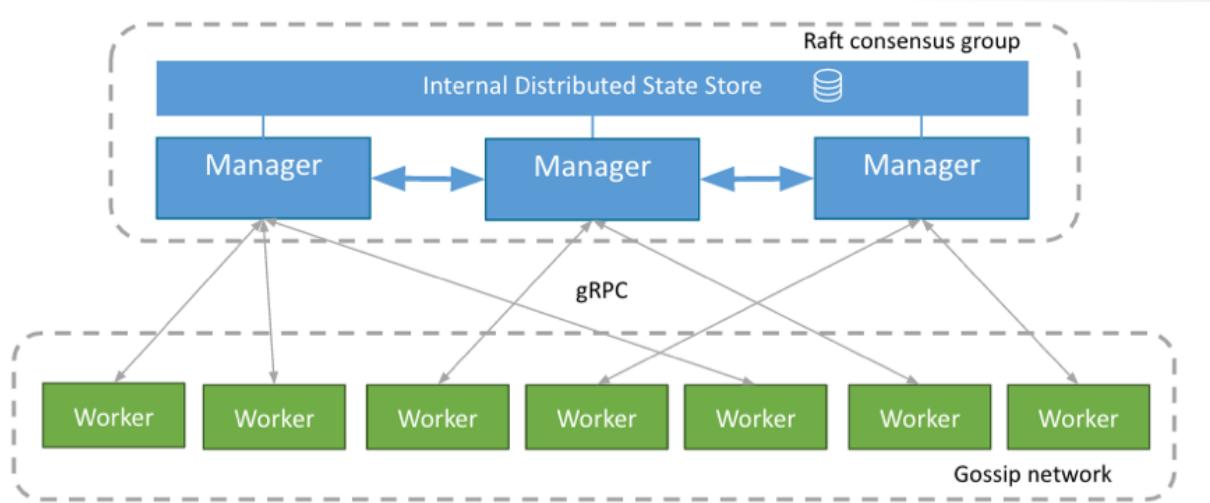
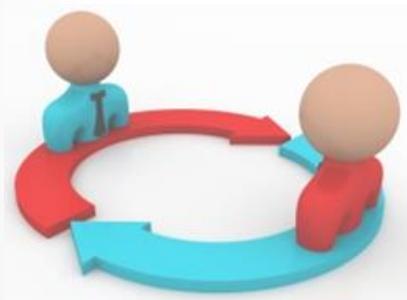
Swarm: Conceptual

- Swarm Deployment



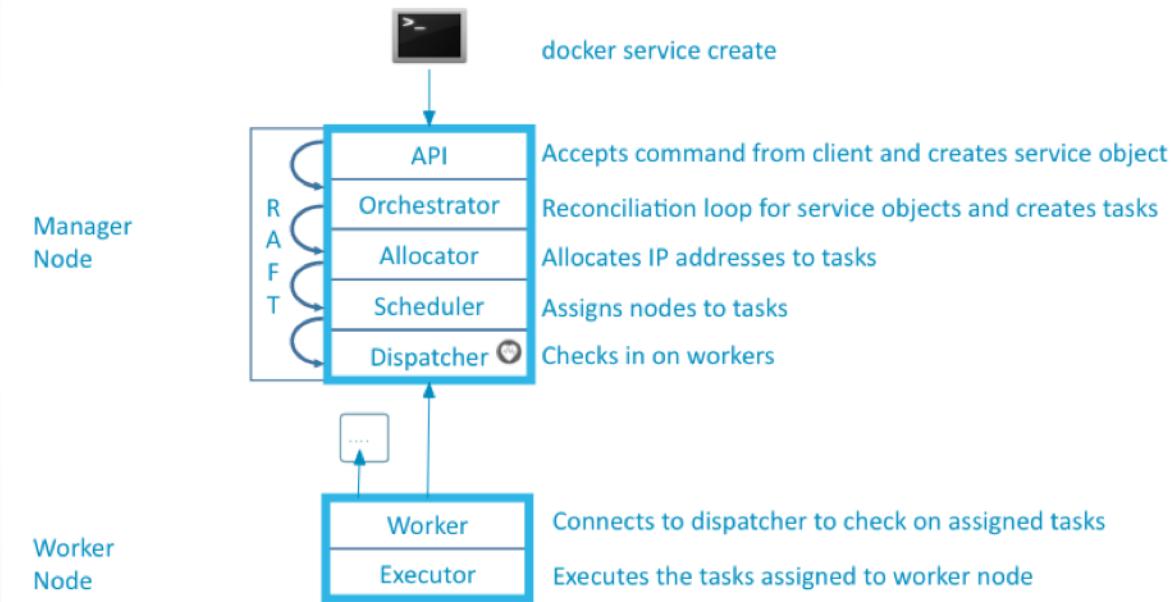
Swarm Mode Architecture

- Swarm Mode (build-in swarm) เป็นฟังก์ชันที่มาพร้อม docker-engine ตั้งแต่แรก และสามารถบริหารจัดการ Swarm ได้ด้วยตัวเองรวมถึง build-in TLS certificate เพื่อใช้ทำงานระหว่าง node ทันที (Security On the Box)
- Swarm Role
 - Manager Node
 - Worker Node

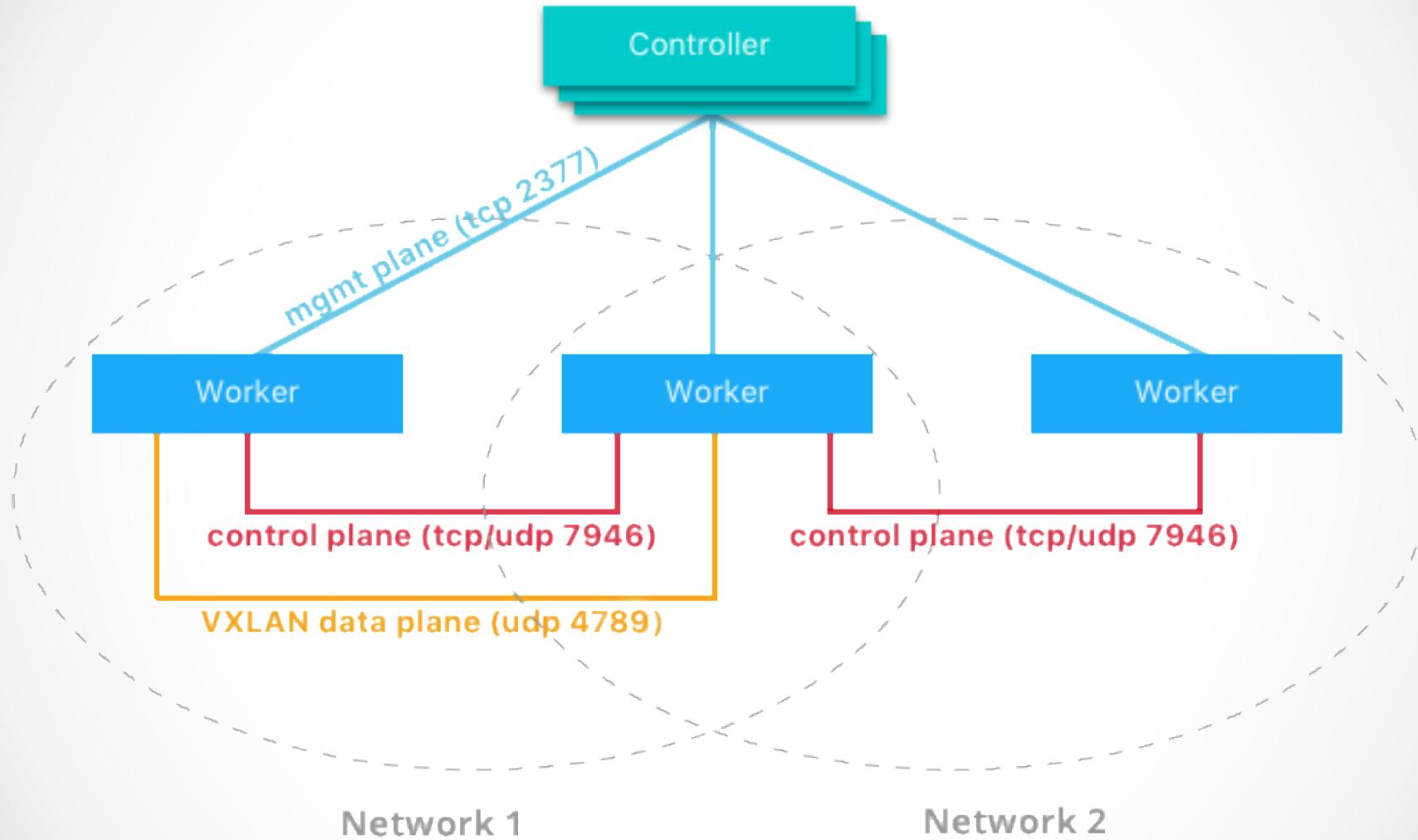


Swarm Mode Architecture

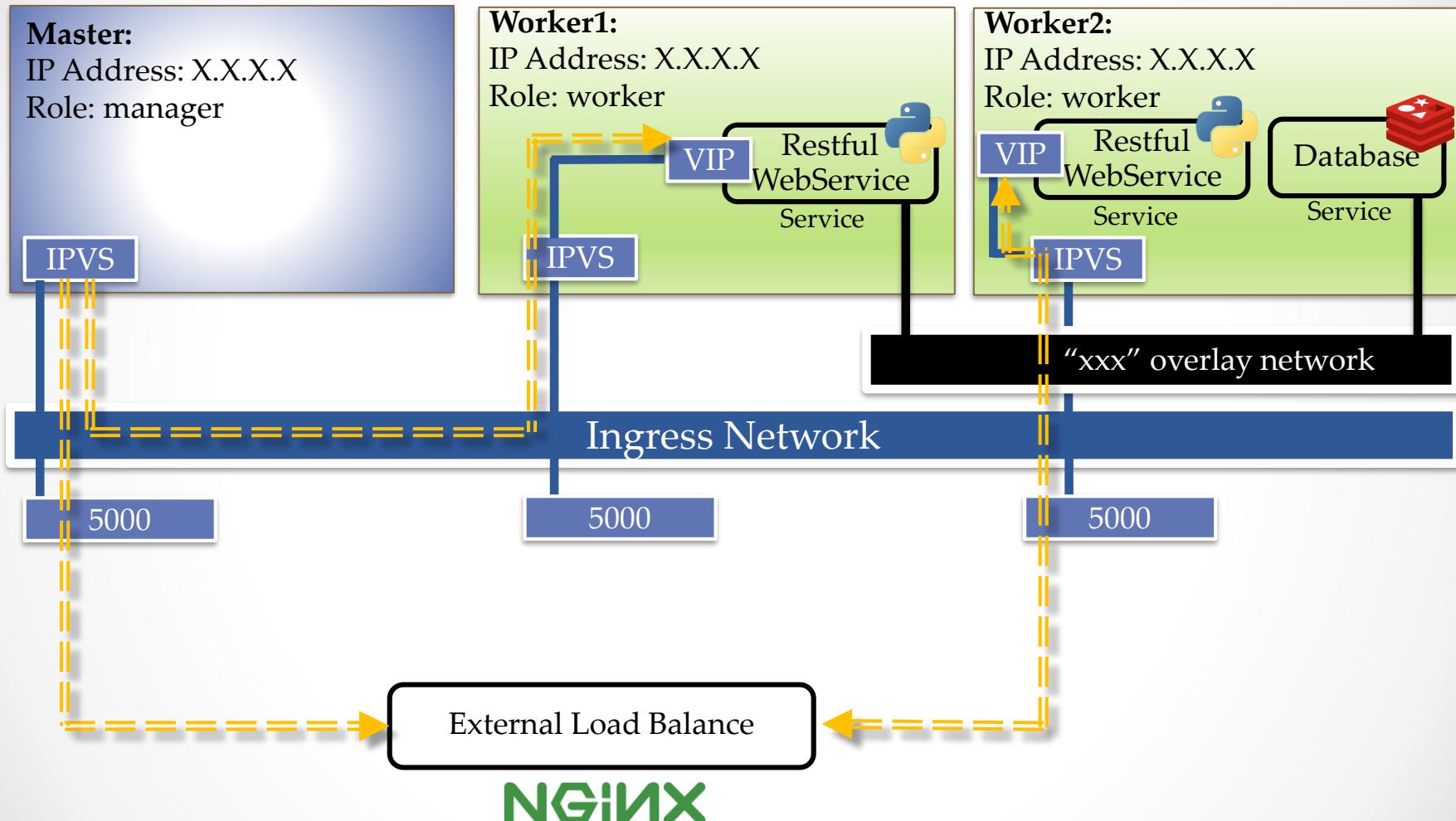
Node Breakdown



Swarm Mode Architecture



Swarm Mode Architecture



Swarm Mode Architecture

<https://blog.docker.com/2016/07/docker-built-in-orchestration-ready-for-production-docker-1-12-goes-ga/>

All
Engineering
Curated
Docker Weekly

The core team also wanted to give a special thanks to one of our external maintainers and Docker Captain, [Chanwit Kaewkasi](#), who through his own undertaking, drove the amazing [DockerSwarm2000](#) initiative which rallied the entire community around scaling an RC of 1.12 with swarm mode to nearly 2.4K nodes and just under 100K containers. This was achieved through our global community, who donated access to their machines in all shapes and sizes from bare metal, to Raspberry Pis, to various clouds to VMs from x86 architectures to ARM-based systems. Through this evaluation using live data, we identified that built-in orchestration in Docker has already—in its first release—doubled Docker's [orchestration scale](#) in just a half a year. While this validates the scalability of the architecture, there is still headroom for greater performance optimization in the future.



Nathan LeClaire @upthecyberpunks
@docker #swarm team forming like
Voltron to inspect the #DockerSwarm2K
results @stevvooe @aluzzardi
@mikegoelzer



3



Nathan LeClaire
@upthecyberpunks

@chanwit @dongluochen

Jul 30, 2016, 7:56 AM



Swarm Mode Architecture

swarmzilla / swarm3k

Code Issues 0 Pull requests 0 Projects 0 Pulse Graphs

SwarmZilla 3000 Collaborative Project

112 commits 1 branch 0 releases 21 contributors

Branch: master ▾ New pull request Find file Clone or download ▾

chanwit committed on GitHub got 3185 nodes Latest commit 7630dad a day ago

README.md got 3185 nodes a day ago

dashboard2.png Add files via upload 26 days ago

events.png Add files via upload 26 days ago

monitoring.md Update monitoring.md 2 days ago

README.md

Swarm3k - Friday, 28th October 2016 3.00PM UTC

SwarmZilla 3000 Collaborative Project

Swarm Mode Architecture

Name	Company	Number of Nodes Expected to Contribute
@chanwit	Suranaree University	100
@FlorianHeigl	my own boss	10
@jmairehenry	PetalMD	50
@everett_towes	Rackspace	100
@InetCloudArch	Internet Thailand	500
@squeaky_pl	n/a	10
@neverlock	Neverlock	10
@demonware	Demonware	1000
@sujaypillai	Jabil	50
@pilgrimstack	OVH	500
@ajeetsraina	Collabnix	10
@AorJoa	Aiyara Cluster	10
@f_soppelsa	Personal	20
@GroupSprint3r	SPRINT3r	630
@toughHQ	Personal	30
@mmonnaki	N/A	10
@zinuzoid	HotelQuickly	200
@_EthanHunt_	N/A	25
@packethost	Packet	100
@ContainerizeT	ContainerizeThis: The Conference	10
@_pascalandy	FirePress	10
@lucjuggery	TRAXxs	10
@alexellisuk	Personal	10
@svega	Huli	10
@BretFisher	Myself :)	20
@voodootikigod	Emerging Technology Advisors	100
@AlexPostID	Personal	20
@gianarb	ThumpFlow	50
@Rucknar	Personal	10
@lherrerabenitez	Personal	10
@abhisak	Nipa Technology	100
@djalal	NexwayGroup	30



Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

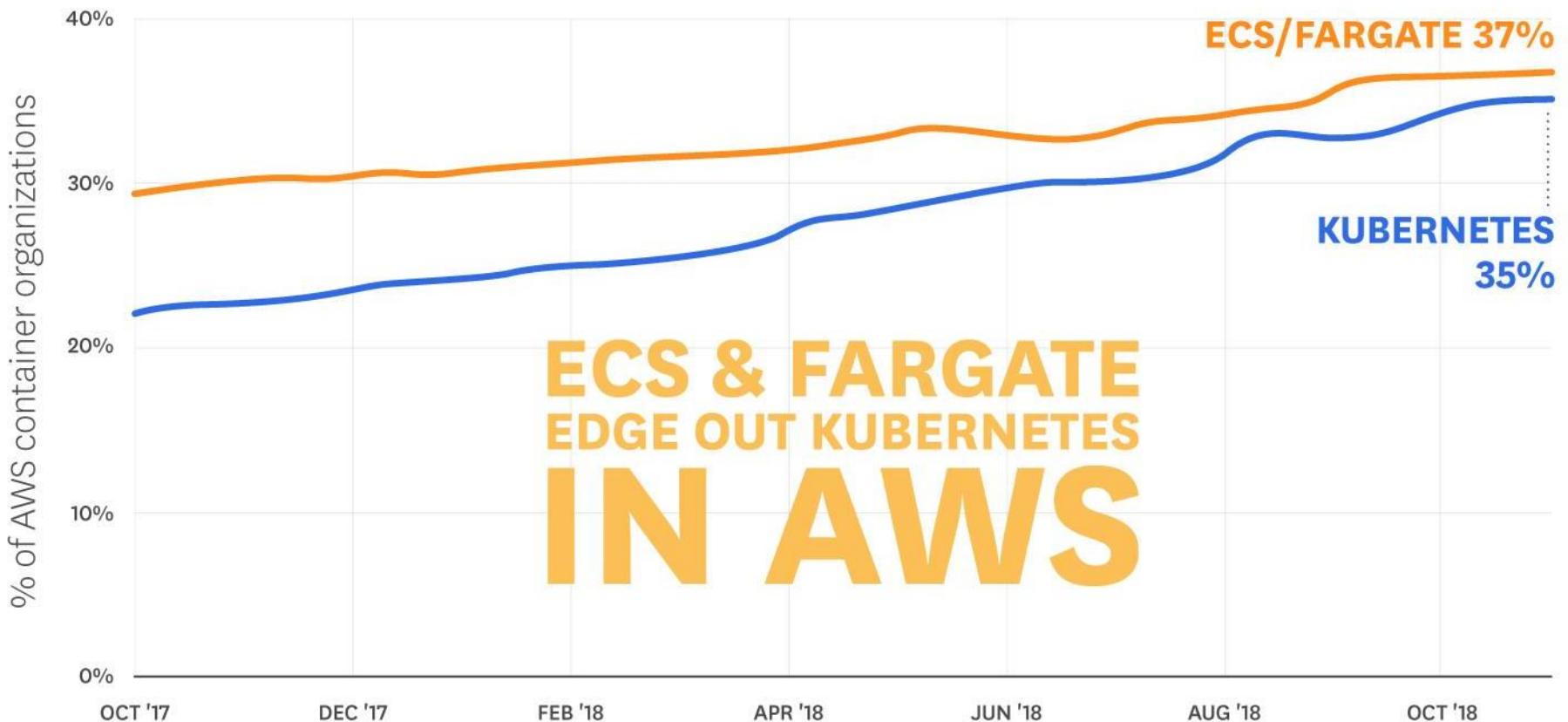


K8S vs Docker what is the difference ?

Topic	K8S	Docker/Swarm
Architecture	Open-system (Base on cluster manager "Borg" for support complex workload)	Swarm: Proprietary of Docker product, "Easy to use", "Extend capability of Docker in cluster"
Operation command	Almost operate by "YAML" file (Declarative Command)	Almost operate by "command" (Imperative Command)
Unit of Work	Pods (Pods >= Container)	Container
How to Identify Work	"Label operation"	Docker: By container name Swarm: By service/stack name
Level of workload management	Service Level: (Simple) Replication Level: (Auto healing) Deployment Level: (Auto healing + Roll Update)	Docker: N/A Swarm: Service Level (Snag with service/stack)
Auto scaling	HPA (Horizontal Pods Scaling) base on CPU	No
Health check	Liveness & Readiness (Multi option to check application health)	Service health only

K8S vs Docker what is the difference ?

Share of AWS Container Environments



Source: Datadog

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Swarm Init/Join

- เริ่มการสร้าง swarm ด้วยคำสั่ง docker swarm init [OPTIONS] เพื่อให้ docker เริ่มทำงานใน swarm mode

```
docker swarm init --listen-addr <ip address>:<port>
```

```
docker swarm init --advertise-addr 10.0.1.104:2377 --task-history-limit 2
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker swarm init --advertise-addr 10.0.1.104:2377 --task-history-limit 2
Swarm initialized: current node (3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjoyv) is now a manager.

To add a worker to this swarm, run the following command:

  docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhqf2-0ag405byoqpiqqhoy6r866tv 10.0.1.104:2377

To add a manager to this swarm, run 'docker swarm join-token manager' and follow the instructions.

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker swarm join-token manager
To add a manager to this swarm, run the following command:

  docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhqf2-3u9rqxfwhbhw52qwqeeiewybl 10.0.1.104:2377

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

Swarm Init/Join

- Option:
 - --cert-expiry duration: กำหนดระยะเวลาในการ expire certificate (default: 2160 hours = 90 Days)
 - --dispatcher-heartbeat duration: กำหนดช่วงเวลาในการ check heartbeat ภายใน swarm (Default: 5 seconds)
 - --external-ca value: กำหนดให้ใช้งาน CA certificate ภายนอกเพื่อทำ trust node ภายใน swarm
 - --force-new-cluster: บังคับการสร้าง swarm cluster ใหม่
 - --advertise-addr value: ระบุ ip address ที่ใช้คุยระหว่าง swarm node (default: 0.0.0.0:2377)
 - --task-history-limit <int>: กำหนดการจัดเก็บ history task ย้อนหลังบน swarm (default: 10)
 - --availability: <"active"/"pause"/"drain">
 - Etc.

Swarm Init/Join

- ทำการ join node เข้าไปยัง swarm cluster ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker swarm join --token <token> <ip of swarm manager: port>
```

```
...p_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3      ...sh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 +  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803t1hyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhyqf2-0ag405byoqpiqqhoy6r866tv 10.0.1.104:2377 ]  
This node joined a swarm as a worker.  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$
```

```
...p_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3      ...sh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 +  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803t1hyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhyqf2-0ag405byoqpiqqhoy6r866tv 10.0.1.104:2377 ]  
This node joined a swarm as a worker.  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$
```

Swarm Init/Join

- Option:
 - --token <value>: กำหนด token เพื่อใช้ในการ trust swarm cluster ร่วมกัน
 - --listen-addr value: ระบุ ip address ที่ใช้คุยระหว่าง swarm node (default: 0.0.0.0:2377)
 - --advertise-addr value: ระบุ ip address ที่ประกาศให้ผู้อื่นมาคุยในกรณีเป็น swarm-manager
 - --availability: <"active"/"pause"/"drain">
 - Etc.

Swarm Init/Join

- ตรวจสอบ Token ที่ใช้ในการ Join Swarm (Worker/Manager)

```
docker swarm join-token <option> <worker/manager>
```

```
...p_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...h -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3
```

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker swarm join-token worker
To add a worker to this swarm, run the following command:

  docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhyqf2-0ag405byoqpiqgqhoyle866tv 10.0.1.104:2377

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker swarm join-token manager
To add a manager to this swarm, run the following command:

  docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhyqf2-3u9rqxfwhbw52qwqeeiewybl 10.0.1.104:2377

ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

- Option:
 - q, --q : แสดงเฉพาะ token เท่านั้น
 - rotate: ทำการเปลี่ยน token ใหม่

Swarm Init/Join

- ตรวจสอบ node ที่ทำงานภายใต้ swarm cluster ด้วยคำสั่ง docker node ls

```
docker node ls
```

```
...rkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...4: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...3: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.199.154
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID           HOSTNAME   STATUS    AVAILABILITY   MANAGER STATUS   ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6   ip-10-0-1-62   Ready     Active
3tnvltyohbekgygvsb1jjovy *  ip-10-0-1-104  Ready     Active      Leader
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready     Active
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Swarm Init/Join

- Option:
 - promote <ID>: ทำการ promote node จาก worker กลายเป็น manager
 - demote <ID>: ทำการ demote node จาก manager กลายเป็น worker ปกติ
 - Inspect <ID>: ตรวจสอบค่าคอนฟิกภูเรชั่นของ node
 - ls: แสดง node ทั้งหมดภายใน docker swarm cluster
 - ps <ID>: แสดงงานทั้งหมดที่รันอยู่ภายใน node
 - rm <ID>: ลบ node ออกจาก swarm cluster
 - update <ID>: ทำการ update node information
 - --availability <status>: อัพเดตสถานะของ node (active/pause/drain)
 - --label-add <value>: สร้าง custom label เพื่อใช้อ้างอิงให้กับ node สำหรับการรัน service
 - --label-remove <value>: ลบ custom label
 - --role <role>: role of node (worker/manager)

Workshop: Swarm Mode

- ทำการตรวจสอบเครื่องใน LAB ที่ได้รับมอบหมายแต่ละกลุ่มซึ่ง

Name: Training_DockerZerotoHero_StudentG1_1

(IP: 10.0.1.X), Role: Master

Name: Training_DockerZerotoHero_StudentG1_2

(IP: 10.0.1.X), Role: Worker1

Name: Training_DockerZerotoHero_StudentG1_3

(IP: 10.0.1.X), Role: Worker2

- เริ่ม initial swarm ที่เครื่อง Master

```
docker swarm init --secret labdocker --listen-addr <private ip  
of Master>:2377
```

Workshop: Swarm Mode

- ทำการ Join swarm-node1, swarm-node2 เข้าสู่ swarm cluster

```
docker swarm join --token SWMTKN-1-  
1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhqf2-  
0ag405byoqpiqgqhoy6r866tv 10.0.1.104:2377
```

- ตรวจสอบสถานะของ Swarm หลังจาก join node เข้าไปเรียบร้อยแล้ว

```
docker node ls
```

ID	HOSTNAME	STATUS	AVAILABILITY	MANAGER STATUS	ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6	ip-10-0-1-62	Ready	Active		18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyohbekgygvsb1jjoyv *	ip-10-0-1-104	Ready	Active	Leader	18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru	ip-10-0-1-163	Ready	Active		18.06.1-ce

Swarm Service

- สำหรับการสั่งรัน container บน swarm ได้มีการเปลี่ยนแปลงรูปแบบใหม่ เช่นกัน โดยกำหนดการรัน container ถูกนิยามใหม่ในรูปแบบของคำสั่ง “docker service” เพื่อนิยามแทนการรันกลุ่มของ container แทนคำสั่ง “docker run” โดยเรารสามารถกำหนดค่าพารามิเตอร์ได้เช่นกัน

docker service <action> (create/inspect/tasks/scale/ls/rm/update)

Ex: docker service create -dt --name nodejs \
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js

```
...018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...-i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...-i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...-k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...+  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create --name nodejs -dt labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js  
4i4gu0o15f819jgohbgn994f7  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Swarm Service

```
Options:
  --config config          Specify configurations to expose to the service
  --constraint list         Placement constraints
  --container-label list    Container labels
  --credential-spec credential-spec Credential spec for managed service account (Windows only)
-d, --detach                Exit immediately instead of waiting for the service to converge (default true)
  --dns list               Set custom DNS servers
  --dns-option list        Set DNS options
  --dns-search list        Set custom DNS search domains
  --endpoint-mode string   Endpoint mode (vip or dnsrr) (default "vip")
  --entrypoint command     Overwrite the default ENTRYPOINT of the image
-e, --env list              Set environment variables
  --env-file list          Read in a file of environment variables
  --group list             Set one or more supplementary user groups for the container
  --health-cmd string      Command to run to check health
  --health-interval duration Time between running the check (ms|s|m|h)
  --health-retries int     Consecutive failures needed to report unhealthy
  --health-start-period duration Start period for the container to initialize before counting retries towards unstable (ms|s|m|h)
  --health-timeout duration Maximum time to allow one check to run (ms|s|m|h)
  --help                   Print usage
  --host list              Set one or more custom host-to-IP mappings (host:ip)
  --hostname string         Container hostname
-l, --label list            Service labels
  --limit-cpu decimal       Limit CPUs
  --limit-memory bytes     Limit Memory
  --log-driver string       Logging driver for service
  --log-opt list            Logging driver options
  --mode string             Service mode (replicated or global) (default "replicated")
  --mount mount             Attach a filesystem mount to the service
  --name string             Service name
```

- Reference: https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/service_create/

Swarm Service

```
--name string          Service name
--network network       Network attachments
--no-healthcheck        Disable any container-specified HEALTHCHECK
--no-resolve-image      Do not query the registry to resolve image digest and supported platforms
--placement-pref pref   Add a placement preference
-p, --publish port     Publish a port as a node port
-q, --quiet             Suppress progress output
--read-only             Mount the container's root filesystem as read only
--replicas uint         Number of tasks
--reserve-cpu decimal   Reserve CPUs
--reserve-memory bytes  Reserve Memory
--restart-condition string
--restart-delay duration
--restart-max-attempts uint
--restart-window duration
--rollback-delay duration
--rollback-failure-action string
--rollback-max-failure-ratio float
--rollback-monitor duration
--rollback-order string
--rollback-parallelism uint
--secret secret
--stop-grace-period duration
--stop-signal string
-t, --tty               Allocate a pseudo-TTY
--update-delay duration
--update-failure-action string
--update-max-failure-ratio float
--update-monitor duration
--update-order string
--update-parallelism uint
-u, --user string        Username or UID (format: <name|uid>[:<group|gid>])
--with-registry-auth     Send registry authentication details to swarm agents
-w, --workdir string     Working directory inside the container
```

- Reference: https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/service_create/

Swarm Service

docker service scale nodejs=5

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ...— ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create --name nodejs -dt labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
4i4gu0o15f819jgohbgn994f7
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ls
[{"ID": "4i4gu0o15f81", "NAME": "nodejs", "MODE": "replicated", "REPLICAS": "1/1", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "PORTS": ""}]
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
[{"ID": "h6u6lt7o564f", "NAME": "nodejs.1", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-104", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running about a minute ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}]
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service scale nodejs=5
nodejs scaled to 5
overall progress: 5 out of 5 tasks
1/5: running [=====>]
2/5: running [=====>]
3/5: running [=====>]
4/5: running [=====>]
5/5: running [=====>]
verify: Service converged
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
[{"ID": "h6u6lt7o564f", "NAME": "nodejs.1", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-104", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running 2 minutes ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}, {"ID": "r5j8wpaew0tm", "NAME": "nodejs.2", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-104", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running 26 seconds ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}, {"ID": "w66ihyd8kbs2", "NAME": "nodejs.3", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-163", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running 16 seconds ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}, {"ID": "gjgkorz84g7g", "NAME": "nodejs.4", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-62", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running 16 seconds ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}, {"ID": "jubxx7bup73b", "NAME": "nodejs.5", "IMAGE": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest", "NODE": "ip-10-0-1-62", "DESIRED STATE": "Running", "CURRENT STATE": "Running 16 seconds ago", "ERROR": "", "PORTS": ""}]
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Swarm Service

```
docker service update -dt --reserve-cpu 1 --limit-cpu 1 nodejs
```

```
docker service inspect nodejs | more
```

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ... — ssh

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service update -dt --reserve-cpu 1 --limit-cpu 1 nodejs
nodejs
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service inspect nodejs | more
[
  {
    "ID": "4i4gu0o15f819jgohbgn994f7",
    "Version": {
      "Index": 44
    },
    "CreatedAt": "2018-10-21T16:25:07.16972436Z",
    "UpdatedAt": "2018-10-21T16:29:50.119830764Z",
    "Spec": {
      "Name": "nodejs",
      "Labels": {},
      "TaskTemplate": {
        "ContainerSpec": {
          "Image": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest@sha256:a7aa70c78120ed126487aecbf49db1054f1ff131858516c91137c3accbb4a333",
          "Args": [
            "node",
            "hello.js"
          ],
          "Init": false,
          "TTY": true,
          "StopGracePeriod": 10000000000,
          "DNSConfig": {}
        }
      }
    }
  }
]
```

Swarm Service

```
        "Spec": {}  
    },  
    "UpdateStatus": {  
        "State": "updating",  
        "StartedAt": "2018-10-21T16:29:50.119815453Z",  
        "Message": "update in progress"  
    }  
}  
]  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ █
```

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash          ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99          ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service inspect nodejs | grep update  
    "Message": "update completed"  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ █
```

Swarm Service

docker service ps nodejs

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ... — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME        IMAGE           NODE        DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE        ERROR        PORTS
lchljj6puie2    nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running about a minute ago
h6u6lt7o564f    \_ nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown about a minute ago
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

docker service rm nodejs

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ... — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME        IMAGE           NODE        DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE        ERROR        PORTS
lchljj6puie2    nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 2 minutes ago
h6u6lt7o564f    \_ nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 2 minutes ago
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service rm nodejs
nodejs
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
no such service: nodejs
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Swarm Service

```
Usage: docker service update [OPTIONS] SERVICE
```

Update a service

Options:

--args command	Service command args
--config-add config	Add or update a config file on a service
--config-rm list	Remove a configuration file
--constraint-add list	Add or update a placement constraint
--constraint-rm list	Remove a constraint
--container-label-add list	Add or update a container label
--container-label-rm list	Remove a container label by its key
--credential-spec credential-spec	Credential spec for managed service account (Windows only)
-d, --detach	Exit immediately instead of waiting for the service to converge (default true)
--dns-add list	Add or update a custom DNS server
--dns-option-add list	Add or update a DNS option
--dns-option-rm list	Remove a DNS option
--dns-rm list	Remove a custom DNS server
--dns-search-add list	Add or update a custom DNS search domain
--dns-search-rm list	Remove a DNS search domain
--endpoint-mode string	Endpoint mode (vip or dnsrr)
--entrypoint command	Overwrite the default ENTRYPOINT of the image
--env-add list	Add or update an environment variable
--env-rm list	Remove an environment variable
--force	Force update even if no changes require it
--group-add list	Add an additional supplementary user group to the container
--group-rm list	Remove a previously added supplementary user group from the container
--health-cmd string	Command to run to check health

- Reference: https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/service_update/

Swarm Service

```
--health-interval duration          Time between running the check (ms|s|m|h)
--health-retries int                Consecutive failures needed to report unhealthy
--health-start-period duration     Start period for the container to initialize before counting retries towards unstable (ms|s|m|h)
--health-timeout duration         Maximum time to allow one check to run (ms|s|m|h)
--help                            Print usage
--host-add list                   Add or update a custom host-to-IP mapping (host:ip)
--host-rm list                    Remove a custom host-to-IP mapping (host:ip)
--hostname string                 Container hostname
--image string                     Service image tag
--label-add list                  Add or update a service label
--label-rm list                   Remove a label by its key
--limit-cpu decimal               Limit CPUs
--limit-memory bytes             Limit Memory
--log-driver string              Logging driver for service
--log-opt list                    Logging driver options
--mount-add mount                Add or update a mount on a service
--mount-rm list                  Remove a mount by its target path
--network-add network            Add a network
--network-rm list                Remove a network
--no-healthcheck                Disable any container-specified HEALTHCHECK
--no-resolve-image               Do not query the registry to resolve image digest and supported platforms
--placement-pref-add pref        Add a placement preference
--placement-pref-rm pref         Remove a placement preference
--publish-add port               Add or update a published port
--publish-rm port                Remove a published port by its target port
-q, --quiet                      Suppress progress output
--read-only                      Mount the container's root filesystem as read only
--replicas uint                  Number of tasks
--reserve-cpu decimal            Reserve CPUs
--reserve-memory bytes           Reserve Memory
```

- Reference: https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/service_update/

Swarm Service

```
--read-only                                Mount the container's root filesystem as read only
--replicas uint                             Number of tasks
--reserve-cpu decimal                      Reserve CPUs
--reserve-memory bytes                     Reserve Memory
--restart-condition string                 Restart when condition is met ("none"|"on-failure"|"any")
--restart-delay duration                  Delay between restart attempts (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--restart-max-attempts uint                Maximum number of restarts before giving up
--restart-window duration                 Window used to evaluate the restart policy (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--rollback                                    Rollback to previous specification
--rollback-delay duration                 Delay between task rollbacks (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--rollback-failure-action string          Action on rollback failure ("pause"|"continue")
--rollback-max-failure-ratio float        Failure rate to tolerate during a rollback
--rollback-monitor duration               Duration after each task rollback to monitor for failure (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--rollback-order string                   Rollback order ("start-first"|"stop-first")
--secret-add secret                      Add or update a secret on a service
--secret-rm list                         Remove a secret
--stop-grace-period duration             Time to wait before force killing a container (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--stop-signal string                     Signal to stop the container
-t, --tty                                  Allocate a pseudo-TTY
--update-delay duration                  Delay between updates (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--update-failure-action string          Action on update failure ("pause"|"continue"|"rollback")
--update-max-failure-ratio float        Failure rate to tolerate during an update
--update-monitor duration               Duration after each task update to monitor for failure (ns|us|ms|s|m|h)
--update-order string                   Update order ("start-first"|"stop-first")
--update-parallelism uint                Maximum number of tasks updated simultaneously (0 to update all at once)
-u, --user string                        Username or UID (format: <name|uid>[:<group|gid>])
--with-registry-auth                    Send registry authentication details to swarm agents
-w, --workdir string                     Working directory inside the container
```

- Reference: https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/service_update/

Workshop: Swarm Service

- สร้าง service nodejs เพื่อเริ่มทำงานบน swarm

```
docker service create -dt --name nodejs \
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

- ตรวจสอบสถานะของ service หลังจากการสร้าง

```
docker service ls
docker service ps nodejs
```

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash | ... — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 | ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... | ...— ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt --name nodejs \
> labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
sm7d6yzuedh7kpv4o3zv8tyx1
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ 
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ls
ID          NAME      MODE      REPLICAS      IMAGE
sm7d6yzuedh7    nodejs     replicated   1/1        labdocker/alpineweb:latest
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME      IMAGE      NODE      DESIRED STATE      CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS
pq53791w4q8a    nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- Swarm สามารถควบคุมการจ่ายงานให้จาก manager ไปยัง worker ได้หลากหลายเทคนิค เพื่อตอบสนองความต้องการของผู้ใช้งาน
- Docker stack deploy (Compose version 3.4)
 - Replicated (Specific number of container by manual)
 - Global (1 container per node in swarm)
- Assign by default node constrain (--constraint)
 - node.id
 - node.hostname
 - node.role
 - node.labels (user define label)
 - engine.labels
- Assign by service placement preference (--placement-pref)
 - Spread on node.label (user define label)

Orchestrator Assignment

- node constrain
 - Running with constrain with node
 - node.id

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID           HOSTNAME   STATUS    AVAILABILITY   MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6   ip-10-0-1-62  Ready     Active          18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104 Ready     Active          Leader
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru ip-10-0-1-163 Ready     Active          18.06.1-ce
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create --dt --constraint 'node.id==3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy' \
> --name nodejs --replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
v52nswafowr62xq6ib9rpzu7r
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID           NAME      IMAGE      NODE      DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS
TS
k1jt8r2sfahw  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running less than a second ago
p6rwlezip0i8  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running less than a second ago
17z39pfjyb5f  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running less than a second ago
oadfa4hqb5q5  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running less than a second ago
i2g4d3bkkc70  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running less than a second ago
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- Remove constrain/Add constrain
 - node.hostname

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...+ [ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service update --dt --constraint-rm 'node.id==3tnvltyyohbekgvgvsb1jjovy' --constraint-add 'node.hostname!=ip-10-0-1-104' nodejs nodejs
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME      IMAGE          NODE      DESIRED STATE     CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS
K1jt8r2sfahw  nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 3 minutes ago
or0dudbrhex2  nodejs.2    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running 2 seconds ago
p6rwlezix0i8  \_ nodejs.2   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 3 seconds ago
n9kxwv9v7efno  nodejs.3    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62   Ready         Ready 2 seconds ago
17z39pfjyb5f  \_ nodejs.3   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Running 2 seconds ago
oadfa4hqb5q5  nodejs.4    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 3 minutes ago
i2g4d3bkkc70  nodejs.5    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 3 minutes ago
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service inspect nodejs |grep update
  "Message": "update completed"
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME      IMAGE          NODE      DESIRED STATE     CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS
77m2kx4lvs8  nodejs.1    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62   Running        Running 24 seconds ago
K1jt8r2sfahw  \_ nodejs.1   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 24 seconds ago
or0dudbrhex2  nodejs.2    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running about a minute ago
p6rwlezix0i8  \_ nodejs.2   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown about a minute ago
n9kxwv9v7efno  nodejs.3    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62   Running        Running 48 seconds ago
17z39pfjyb5f  \_ nodejs.3   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 48 seconds ago
p7iek0f77pji  nodejs.4    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running 12 seconds ago
oadfa4hqb5q5  \_ nodejs.4   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 13 seconds ago
0rcd8pgpe4ex  nodejs.5    labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running 36 seconds ago
i2g4d3bkkc70  \_ nodejs.5   labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Shutdown       Shutdown 36 seconds ago
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

Workshop: node constrain

- สร้าง service nodejs เพื่อเริ่มทำงานบน swarm

```
docker service create -dt --constraint  
'node.id==6bei4mbj5pd7yduyhp375b7z4' --name nodejs --  
replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
...shop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash          .ssh — ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 — 165x16  
...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ... — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.130 ...  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls  
ID           HOSTNAME   STATUS    AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS   ENGINE VERSION  
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready     Active          
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready     Active        Leader  
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru ip-10-0-1-163  Ready     Active        18.06.1-ce  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt --constraint 'node.id==3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy' \  
> --name nodejs --replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js  
v52nswafowr62xq6ib9rpzu7r  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs  
ID           NAME      IMAGE      NODE      DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS  
TS  
k1jt8r2sfahw  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running    Running less than a second ago  
p6rwlezix0i8  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running    Running less than a second ago  
17z39pfjyb5f  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running    Running less than a second ago  
oadfa4hqbsq5  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running    Running less than a second ago  
i2g4d3bkcc70  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running    Running less than a second ago
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- node constrain (custom label)

```
docker node update --label-add 'storage=sas' swarm-mng  
docker node update --label-add 'storage=nvdimm' swarm-node1  
docker node update --label-add 'storage=sata' swarm-node2
```

```
docker node inspect swarm-mng|grep storage  
docker node inspect swarm-node1|grep storage  
docker node inspect swarm-node2|grep storage
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls  
ID HOSTNAME STATUS AVAILABILITY MANAGER STATUS ENGINE VERSION  
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6 ip-10-0-1-62 Ready Active  
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104 Ready Active Leader 18.06.1-ce  
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru ip-10-0-1-163 Ready Active 18.06.1-ce  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'storage=sas' ip-10-0-1-104  
ip-10-0-1-104  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'storage=nvdimm' ip-10-0-1-163  
ip-10-0-1-163  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'storage=sata' ip-10-0-1-62  
ip-10-0-1-62  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-104|grep storage  
"storage": "sas"  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-163|grep storage  
"storage": "nvdimm"  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-62|grep storage  
"storage": "sata"  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- custom label

```
docker service create --name xxx --add-label 'xxx=xxx'
```

```
docker service create -dt --constraint 'node.labels.storage==sas' --name nodejs --replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash | ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 | ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... | ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.112.104

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt --constraint 'node.labels.storage==sas' --name nodejs --replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
pl6f8550yokx23bgm3l2txo91
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME        IMAGE          NODE          DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE      ERROR      PORTS
vkh4tyggb2z1  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  7 seconds ago
7hko49pz2o3a  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  6 seconds ago
sl1cqvqdnitn  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  6 seconds ago
3axgwaukkmgt  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  7 seconds ago
i2cwhj6qmcbu  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  7 seconds ago
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Workshop: custom label

- สร้าง docker service โดยระบุ constrain จาก custom label ที่สร้างขึ้น

```
docker service create -dt --constraint  
'node.labels.storage==sas' --name nodejs --replicas=5  
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash          ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99          ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...          ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt  --constraint 'node.labels.storage==sas' --name nodejs --replicas=5 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js  
p16f8550yokx23bgm3l2txo91  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs  
ID           NAME      IMAGE          NODE          DESIRED STATE     CURRENT STATE      ERROR          PORTS  
vkh4tyggb2z1  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 7 seconds ago  
7hko49pz2o3a  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 6 seconds ago  
s11cqvldnhtn  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 6 seconds ago  
3axgwaukkmgt  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 7 seconds ago  
i2cwhj6qmbcu  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running 7 seconds ago  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls  
ID           HOSTNAME   STATUS          AVAILABILITY    MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION  
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready          Active          Active            18.06.1-ce  
3tnvltyyohbekgygvb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready          Active          Leader           18.06.1-ce  
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready          Active          Active           18.06.1-ce  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- service placement preference (--placement-pref)

```
docker node update --label-add 'physical=DELLPE820' swarm-mng  
docker node update --label-add 'physical=DELLPE820' swarm-node1  
docker node update --label-add 'physical=HP' swarm-node2
```

```
docker node inspect swarm-mng | grep physical  
docker node inspect swarm-node1 | grep physical  
docker node inspect swarm-node2 | grep physical
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls  
ID HOSTNAME STATUS AVAILABILITY MANAGER STATUS ENGINE VERSION  
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6 ip-10-0-1-62 Ready Active  
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjoyv * ip-10-0-1-104 Ready Active Leader 18.06.1-ce  
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru ip-10-0-1-163 Ready Active 18.06.1-ce  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'physical=DELLPE820' ip-10-0-1-104  
ip-10-0-1-104  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'physical=DELLPE820' ip-10-0-1-163  
ip-10-0-1-163  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --label-add 'physical=HP' ip-10-0-1-62  
ip-10-0-1-62  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-104|grep physical  
"physical": "DELLPE820",  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-163|grep physical  
"physical": "DELLPE820",  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node inspect ip-10-0-1-62|grep physical  
"physical": "HP",  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Orchestrator Assignment

- service placement preference

```
docker service create -dt --placement-pref 'spread=node.labels.physical' \
--name nodejs --replicas=10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.104.104:~$ docker service create -dt --placement-pref 'spread=node.labels.physical' \
[> --name nodejs --replicas=10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
n36z17qwvkj2euas95qxcxwpt
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs
ID          NAME      IMAGE          NODE          DESIRED STATE   CURRENT STATE        ERROR          PORTS
zlp6rgo1p7o8  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
pyvgye34w7b1  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
w4vwxvqflz1x  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
w5isypf10p51  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
tf2bwqa7bj1q  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
6f8tjnlyyrs  nodejs.6  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  3 seconds ago
7jidk3fa3opc  nodejs.7  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
kg2bqew9g4o9  nodejs.8  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
nlziswaf4p92  nodejs.9  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
ozm25d536exf  nodejs.10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  2 seconds ago
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service rm nodejs
nodejs
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Workshop: Orchestrator

- สร้าง docker service โดยระบุใน swarm กระจายภายใต้ label

```
docker service create -dt --placement-pref  
'spread=node.labels.physical' \  
--name nodejs --replicas=10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash      ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99      ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...      ... — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.112.104  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt --placement-pref 'spread=node.labels.physical' \  
[> --name nodejs --replicas=10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js  
n36z17qwkj2euas95qxcxwpt  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs  
ID          NAME        IMAGE          NODE          DESIRED STATE    CURRENT STATE          ERROR          PORTS  
zlp6rgo1p7o8  nodejs.1  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
pyvgye34w7b1  nodejs.2  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
w4vwxvqflz1x  nodejs.3  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
w5isypf10p51  nodejs.4  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
tf2bwqa7bj1q  nodejs.5  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
6f8tjnlyyrs   nodejs.6  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  3 seconds ago  
7jidk3fa3opc   nodejs.7  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-62  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
kg2bqew9g4o9   nodejs.8  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
nlziswaf4p92   nodejs.9  labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-163  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
ozm25d536exf  nodejs.10 labdocker/alpineweb:latest  ip-10-0-1-104  Running        Running  2 seconds ago  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service rm nodejs  
nodejs  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Config and Secret

- Make secret data and configuration great again !
- การทำงานของ microservice ที่รวมกันเป็น application stack จะมีส่วนของข้อมูลคอนฟิกต่างๆ ที่จำเป็นต้องใช้งานในระบบ เช่น
 - Root password of database
 - Environment variable
 - Custom variable
 - Path of mount volume data
 - Etc
- docker config จะใช้เพื่อจัดเก็บข้อมูลคอนฟิกต่างๆ ของ container
- docker secret ใช้จัดเก็บข้อมูลที่เป็นความลับโดยการเข้ารหัสข้อมูล

Config and Secret

- config can add/update with service anytime
 - Linux container: /<config name>
 - Windows container: c:\<config name>

```
echo "config value" | docker config create <config name> -
```

```
docker config create <config name> <config file>
```

```
docker config rm <config name>
```

- Apply config to service

```
docker service <create --config /update --config-add> \  
source=<config name>,target=<path to map config>
```

```
docker service <rm/ --config-rm> <config name>
```

Config and Secret

- secret is all same as configure except that secret is encrypt all data (encode base64)
 - Linux container: /run/secrets/<secret name>
 - Windows container: c:\ProgramData\Docker\Secret

```
echo "config value" | docker secret create <secret name> -
```

```
docker secret create <secret name> <secret file>
```

```
docker secret rm <secret name>
```

- Apply config to service

```
docker service <create --secret/update --secret-add> <secret name>
```

```
docker service <rm /update --secret-rm> source=<secret name>
```

Workshop: Config and Secret

- สร้าง nginx service เพื่อรับการให้บริการ https (TLS 1.2) ผ่าน config and secret

```
docker config create nginx.conf /Share_DockerToolbox/nginx.conf
```

```
docker secret create labdocker.com.crt \
/Share_DockerToolbox/labdocker.com.crt
```

```
docker secret create labdocker.com.key \
/Share_DockerToolbox/labdocker.com.key
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker config create nginx.conf ~/docker_workshop_112018/Workshop-2-4-Swarm/nginx.conf
bni17w6tmbks39l1ri3ryvvxz
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker config ls
ID                  NAME          CREATED             UPDATED
bni17w6tmbks39l1ri3ryvvxz  nginx.conf    3 seconds ago      3 seconds ago
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker secret create labdocker.com.crt ~/docker_workshop_112018/Workshop-2-4-Swarm/labdocker.com.crt
pt2dhhjiqroqd7gb6ig9bv62n
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker secret create labdocker.com.key ~/docker_workshop_112018/Workshop-2-4-Swarm/labdocker.com.key
nu11fusm2zbl815l12s8pe6nb
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker secret ls
ID                  NAME          DRIVER             CREATED             UPDATED
pt2dhhjiqroqd7gb6ig9bv62n  labdocker.com.crt   Less than a second ago  Less than a second ago
nu11fusm2zbl815l12s8pe6nb  labdocker.com.key    Less than a second ago  Less than a second ago
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt \
```

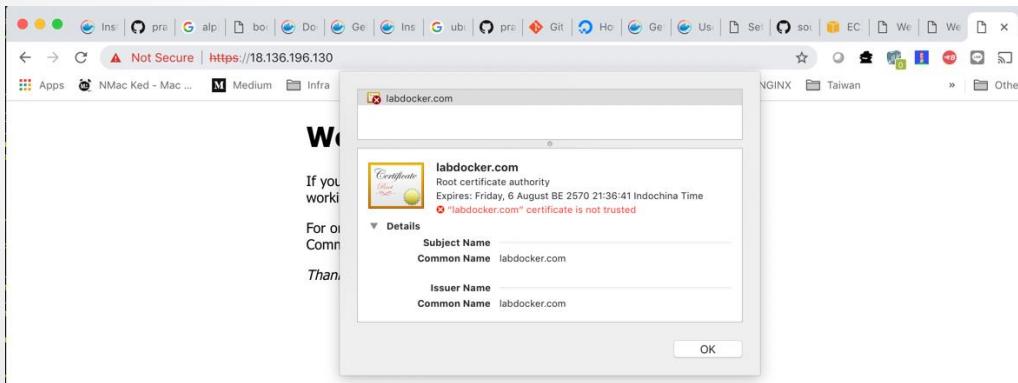
Workshop: Config and Secret

- nginx.conf

```
server {  
    listen 443 ssl;  
    server_name localhost;  
    ssl_certificate      /run/secrets/labdocker.com.crt;  
    ssl_certificate_key  /run/secrets/labdocker.com.key;  
    location / {  
        root /usr/share/nginx/html;  
        index index.html index.htm;  
    }  
}
```

Workshop: Config and Secret

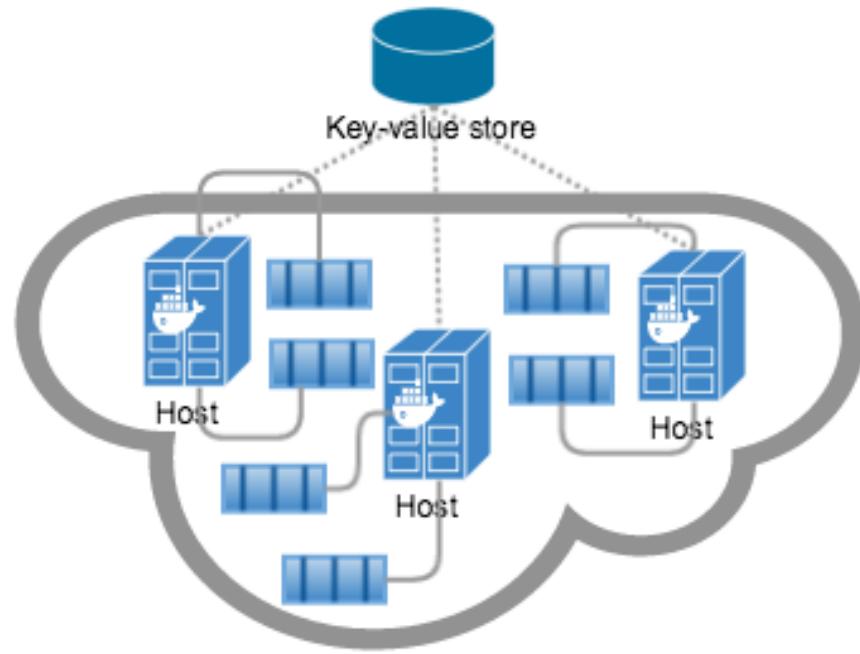
```
docker service -dt create \
--name nginx \
--secret labdocker.com.key \
--secret labdocker.com.crt \
--config source=nginx.conf,target=/etc/nginx/nginx.conf \
-p 443:443 labdocker/nginx:latest
```



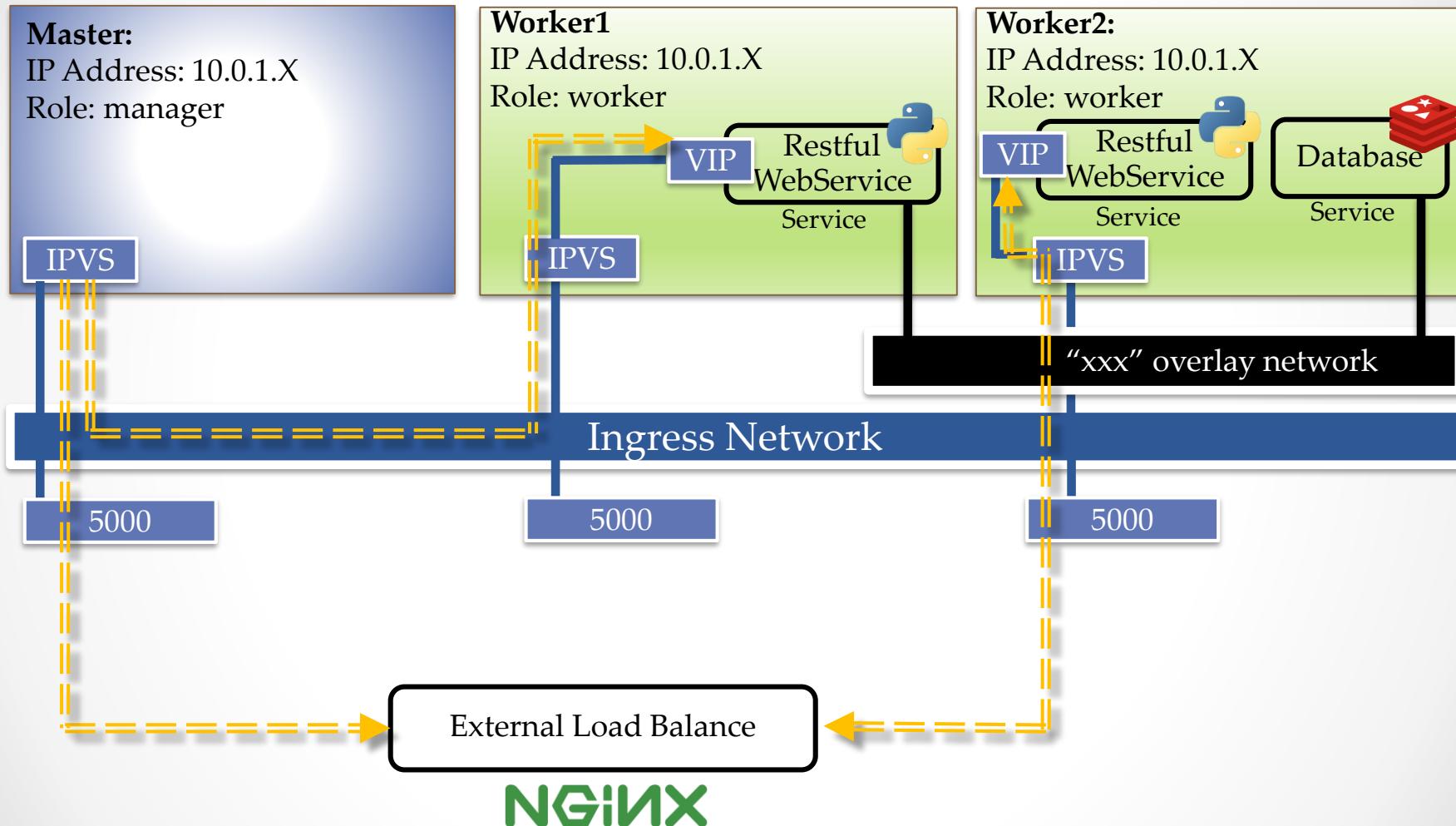
```
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$ curl -k https://18.136.196.130
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
<title>Welcome to nginx!</title>
<style>
body {
    width: 35em;
    margin: 0 auto;
    font-family: Tahoma, Verdana, Arial, sans-serif;
}
</style>
</head>
<body>
<h1>Welcome to nginx!</h1>
<p>If you see this page, the nginx web server is successfully installed and
working. Further configuration is required.</p>
<p>For online documentation and support please refer to
<a href="http://nginx.org/">nginx.org</a>.<br/>
Commercial support is available at
<a href="http://nginx.com/">nginx.com</a>.</p>
<p><em>Thank you for using nginx.</em></p>
</body>
</html>
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$
```

Overlay and Ingress Network

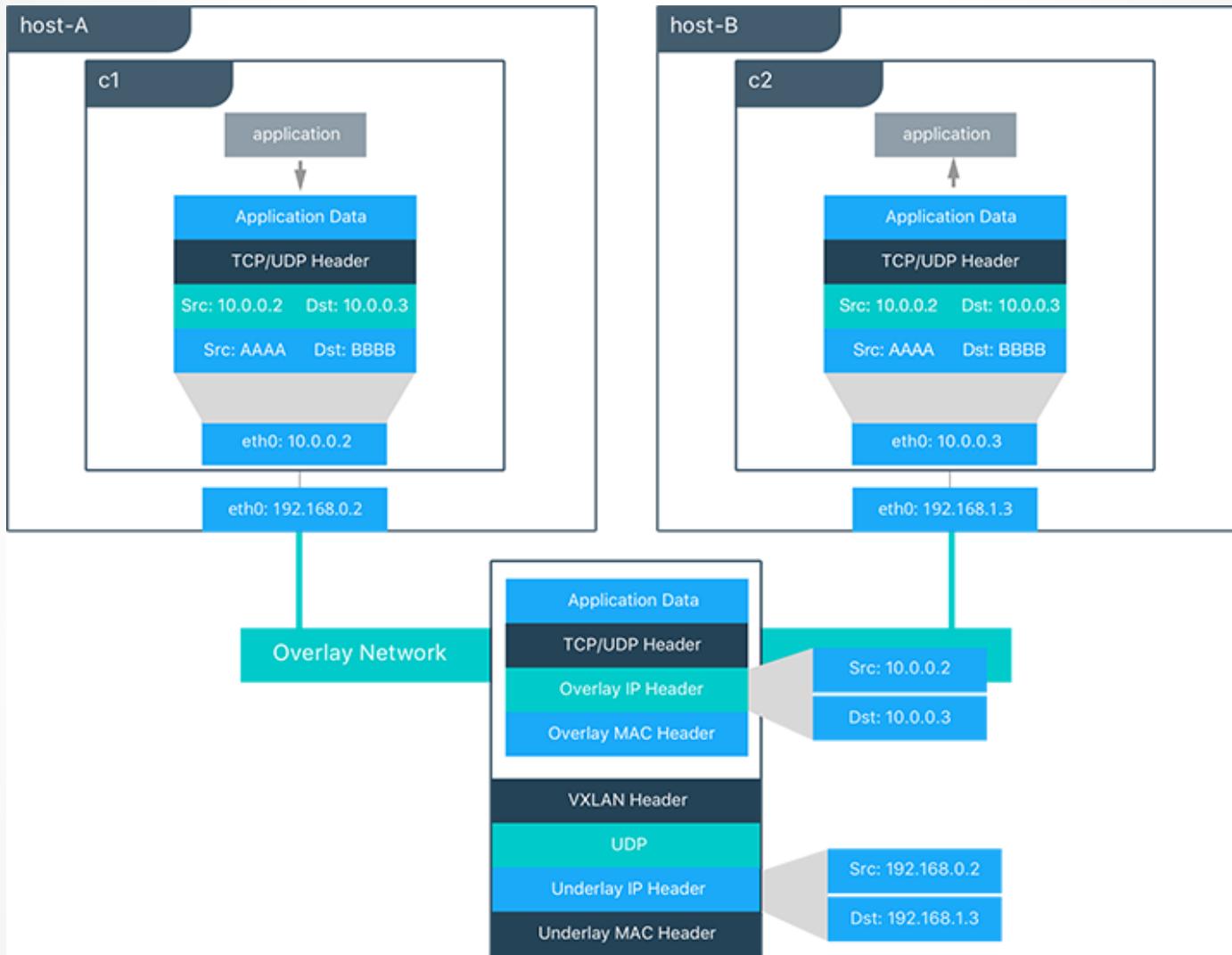
- เพื่อให้ทุกๆ node ภายใน swarm cluster สามารถมองเห็นกันได้ docker ได้เตรียมระบบ network แบบ overlay
- การทำงานของ Overlay จะอาศัยกลไกของ key value store เป็นหลักในการตรวจสอบ (Discovery / Network status / IP Address etc)
- Default swarm จะสร้าง overlay network ชื่อ “ingress” เพื่อรับการใช้งาน service



Overlay and Ingress Network



Overlay and Ingress Network



Workshop: Overlay and Ingress

- สร้าง overlay network บน swarm manager

```
docker network create --driver overlay --  
subnet=192.168.100.0/24 swarmnet
```

```
[...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker network create --driver overlay --subnet=192.168.100.0/24 swarmnet  
lwxhyfrildn83atwsqxdb9ior  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker network ls  
NETWORK ID      NAME      DRIVER      SCOPE  
cdb776996466    bridge    bridge      local  
7f907ae7a4c9    docker_gwbridge    bridge      local  
d44f5d624dd1    host      host      local  
hd63tliqe10s    ingress    overlay      swarm  
a1ef67647608    none      null      local  
lwxhyfrildn8    swarmnet    overlay      swarm  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Workshop: Overlay and Ingress

- สร้าง new service เพื่อใช้งาน swarm network

```
docker service -dt create --name nodejs --replicas=2 --  
network-add swarmnet -p 3000:3000  
labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js
```

```
[rootshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — bash] ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.198.199  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service create -dt --name nodejs \  
> --replicas=2 --network swarmnet -p 3000:3000 \  
[> labdocker/alpineweb:latest node hello.js  
4zw4z04vcxgu0k819q1ms1ar6  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service ps nodejs  
ID NAME IMAGE NODE DESIRED STATE CURRENT STATE ERROR PORTS  
t1022pjovfjs nodejs.1 labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-104 Running Preparing 1 second ago  
51tldbd8z00y nodejs.2 labdocker/alpineweb:latest ip-10-0-1-163 Running Preparing 1 second ago  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ [REDACTED]  
  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker ps  
CONTAINER ID IMAGE COMMAND CREATED STATUS PORTS NAMES  
bfc3f7a2e264 labdocker/alpineweb:latest "node hello.js node ..." About a minute ago Up About a minute 3000/tcp nodejs.1.t1022pjovfjsrxgtfficvr9mf  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker inspect nodejs.1.t1022pjovfjsrxgtfficvr9mf|grep IPAddress  
"SecondaryIPAddresses": null,  
"IPAddress": "",  
"IPAddress": "10.255.0.8",  
"IPAddress": "192.168.100.6",  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ [REDACTED]  
  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker ps  
CONTAINER ID IMAGE COMMAND CREATED STATUS PORTS NAMES  
cf75d3a7074b labdocker/alpineweb:latest "node hello.js node ..." 2 minutes ago Up 2 minutes 3000/tcp nodejs.2.51tldbd8z00yaq761ac6ozpy0  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker inspect nodejs.2.51tldbd8z00yaq761ac6ozpy0|grep IPAddress  
"SecondaryIPAddresses": null,  
"IPAddress": "",  
"IPAddress": "10.255.0.9",  
"IPAddress": "192.168.100.7",  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ [REDACTED]
```

Workshop: Overlay and Ingress

- ตรวจสอบ IP Address ของ service และทดสอบ Ping ข้าม node

```
docker service inspect nodejs |more
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ... ~ — s
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker service inspect nodejs |more
[
  {
    "ID": "4zw4z04vcxgu0k819q1msiar6",
    "Version": {
      "Index": 233
    },
    "CreatedAt": "2018-10-21T17:12:30.830220563Z",
    "UpdatedAt": "2018-10-21T17:12:30.831796908Z",
    "Spec": {
      "Name": "nodejs",
      "Labels": {},
      "TaskTemplate": {
        "ContainerSpec": {
          "Image": "labdocker/alpineweb:latest@sha256:a7aa70c78120ed126487aecbf49db1054f1ff131858516c91137c3accbb4a333",
          "Args": [
            "node",
            "hello.js"
          ],
          "Init": false,
          "TTY": true,
          "StopGracePeriod": 10000000000,
          "DNSConfig": {},
          "Isolation": "default"
        },
        "Networks": [
          {
            "Target": "nodejs"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
]
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab u
}
  }
  "VirtualIPs": [
    {
      "NetworkID": "hd63tliqe10s27mu9w4ilckui",
      "Addr": "10.255.0.7/16"
    },
    {
      "NetworkID": "lwxhyfrildn83atwsqxdb9ior",
      "Addr": "192.168.100.5/24"
    }
  ]
]
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

Workshop: Overlay and Ingress

- ตรวจสอบ IP Address ของ service และทดสอบ Ping ข้าม node

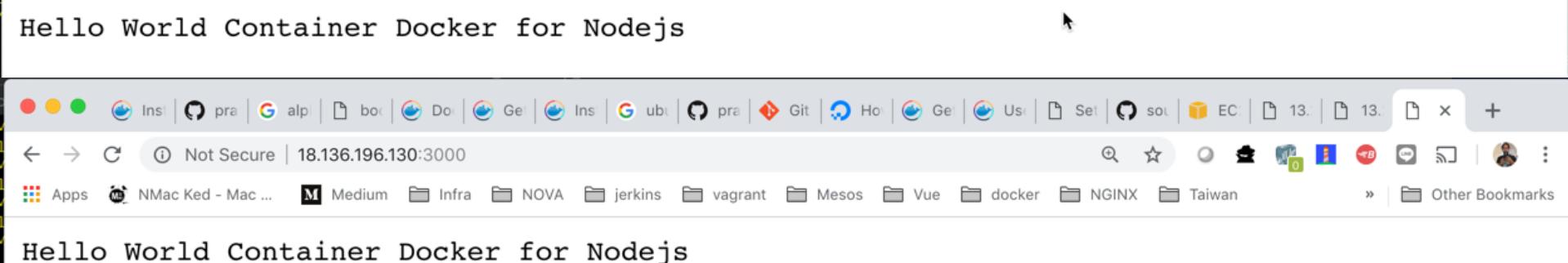
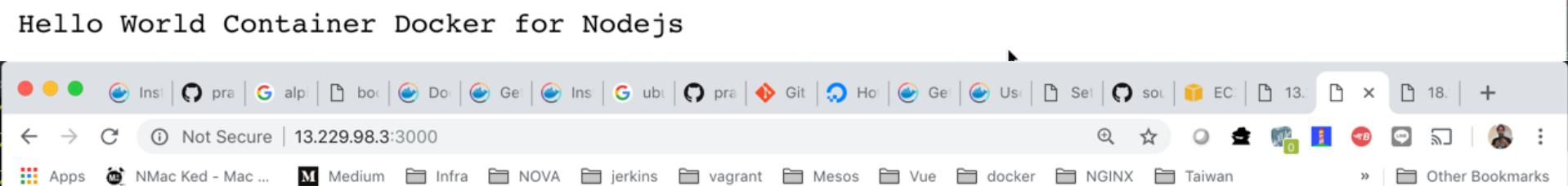
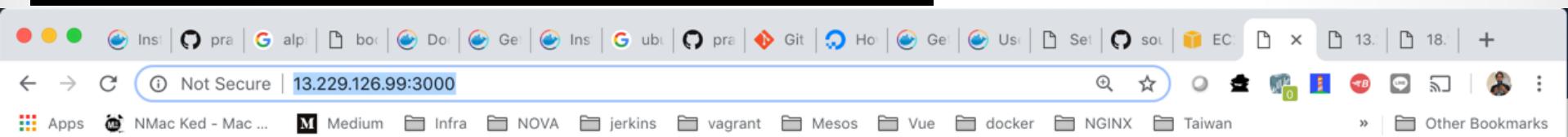
```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker ps
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND             CREATED            STATUS              PORTS               NAMES
bfc3f7a2e264        labdocker/alpineweb:latest   "node hello.js node ..."   4 minutes ago    Up 4 minutes     3000/tcp            nodejs.1.t1022pjovfjsrxgtfficvr9mf
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker exec -it nodejs.1.t1022pjovfjsrxgtfficvr9mf ping 192.168.100.5
PING 192.168.100.5 (192.168.100.5): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.100.5: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.116 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.100.5: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.076 ms
^C
--- 192.168.100.5 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.076/0.096/0.116 ms
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker exec -it nodejs.1.t1022pjovfjsrxgtfficvr9mf ping 192.168.100.7
PING 192.168.100.7 (192.168.100.7): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.100.7: seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.114 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.100.7: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.226 ms
^C
--- 192.168.100.7 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.226/0.670/1.114 ms
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ 

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker ps
CONTAINER ID        IMAGE               COMMAND             CREATED            STATUS              PORTS               NAMES
cf75d3a7074b        labdocker/alpineweb:latest   "node hello.js node ..."   7 minutes ago    Up 7 minutes     3000/tcp            nodejs.2.51t1dbd8z00yaq761ac6ozpy0
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker exec -it nodejs.2.51t1dbd8z00yaq761ac6ozpy0 ping 192.168.100.5
PING 192.168.100.5 (192.168.100.5): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.100.5: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.100 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.100.5: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.062 ms
^C
--- 192.168.100.5 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.062/0.081/0.100 ms
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker exec -it nodejs.2.51t1dbd8z00yaq761ac6ozpy0 ping 192.168.100.6
PING 192.168.100.6 (192.168.100.6): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.100.6: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.244 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.100.6: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.237 ms
^C
--- 192.168.100.6 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.237/0.240/0.244 ms
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ 
```

Workshop: Overlay and Ingress

- เรียกใช้บริการผ่าน http port ด้วย browser/curl

```
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$ curl http://18.136.196.130:3000
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$ curl http://13.229.126.99:3000
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$ curl http://13.229.98.3:3000
Hello World Container Docker for Nodejs
praparns-MacBook-Pro:docker_workshop_112018 praparn$
```



HA Manager Role

- Add redundancy swarm manager in swarm cluster
 - ทำการ change role node จาก worker → manager

```
docker node update --role manager <node id>
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...04: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.126.99 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3

[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY      MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6   ip-10-0-1-62   Ready       Active
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --role manager ip-10-0-1-163
ip-10-0-1-163
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY      MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6   ip-10-0-1-62   Ready       Active
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --role manager ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY      MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6   ip-10-0-1-62   Ready       Active
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$
```

HA Manager Role

- Add redundancy swarm manager in swarm cluster
 - Restart major manager

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME  STATUS  AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS  ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready   Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready   Active        Leader         18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready   Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ sudo shutdown -r now
Connection to 13.229.224.202 closed by remote host.
Connection to 13.229.224.202 closed.
praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ ssh praparn$
```

- Other will take role for manager within 5 min.

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME  STATUS  AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS  ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready   Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy  ip-10-0-1-104  Ready   Active        Leader         18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru * ip-10-0-1-163  Ready   Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME  STATUS  AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS  ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready   Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy  ip-10-0-1-104  Unknown  Active        Unreachable    18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru * ip-10-0-1-163  Ready   Active        Leader         18.06.1-ce
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-163:~$
```

HA Manager Role

- Remove
 - Update node to worker2 and set “Drain” to node

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME        STATUS      AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready       Active        Reachable           18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Reachable           18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Leader              18.06.1-ce
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --role worker ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --availability drain ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME        STATUS      AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready       Drain         Reachable           18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Reachable           18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Leader              18.06.1-ce
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

- Leave swarm on node “labdocker”

```
[...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash] ...4: ~
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker swarm leave
Node left the swarm.
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ ]
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME        STATUS      AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Down        Drain        Reachable           18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Leader              18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Leader              18.06.1-ce
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node rm ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID          HOSTNAME        STATUS      AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjovy * ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Reachable           18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Leader              18.06.1-ce
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

HA Manager Role

- Add redundancy swarm manager in swarm cluster
 - ทำการ join node เข้าไปเป็น manager swarm cluster ด้วยคำสั่ง

```
docker swarm join --ca-hash <hash> <ip of swarm manager:  
port>
```

```
...orkshop_112018 — Terminal MAC Pro — -bash ...4: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.224.202 ...63: ~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@13.229.98.3 ...~ — ssh -i k8s_lab ubuntu@18.136.196.13  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker swarm leave  
Node left the swarm.  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker swarm join --token SwMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhqf2-3u9rqxfwhbhw52qwqeeiewybl 10.0.1.104:2377  
This node joined a swarm as a manager.  
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker node ls  
ID HOSTNAME STATUS AVAILABILITY MANAGER STATUS ENGINE VERSION  
mydkcrgwkurxyjjb1kf14odl7 * ip-10-0-1-62 Ready Active Reachable 18.06.1-ce  
3tnvltyyohbekgygvbs1jjoyv Ready Active Reachable 18.06.1-ce  
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru ip-10-0-1-163 Ready Active Leader 18.06.1-ce  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$
```

- ตรวจสอบค่า token เพื่อ join swarm

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$ docker swarm join-token manager  
To add a manager to this swarm, run the following command:  
  
    docker swarm join --token SwMTKN-1-1qnpobqw0hilpc5i90sz803tlhyi1h4k84uok10y814bvhqf2-3u9rqxfwhbhw52qwqeeiewybl 10.0.1.62:2377  
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-62:~$
```

Workshop: HA Manager Role

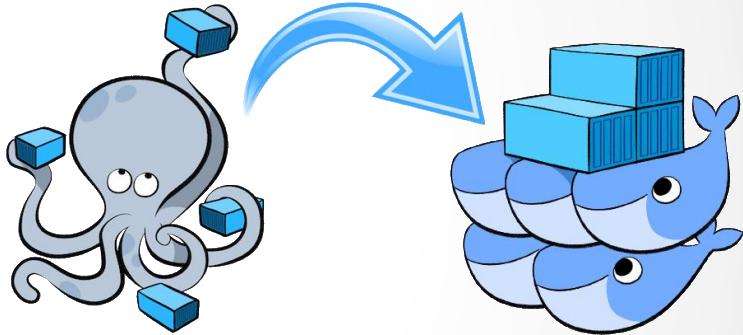
- ทำการ join new manager เข้าสู่ swarm cluster/update/drain

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready       Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy *  ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Leader        18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ ]
```

```
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready       Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy *  ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        Leader        18.06.1-ce
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --role worker ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node update --availability drain ip-10-0-1-62
ip-10-0-1-62
[ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~$ docker node ls
ID                      HOSTNAME        STATUS        AVAILABILITY  MANAGER STATUS      ENGINE VERSION
4g6pqogaae5co8zxe8w6pxfd6  ip-10-0-1-62  Ready       Drain        Reachable      18.06.1-ce
3tnvltyyohbekgygvsb1jjovy *  ip-10-0-1-104  Ready       Active        Leader        18.06.1-ce
ua0ajfjd4d1mksqzwr80oy2ru  ip-10-0-1-163  Ready       Active        ]
```

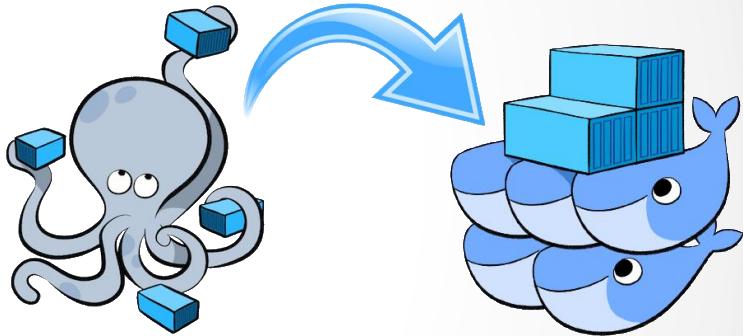
Docker Stack Deploy (Compose)

- Compose syntax: (docker stack deploy)
 - services:
 - XXX (service name): (Current Version 3.3)
 - image: <image name>
 - **deploy: <SWARM>**
 - mode
 - global
 - replicated
 - resource:
 - limits:
 - cpus: 'X.X'
 - memory: XXXM
 - reservations:
 - cpus: 'X.X'
 - memory: 2=XXM
 - restart_policy:
 - condition: on-failure/any
 - delay: XXs
 - max_attempts: X
 - windows: XXs
 - update_config:
 - parallelism: X
 - delay: XXs
 - failure_action: Xms
 - max_failure_ratio: X



Docker Stack Deploy (Compose)

- Not support for docker stack deploy
 - build
 - cgroup_parent
 - container_name
 - devices
 - dns
 - dns_search
 - tmpfs
 - external_links
 - links
 - network_mode
 - security_opt
 - stop_signal
 - sysctls
 - userns_mode



Docker Stack Deploy (Compose)

- Compose syntax: (docker stack deploy)

```
docker stack deploy -c <compose file> <stack name>
```

```
docker stack ls
```

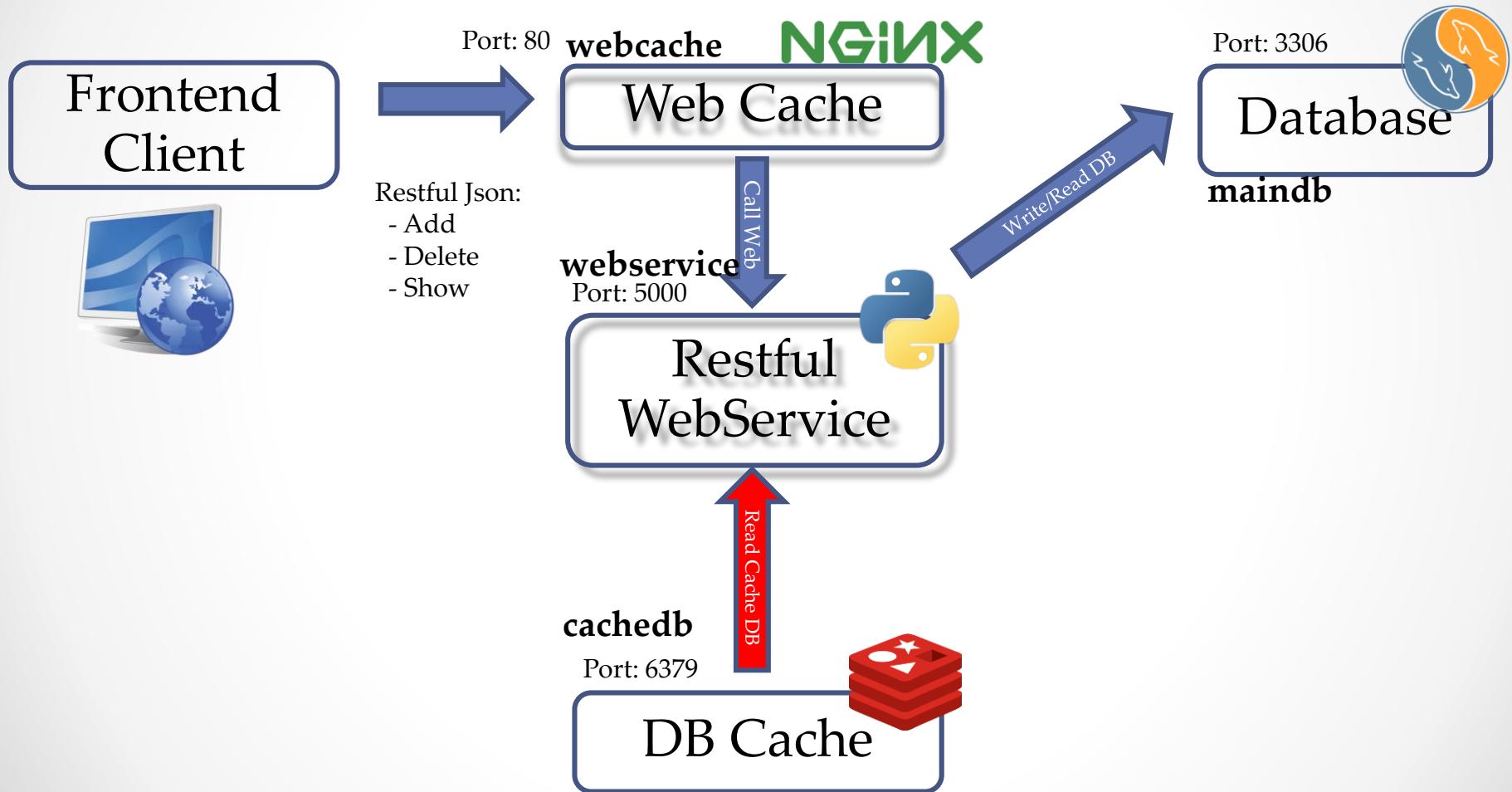
```
docker stack ps <stack name>
```

```
docker stack services <stack name>
```

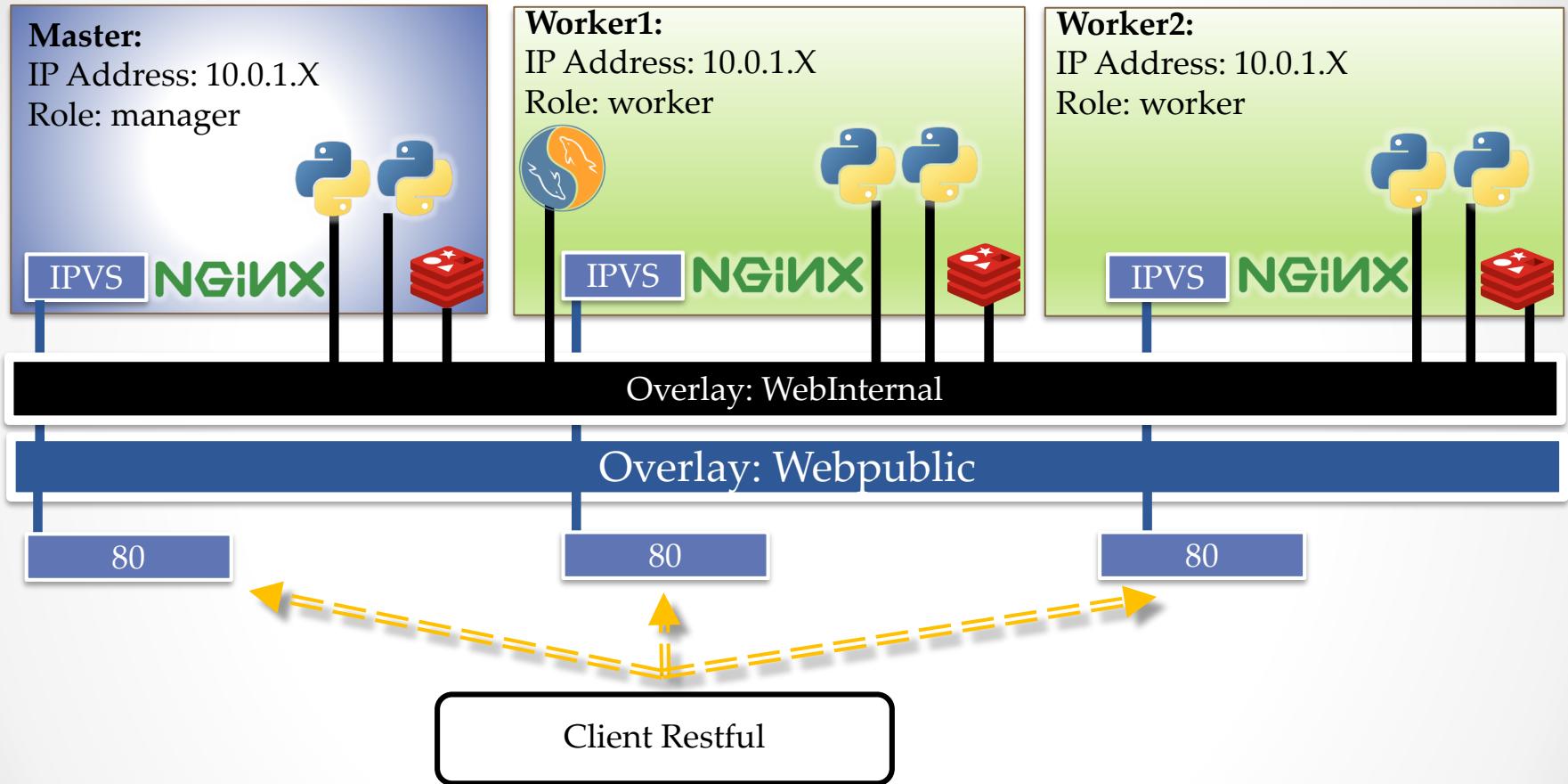
```
docker stack rm <stack name>
```

Workshop: Swarm Compose

- Optimize for WorkLoad



Workshop: Swarm Compose



Workshop: Swarm Compose

```
1  version: '3.3'
2  services:
3    webcache:
4      image: labdocker/cluster:webcache
5      container_name: nginx
6      deploy:
7        mode: global
8        update_config:
9          parallelism: 1
10       delay: 10s
11       restart_policy:
12         condition: on-failure
13         delay: 30s
14         max_attempts: 5
15         window: 60s
16         endpoint_mode: vip
17       depends_on:
18         - webservice
19         - cachedb
20         - maindb
21     networks:
22       webpublic:
23         aliases:
24           - webcache
25       webinternal:
26         aliases:
27           - webcache
28     ports:
29       - "80:80"
30
```

```
31   webservice:
32     image: labdocker/cluster:webservice
33     container_name: webservice
34     deploy:
35       mode: replicated
36       replicas: 6
37       update_config:
38         parallelism: 2
39         delay: 10s
40       restart_policy:
41         condition: on-failure
42         delay: 30s
43         max_attempts: 3
44         window: 60s
45         endpoint_mode: vip
46     depends_on:
47       - cachedb
48       - maindb
49   networks:
50     webinternal:
51       aliases:
52         - webservice
53     ports:
54       - "5000:5000"
```

Workshop: Swarm Compose

```
58 maindb:
59   image: labdocker/mariadb:latest
60   container_name: maindb
61   deploy:
62     mode: replicated
63     replicas: 1
64     endpoint_mode: vip
65   environment:
66     - MYSQL_ROOT_PASSWORD=password
67   networks:
68     webinternal:
69       aliases:
70         - maindb
71
72 cachedb:
73   image: labdocker/redis:latest
74   container_name: cachedb
75   deploy:
76     mode: global
77     endpoint_mode: vip
78   networks:
79     webinternal:
80       aliases:
81         - cachedb
82
```

```
81 networks:
82   webpublic:
83     driver: overlay
84     ipam:
85       driver: default
86       config:
87         - subnet: 192.168.100.0/24
88   webinternal:
89     driver: overlay
90     ipam:
91       driver: default
92       config:
93         - subnet: 192.168.101.0/24
```

Workshop: Swarm Compose

```
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~/docker_workshop_112018/Workshop-2-4-Swarm/python_restfulset$ docker stack deploy -c docker-compose_swarm.yml webservice
Ignoring deprecated options:

container_name: Setting the container name is not supported.

Creating network webservice_webpublic
Creating network webservice_webinternal
Creating service webservice_webcache
Creating service webservice_webservice
Creating service webservice_maindb
Creating service webservice_cachedb
ubuntu@ip-10-0-1-104:~/docker_workshop_112018/Workshop-2-4-Swarm/python_restfulset$ █
```

Workshop: Swarm Compose

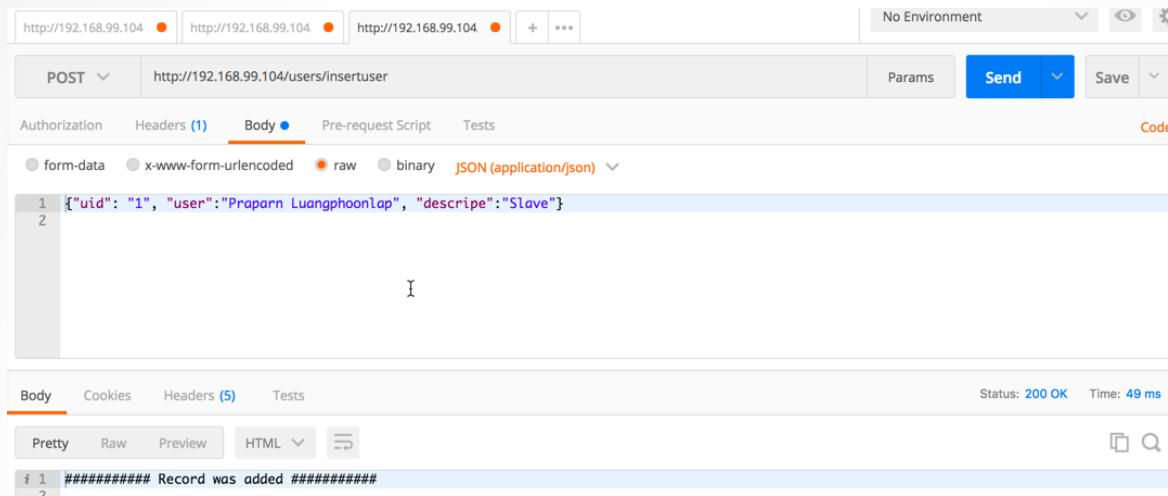
ID	NAME	IMAGE	NODE	DESIRED STATE	CURRENT STATE
mcj0ux4x25uv o ol223n2c2htp o fj0qu565u8mt o kw8oprgn8b3v ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" a4foun5hzks3 ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" horm2nocrzvt ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" vhutisinb7np ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" ktjzx8thiq6k ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" 7siaoo4hnvmh ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" axdh6t2ua971 e ago t8jc8aopm6wu e ago 32d2fao3cjcu e ago mtbhxlkuwjg7 o nw2jky8drn42 ago "task: non-zero exit (1)" ivhofu5u9kxe	webservice_webcache.wwzx60rvl5res39v0lxir2gfh webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.q814dhi3bz14sze4zmjpiy3qa webservice_webcache.wwzx60rvl5res39v0lxir2gfh webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.q814dhi3bz14sze4zmjpiy3qa webservice_webcache.wwzx60rvl5res39v0lxir2gfh webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.q814dhi3bz14sze4zmjpiy3qa webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.q814dhi3bz14sze4zmjpiy3qa webservice_webcache.wwzx60rvl5res39v0lxir2gfh webservice_webcache.q814dhi3bz14sze4zmjpiy3qa webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_webcache.0k95omm28xfef22thummpz3uf webservice_maindb.1	labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:webcache labdocker/cluster:redis:latest labdocker/redis:latest labdocker/redis:latest labdocker/redis:latest labdocker/cluster:webservice labdocker/cluster:webservice	swarm-node2 swarm-mng swarm-node1 swarm-node2 swarm-mng swarm-node1 swarm-node2 swarm-mng swarm-node1 swarm-node2 swarm-node2 swarm-node1 swarm-node1 swarm-node1 swarm-node1 swarm-node1 swarm-node1 swarm-node2	Running Running Running Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Running Running Running Running Running Running Running	Running 46 seconds ag Running 49 seconds ag Running 50 seconds ag Failed about a minute Failed about a minute Running about a minut Running about a minut Failed about a minute Running about a minut

Workshop: Swarm Compose

```
praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ docker-machine ls
NAME      ACTIVE   DRIVER    STATE     URL
labdocker - virtualbox  Running  tcp://192.168.99.103:2376      SWARM    DOCKER    ERRORS
v1.15/version: x509: certificate is valid for 192.168.99.100, not 192.168.99.103
swarm-mng - virtualbox  Running  tcp://192.168.99.104:2376      v17.06.0-ce
swarm-node1 - virtualbox  Running  tcp://192.168.99.105:2376      v17.06.0-ce
swarm-node2 - virtualbox  Running  tcp://192.168.99.106:2376      v17.06.0-ce
praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ export Server_IP=192.168.99.104
praparns-MacBook-Pro:~ praparn$ curl http://$Server_IP:$Server_Port/
<H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: Sun Aug 13 17:27:58 2017
```

The screenshot shows the Postman application interface. At the top, there's a header bar with buttons for 'No Environment' and settings. Below it, a search bar and a 'Send' button are visible. The main area has tabs for 'GET' (selected), 'Params', 'Save', and 'Code'. Underneath, there are tabs for 'Authorization', 'Headers', 'Body', 'Pre-request Script', and 'Tests'. The 'Authorization' tab is selected. In the 'Body' section, there are tabs for 'Pretty', 'Raw', 'Preview', and 'HTML'. The preview pane shows the response body: '<H1> Welcome Page from Container Python Lab </H1>Checkpoint Date/Time: Sun Aug 13 17:29:12 2017'. Above the preview, status information is displayed: 'Status: 200 OK' and 'Time: 24 ms'. The overall interface is clean and modern, typical of a web-based API testing tool.

Workshop: Swarm Compose



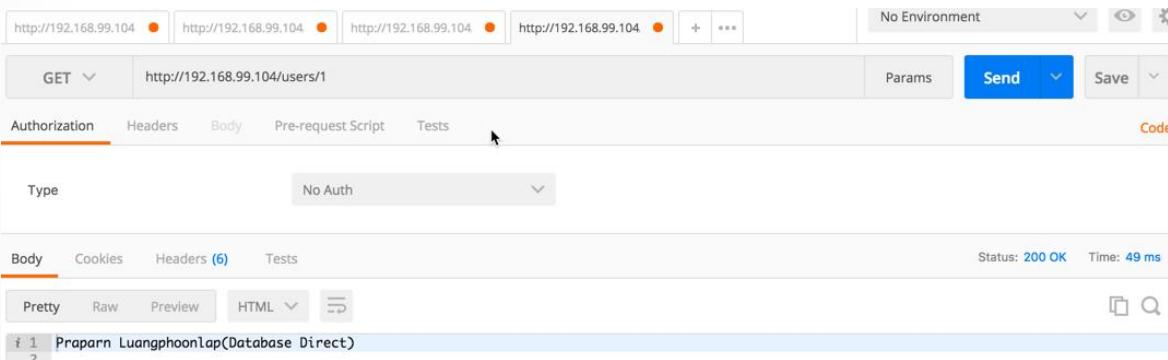
POST <http://192.168.99.104/users/insertuser>

Body (1)

```
{ "uid": "1", "user": "Praparn Luangphoonlap", "desribe": "Slave"}
```

Status: 200 OK Time: 49 ms

Record was added #####



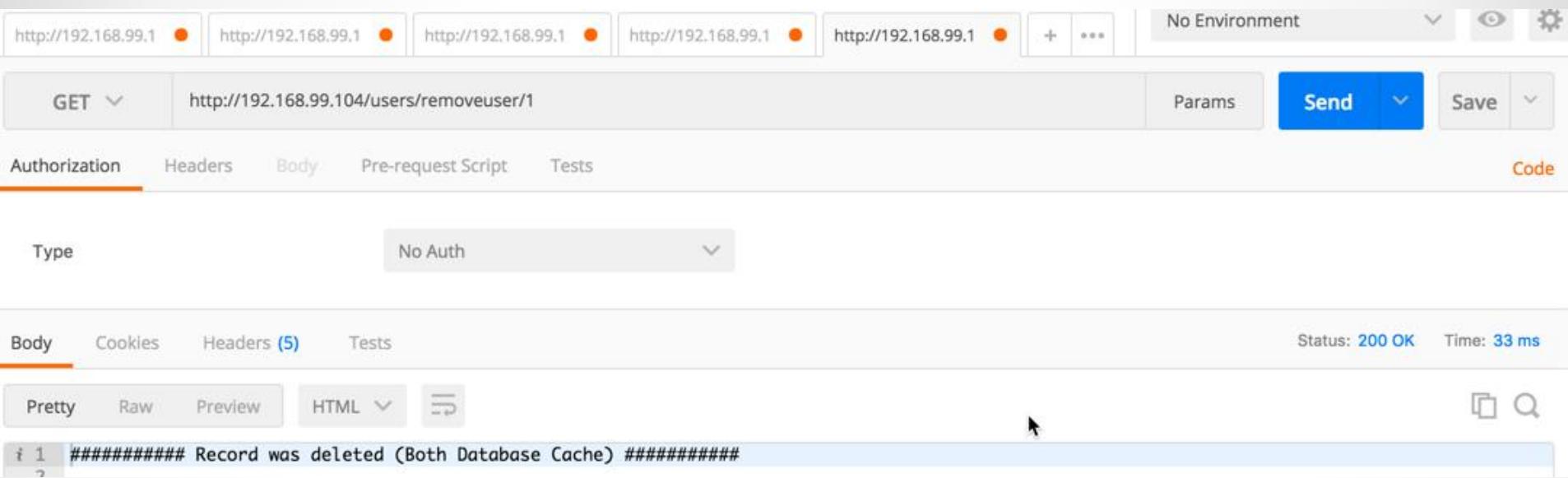
GET <http://192.168.99.104/users/1>

Body (6)

```
Praparn Luangphoonlap(Database Direct)
```

Status: 200 OK Time: 49 ms

Workshop: Swarm Compose



The screenshot shows a Postman interface with the following details:

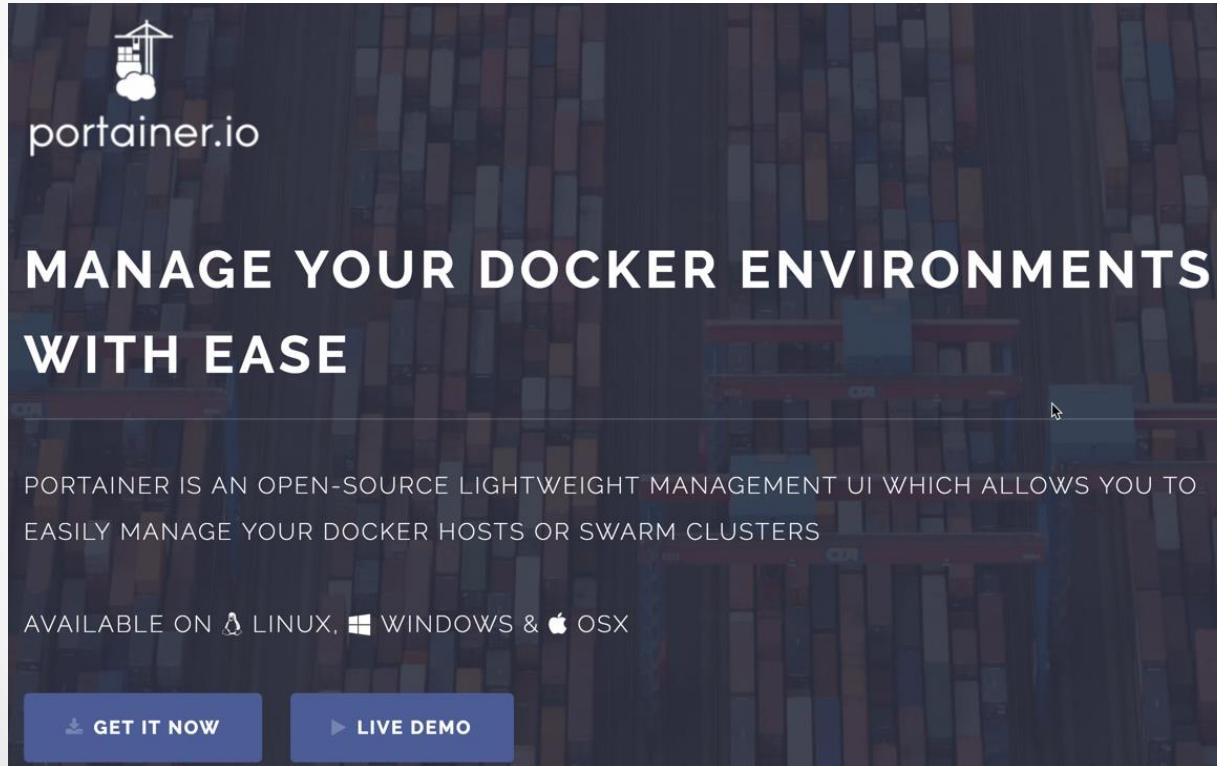
- Request URL:** http://192.168.99.104/users/removeuser/1
- Type:** No Auth
- Status:** 200 OK
- Time:** 33 ms
- Body:** ###### Record was deleted (Both Database Cache) #####

Portainer for Docker

• • •

portainer for Docker

- portainer.io เป็น open source management ที่สามารถใช้บริหารจัดการ docker-machine ผ่านหน้า GUI web ได้อย่างมีประสิทธิภาพแบบ On premise
- การใช้งาน portainer จะใช้การบริหารจัดการผ่านหน้าเว็บ (`x.x.x.x:9000`)



portainer for Docker



Please create the initial administrator user.

Username

Password

Confirm password ✓

✓ The password must be at least 8 characters long

[Create user](#)



Connect Portainer to the Docker environment you want to manage.

⚡ Local Manage the Docker environment where Portainer is running

⚡ Remote Manage a remote Docker environment

⚠ This feature is not yet available for native Docker Windows containers.
Please ensure that you have started the Portainer container with the following Docker flag `-v "/var/run/docker.sock:/var/run/docker.sock"` in order to connect to the local Docker environment.

[Connect](#)

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



portainer for Docker

portainer.io

ACTIVE ENDPOINT: local

ENDPOINT ACTIONS: Dashboard, App Templates, Containers, Images, Networks, Volumes, Events, Engine

PORTAINER SETTINGS: User management, Endpoints, Registries, Settings

Home Dashboard

Node info

Name	labdocker
Docker version	18.01.0-ce
CPU	4
Memory	1 GB

Containers: 1 running, 0 stopped

Images: 31

Volumes: 5

Networks: 4

2.4 GB

Container list

Containers

Help support portainer | admin | my account | log out

Containers

Start Stop Kill Restart Pause Resume Remove + Add container

Name	State	Quick actions	Stack	Image	IP Address	Published Ports	Ownership
vigilant_pare	running	Containers	-	portainer/portainer	172.17.0.2	9000:9000	public

Items per page: 10

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



portainer for Docker

portainer.io

ACTIVE ENDPOINT
local

ENDPOINT ACTIONS

Dashboard

App Templates

Containers

Images

Networks

Volumes

Events

Engine

PORAINER SETTINGS

User management

Endpoints

Registries

Settings

Create container
Containers > Add container

Name: nginx

Image configuration
Name: labdocker/nginx:latest Registry: DockerHub

Always pull the image:

Ports configuration
Publish all exposed ports:

Port mapping: map additional port
host: 80 → container: 80 TCP UDP

Access control
Enable access control:

Administrators
I want to restrict the management of this resource to administrators only

Restricted
I want to restrict the management of this resource to a set of users and/or teams

Actions

Advanced container settings

Help support portainer [my account](#) [log out](#)

admin

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



portainer for Docker

192.168.99.100

NMac Ked - Mac OS... M Medium jenkins vagrant Mesos Vue docker NGINX Taiwan Kubernetes PWA_Progressive_W... MYSQL_Cluster

Welcome to nginx!

If you see this page, the nginx web server is successfully installed and working. Further configuration is required.

For online documentation and support please refer to nginx.org. Commercial support is available at nginx.com.

Thank you for using nginx.

Container list

Containers

Help support portainer admin
[my account](#) [log out](#)

Containers

Search Settings

<input type="checkbox"/> Name	State <small>Filter</small>	Quick actions	Stack	Image	IP Address	Published Ports	Ownership
<input type="checkbox"/> nginx	running	Start Stop Kill Restart Pause Resume Remove	-	labdocker/nginx:latest	172.17.0.3	80:80	administrators
<input type="checkbox"/> vigilant_pare	running	Start Stop Kill Restart Pause Resume Remove	-	portainer/portainer	172.17.0.2	9000:9000	public

Items per page 10

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



portainer for Docker

portainer.io

ACTIVE ENDPOINT local

ENDPOINT ACTIONS

- Dashboard
- App Templates
- Containers**
- Images
- Networks
- Volumes
- Events
- Engine

PORTAINER SETTINGS

- User management
- Endpoints
- Registries
- Settings

Container statistics
Containers > nginx > Stats

About statistics

This view displays real-time statistics about the container nginx as well as a list of the running processes inside this container.

Refresh rate 5s

Memory usage

CPU usage

Network usage

Processes

UID	PID	PPID	C	STIME	TTY	TIME	CMD

Q Search

portainer.io

ACTIVE ENDPOINT local

ENDPOINT ACTIONS

- Dashboard
- App Templates
- Containers**
- Images
- Networks
- Volumes
- Events
- Engine

PORTAINER SETTINGS

Container console
Containers > nginx > Console

Console

Exec into container as default user using command sh

Disconnect

```
/usr/sbin # ls
add-shell    arping      chroot      deluser      fakeidentd   ftpd       killall5   nanddump   nginx      rdate      readprofile  sendmail   udhcpd
addgroup     brctl      cron        dnsd        fbset       httpd      loadfont   nandwrite  ntpd       rdev       remove-shell  setfont   setlogcons
adduser      chpasswd   delgroup   ether-wake  fdformat   inetd      lspci     nbd-client powertop  readahead  rfkill      setlogons
/usr/sbin #
```

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization



Recapture for Day 2

- Dockerfile and Build
- Compose
- Registry
- Swarm Mode
 - Conceptual of Swarm
 - Swarm Mode Architecture
 - Swarm init/join cluster system
 - Swarm service
 - Orchestrator Assignment
 - Config and Secret
 - Network Overlay and Ingress
 - HA Manager Role
 - Docker Stack Deploy (Compose Swarm Mode)
- portainer for Docker
- Q&A



Q&A

By Praparn Luengphoonlap
Email: eva10409@gmail.com

Docker: The Next-Gen of Virtualization

